

VOLUME-9854

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

April-29-1929

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
29	Yoro	Jamaica	5
	Macabi	"	2
	San Lorenzo	San Juan	14
	San Juan	San Juan	7
	Chile Maru	Hamburg	2
	Hamburg	"	64
	Laconia	Southampton	49
	Minnekahda	London	18
	Exarch	Lisbon	4
	Missouri	London	6

9854

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9 8 5 4

Apr. 29, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of OCT 9 1943, 194.....

[Signature]

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 9 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

STATE OF ARRIVAL
187463
BILLED MAY 6 1929

I, Eric Lundy, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Janus, employed by the Government of Jamaica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of Jamaica, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cards Funched 5/12/29
Clerk RP
Cards Removed 7/1/29
Cards Checked RP
Clerk RP

Sworn to before me this twenty third day of April, 19 29
at Kington, Jamaica



George F. Kelly

Vice Consul of the United States of America

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival; and if any cases that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an officer authorized to administer oaths.

Apr 4-29

The manifest
sent to New York
Service No. 678

Fee \$2.00 Paid in U.S.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PAID OR DUE
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Trans.	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO. MATS.	RES. OF U.S.A. BY 6	IN TRANS. BY 6	U.S. BY 6	
1st Cabin	13				1	✓				3	21
2nd Cabin											7
STORAGE	7										7
TOTAL	13	7			1	✓				3	28

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	17	21
2nd Cabin		
Storage	7	7
Total	24	28

7 Storage
9-3 3-0

9854

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

— — — — —

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter J. Smith, of the SS. Elise, from King's Island, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1929
at San Francisco
James O. Olding
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OUTSTANDING PRINTING ERRORS

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

14-608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "YORO"

Sailing from KINGSTON JAMAICA B.W.I., 23rd APR., 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK U.S.A. April 29, 1929 3

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	O'CONNELL	LENORE	SISTER M. BORROMEO	50	10	F	S	CORNING N.Y. JUNE 19th. 1878	415 W. 51st. STREET NEW YORK
2	DONIHUE		MOTHER M. ALACQUE	50	4	F	S	BUFFALO N.Y. DECR. 2nd. 1878	-----DO-----
3	HOPKINS		NEHEMIAH	68	6	M	W	WELLFLEET, MASS. OCTR. 11th. 1860	220 CLARENDON ST. BOSTON MASS
4	HOPKINS		HELEN T.	30	3	F	S	BY PARENTS	-----DO-----
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

१५

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, Apr 11 29th, 1929

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mark Darcy, of the S.S. Yoro, from Kingston Jamaica B.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mark Darcy
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 19 29
at Kingston
John D. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 6

S. S.

YORO DI GEORGIO FRUIT arrived APRIL 29, 1929

19

M.

from

Apr 29c
May 8c

Index No.		NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INVESTIGATOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.					
			GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REMARKS.	DUES.	BUTTER.
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
17 M	1	DRINKY Bengy	1	1	Afr. Stow. no visa.	11:30	Flann	4/24	41	M	5/3	40	und				Prof. J. L. Smith	99150/85	2-5/8	Virginia	May 8	8	7	8	
17 M	2	WILLIAMS Zachel	1	7	Br. No visa stow. LPC	"	"	4/29	37	M	6						Stow. Dec to app	11-5/1	1020	Apr. 1	1	1	1	1	
20 M	3	BENTON Vernal	1	6	Br. " " " "	"	"	4/29	38	M	6	4/30	63	60			Stow. Dec to app	10-5/22	7400	May 22	21	2	1	1	
17 M	4	SOLOMON Ruperth	1	5	Br. " " " "	"	"	4/24	39	M	6						Stow. Dec to app	11-5/1	1020	Apr. 1	1	1	1	1	
17 M	5	AFLELO Caleb	1	4	Br. " " " "	"	"	4/24	40	M	6						Prof. J. L. Smith	99150/175	2-5/8	Virginia	May 8	8	7	8	
19 M	6	HARRISON Ernest	1	2	Br. " " " "	"	"	4/29	46	M	6	5/1	1	71			Stow. Dec to app	11-5/1	1020	Apr. 1	1	1	1	1	
17 M	7	COLLINS Cliforth	1	3	Br. " " " "	"	"	4/29	41	M	6						Stow. Dec to app	11-5/1	1020	Apr. 1	1	1	1	1	

7

S. L. YORO 4/29/29

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NONE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

NONE

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

9by
 Kent

Failed to join the B'Ho

10-15 in 3 feet water 35 ft m / 4 sec 9

Line DI GIORGIO LINE

Owners AM. MEXICAN FRUIT CORP.

Local Agents **DI GIORGIO FRUIT CORP.**

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

9

Vessel " YORO " , arriving at, New York , April 29th , 1929 , from the port of Kingston * Jamaica *

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	D'ARCY	MARK			Master	July 6th	New York	No	Yes	41	M	Australian	American	6-1		
2	BOWMAN	JOHN T.			1st. Officer	Dec. 12th	"	No	Yes	28	M	American	American	5-11		
3	PAISSANI	QUINTILIO			2nd. "	"	"	No	Yes	34	M	Italian	Italian	5-7		
4	ROBERTS	FRANK			3rd. "	April 16th	"	No	Yes	29	M	English	British	5-7		
5	MC KINLEY	ISAAC			Chief Engineer	March 27th	"	No	Yes	50	M	Irish	"	5-10		
6	JACKSON	CHARLES			2nd. "	March 27th	"	No	Yes	47	M	American	American	5-7		
7	MC PEGGAN	ROBERT			3rd. "	May 25th.	"	No	Yes	37	M	Scotch	British	5-10		
8	BLEWINS	THOMAS			4th. "	April 3rd.	"	No	Yes	50	M	English	British	5-8		
9	NEALY	CHARLES			Chief W. Op.	Dec. 29th	"	No	Yes	22	M	American	American	5-8		
10	JOHNSON	JOHN			2nd. ".	April 2nd.	"	No	Yes	19	M	American	American	5-6		
11	STIRLING	ROBERT			Boatswain	April 16th	"	No	Yes	48	M	Afr. Bl.	British	5-8		
12	BILLINGHURST	FRANK			Carpenter	Jan 21st.	Kingston	No	Yes	34	M	"	"	5-9		
13	CONNOR	EGBERT			Quartermaster	Jan 25th.	New York	No	Yes	32	M	"	"	5-6		
14	TROTMAN	DIXIE			"	Oct 22nd	Kingston	No	Yes	34	M	"	"	5-6		discharged by mutual consent
15	CAVEY	CHARLES			Watchman	April 16th	New York	No	Yes	40	M	"	"	5-8		
16	MC DOUGAL	JAMES			Sailor	March 27th	"	No	Yes	39	M	"	"	5-7		
17	KEER	ISAAC			"	Aug. 8th.	Kingston	No	Yes	32	M	"	"	5-10		
18	DILLON	LIONEL			"	Feb. 24th	"	No	Yes	18	M	"	"	5-3		
19	SMITH	MOSES			"	April 22nd	KINGSTON	No	Yes	45	M	Afr. Bl.	British	5-8		
20	CLARK	WILLIAM			"	April 3rd.	"	No	Yes	60	M	American	American	5-9		
21	ELINSON	ERBERT			"	April 16th	"	No	Yes	32	M	Afr. Bl.	British	5-11		Failed to join the ship
22	SCHOTTICH	EMILIO			Chief Steward	April 16th	New York	No	Yes	40	M	Italian	Italian	5-9		
23	TENNYSON	WILFRED			2nd. "	March 5th	"	No	Yes	28	M	Afr. Bl.	British	5-8		
24	DAVIS	JOHN			Chief Cook	July 6th	"	No	Yes	45	M	East Ind.	British	5-7		
25	HART	ELLIS			2nd. "	Jan 9th.	Kingston	No	Yes	45	M	Afr. Bl.	British	5-7		
26	HOMES	CYRIL			Waiter	March 5th	New York	No	Yes	33	M	"	"	5-6		
27	RECORD	MOSES			"	APRIL 22nd	Kingston	No	Yes	34	M	"	"	5-8		
28	WEBLEY	HENRY			"	Nov. 20th	Kingston	No	Yes	19	M	"	"	5-6		
29	CLARKE	CHARLES			"	Jan 21st	"	No	Yes	22	M	"	"	5-7		
30	MUDAHY	JOSEPH			CARPENTER	APRIL 22nd	"	No	Yes	25	M	"	"	5-7		

Line DI GIORGIO LINE
Owners AM. MEXICAN FRUIT CORP.
Local Agents DI GIORGIO FRUIT CORP.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

10

Vessel "YORO", arriving at, NEW YORK, APRIL 29th, 1929, from the port of KINGSTON - JAMAICA -

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CHIN	WO			FIREMAN	March 27th	NEW YORK	NO	YES	39	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-6		
2	CHANG	LOW			FIREMAN	Sept. 28th	NEW YORK	NO	YES	42	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-5		
3	LEE	TONG			FIREMAN	Nov. 28th	NEW YORK	NO	YES	38	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-5		
4	MOCK	YEE			FIREMAN	Sept. 28th	NEW YORK	NO	YES	48	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-4		
5	CHENG	SAY			FIREMAN	March 27th	NEW YORK	NO	YES	55	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-5		
6	LEE	YEE			FIREMAN	March 19th	NEW YORK	NO	YES	44	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-5		
7	YAO	SHIU			FIREMAN	Oct 30th	NEW YORK	NO	YES	42	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-5		
8	LO	YONG			FIREMAN	April 2nd	NEW YORK	NO	YES	29	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-5		
9	WONG	YOU			FIREMAN	April 30th	NEW YORK	NO	YES	44	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-8	680	
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate,
Kingston, Jamaica
(City)
(Country)
SEEN

For the journey to the United States,
via



George F. Kelly
Vice (Consul)
Date APR 23 1929

6 boxes with
chips - 24 (38)

Line DI GIORGIO LINE
Owners AM. MEXICAN FRUIT CORP.
Local Agents DI GIORGIO FRUIT CORP.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-29-29

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Ship, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be

Vessel **MACARI**, arrival

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea
	Family name	Given name	
1	BRIDGEMOND	PETER M.	FIRST
2	ROSS	BERTIE	
3	DICKSON	THOMAS	
4	QUARTUCCI	HENRY	FIRST
5	ANDERSON	CARL	
6	ASTERVILL	LARS	
7	KRAMING	HARRY	
8	KEEVES	JOHN	
9	BOSCH	WALTER	FIRST
10	LEIPOND	CARL	
11	O'BRIEN	HENRY	FIRST
12	EURES	JOSEPH	FIRST
13	GOLLAND	JOSEPH	FIRST
14	KENNEDY	PATRICK	
15	MULLANEY	WILLIAM	
16	ROSE	JOHN	FIRST
17	MCMALEY	THOMAS	
18	MCKENZIE	MUNDO	
19	MOCOLL	JOHN	
20	MUNDT	HARRY	FIRST
21	MASSIGNAN	BOE	
22	MEZANILLA	JOSE	
23	GAITAN	CANDIDO	
24	COMKE	LUIS	
25	ESQUERRA	THOMAS	FIRST
26	GANCYA	JUAN	FIRST
27	FERRERIA	JOSE	FIRST
28	HEDURO	SALVADOR	
29	GANTES	FRANCISCO	
30	MARTIN	ARTHUR	

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

I, master of the Panamanian S. S. UN 15-28 *Macabali*
from port of New York (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>39</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>None</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>39</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>None</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>39</u>	Total crew this date	<u>39</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 29th, 1929 consigned to United Fruit Co.; is now lying at Pier 9 N.Y. and is expected to sail May 4th, 1929, for W. Indian I. C. A. Ports via United States port of West Indies. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible][illegible]

Line UNITED FRUIT
 Owners UNITED FRUIT
 Local Agents UNITED FRUIT

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required

(1)

No. on list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

No.	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
1	P. M. DRUMMOND	45	BRITISH	4/6/29 NYC
2	BERTIE ROSS	175	CH. OFFICER	26 DO
3	THOMAS DICKSON	145	2nd DO	30 DO
4	HARRY QUARTUCCI	130	3rd DO	28 AMERICAN
5	CARL ANDERSON	80	CARPENTER	30 SWED
6	LARS ASTERVELL	45	BOSUN	21 NORWAY
7	HARRY KRAMING	55	A.B. SEAMAN	28 BRITISH
8	CARL LEEPING	55	DO	46 RUSSIAN
9	JOHN REEVES	55	DO	20 BRITISH
10	WALTER BOSCH	55	DO	23 GERMAN
11	HENRY O'BRIEN	40	ORD. SEAMAN	24 AMERICAN
12	JOSEPH BURNS	40	DO	28 DO
13	JOSEPH GOLLAND	40	DO	38 BRITISH

No.	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
14	PATRICK KENNEDY	1240	BRITISH	

No.	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
15	WILLIAM MULLANEY	130	CH. RADIO	24 AMERICAN
16	JOHN ROSE	85	2nd DO	32 DO

No.	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
1	THOMAS MC AULEY	270	CH. ENGINEER	49 AMERICAN
2	MURDO MAC KENZIE	175	1st ASST.	27 DO
3	JOHN MC COLL	145	2nd DO	42 BRITISH
4	HARRY MUNDT	130	3rd DO	27 AMERICAN
5	NOE MASSIGNAN	65	DONKEYMAN	29 ARGENTINE
6	JOSE BEZANTILLA	65	OILER	28 PERUVIAN
7	CANDIDA GAITAN	65	DO	24 AMERICAN
8	LUIS GOMEZ	65	DO	27 SPANISH
9	THOMAS ESQUIRRA	60	FIREMAN	20 COLOMBIAN
10	JOSE PERERIA	60	DO	26 SPANISH
11	JUAN GARCIA	60	DO	27 DO
12	SALVADOR RUBURO	50	WIPER	41 DO
13	FRANCISCO GANTES	50	DO	26 DO
14	FRANCISCO DE ABREN	50	WORKAWAY	39 PORTUGUESE

No.	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
1	ARTHUR MARTIN	120	CH. STEWARD	40 AMERICAN
2	AMOS HAME	105	CH. COOK	38 BRITISH
3	ANTONIO SEQUIRRA	80	2nd DO	30 PORTUGUESE
4	BERNARD RYAN	60	SAL. STEWARD	43 BRITISH
5	MANUEL GARCIA	60	MESSMAN	34 SPANISH
6	FRANCISCO FRESNO	50	DO	35 DO
7	JOHN FERNANDEZ	50	DO	19 BRITISH
8	SIMEON MAXWELL	40	COOKS MATE	33 DO
9	SANTIAGO MELO	35	FIRE'S MESS	27 COLOMBIAN

No.	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
1	ARTHUR MARTIN	40	CH. STEWARD	DO
2	AMOS HAME	38	CH. COOK	DO
3	ANTONIO SEQUIRRA	30	2nd DO	DO
4	BERNARD RYAN	43	SAL. STEWARD	DO
5	MANUEL GARCIA	34	MESSMAN	DO
6	FRANCISCO FRESNO	35	DO	DO
7	JOHN FERNANDEZ	19	DO	DO
8	SIMEON MAXWELL	33	COOKS MATE	DO
9	SANTIAGO MELO	27	FIRE'S MESS	DO

No.	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
1	ARTHUR MARTIN	40	CH. STEWARD	DO

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Seamen signed on at this port

DISCHARGED SEAMEN - Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

No.	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
1	PETER DRUMMOND	45	CH. OFFICER	45 BRITISH
2	THOMAS DICKSON	145	2nd DO	30 DO
3	HARRY QUARTUCCI	130	3rd DO	28 U. S. C.
4	CARL ANDERSON	80	CARPENTER	30 SWED
5	LARS ASTERVELL	45	BOSUN	21 NORWAY
6	JOHN REEVES	55	A. B. SEAMAN	28 BRITISH
7	CARL LEEPING	55	DO	46 RUSSIAN
8	WALTER BOSCH	55	DO	23 GERMAN
9	JOHN FOWELL	55	DO	23 BRITISH
10	YNGVER LOGE	55	DO	22 NORWAY
11	FRANK MC GINTY	40	ORD. SEAMAN	22 U. S. C.
12	WILLIAM LOMBARD	40	DO	20 BRITISH

No.	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
14	PATRICK KENNEDY	1240	BRITISH	
15	WILLIAM MULLANEY	130	CH. RADIO	24 U. S. C.
16	JOHN ROSE	85	2nd DO	32 DO

No.	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
1	THOMAS MC AULEY	270	CH. ENGINEER	49 U. S. C.
2	MURDO MAC KENZIE	175	1st ASST.	27 DO
3	JOHN MC COLL	145	2nd DO	42 BRITISH
4	HARRY MUNDT	130	3rd DO	27 U. S. C.
5	NOE MASSIGNAN	65	DONKEYMAN	29 ARGENTINE
6	CANDIDA GAITAN	65	OILER	28 U. S. C.
7	LUIS GOMEZ	65	DO	24 SPANISH
8	JOSE BEZANTILLA	65	DO	27 DO
9	THOMAS ESQUIRRA	60	FIREMAN	20 DO
10	JOSE PERERIA	60	DO	26 DO
11	JUAN GARCIA	60	DO	27 COLOMBIAN
12	SALVADOR RUBURO	50	WIPER	41 SPANISH
13	FRANCISCO GANTES	50	DO	26 DO
14	FRANCISCO DE ABREN	50	DO	39 MEXICAN

No.	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
1	ARTHUR MARTIN	120	CH. STEWARD	40 U. S. C.
2	AMOS HAME	105	CH. COOK	38 BRITISH
3	JOSEPH MARTIN	80	2nd DO	48 DO
4	SIMEON MAXWELL	40	COOKS MATE	33 DO
5	BERNARD RYAN	60	SAL. STEWARD	43 DO
6	MANUEL GARCIA	60	MESSMAN	34 SPANISH
7	FRANCISCO FRESNO	50	DO	35 DO
8	JOHN FERNANDEZ	50	DO	19 U. S. C.
9	SIMEON MAXWELL	40	COOKS MESS	26 SPANISH

No.	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
1	ARTHUR MARTIN	40	CH. STEWARD	DO
2	AMOS HAME	38	CH. COOK	DO
3	ANTONIO SEQUIRRA	30	2nd DO	DO
4	BERNARD RYAN	43	SAL. STEWARD	DO
5	MANUEL GARCIA	34	MESSMAN	DO
6	FRANCISCO FRESNO	35	DO	DO
7	JOHN FERNANDEZ	19	DO	DO
8	SIMEON MAXWELL	33	COOKS MATE	DO
9	SANTIAGO MELO	27	FIRE'S MESS	DO

No.	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
1	ARTHUR MARTIN	40	CH. STEWARD	DO

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MACABI, arriving at NEW YORKApril 29th, 1929, from the port of Kingston, Jamaica

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	DELMOND	PETER M.	FIRST	MASTER	N. Y.	4/ 4/ 29	BOTH	YES	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	155	NONE	
2	ROSS	BERTIE		CH. OFFICER	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	IRISH	DO	5.10	160	DO	
3	DICKSON	THOMAS		2nd DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5. 5	145	DO	
4	QUANTOCCI	HENRY	FIRST	3rd DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5. 6	165	DO	
5	ANDERSON	CARL		CARPENTER	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	SCANDIN.	SWEDE	5. 9	170	DO	
6	ASTERVELL	LARS		BOY	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	NORWAY	5. 9	160	DO	
7	KRAMING	HARRY		A. R.	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	So. Africa	BRITISH	5. 7	160	DO	
8	NEEVES	JOHN		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	M	ENGLISH	DO	5. 8	150	DO	
9	BOSCH	WALTER	FIRST	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5.10	158	DO	
10	KEEPING	CARL		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	M	LATVIA	RUSSIAN	5. 9	170	DO	
11	O'BRIEN	HENRY	FIRST	ORD. SEAMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5. 6	180	DO	
12	HURNS	JOSEPH	FIRST	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.10	160	DO	
13	GOLLAND	JOSEPH	FIRST	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 8	140	DO	
14	KENKEDY	PATRICK		FOURER	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	IRISH	DO	5. 3	180	DO	
15	MULLANEY	WILLIAM		CH. RADIO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5. 9	175	DO	
16	ROSE	JOHN	FIRST	2nd DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5. 3	180	DO	
17	MCANLEY	THOMAS		CH. ENGINEER	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	M	IRISH	DO	5. 7	180	DO	
18	MCKENZIE	MUNDO		1st ABST.	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	SCOTCH	DO	5. 9	170	DO	
19	MOGILL	JOHN		2nd DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	BRITISH	5. 5	140	DO	
20	MUNDY	HARRY	FIRST	3rd DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5. 6	145	DO	
21	MASSIGNAN	JOE		DOCKSWAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	SPAN-AMER.	ARGENTINE	5. 5	160	DO	
22	MEZANILLA	JOHN		OFFER	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5. 6	155	DO	
23	GAITAN	CARDINO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	PTO. RICAN	U. S. A.	5. 7	140	DO	
24	GOOME	LUIE		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5. 6	150	DO	
25	ESQUERRA	THOMAS	FIRST	PERMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	M	SPAN-AMER.	COLOMBIAN	5. 5	155	DO	
26	GARCIA	JUAN	FIRST	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5. 9	160	DO	
27	FERRERIA	JOSE	FIRST	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5. 8	165	DO	
28	NEUBERG	SALVADOR		WIPER	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5. 7	150	DO	
29	CANTES	FRANCISCO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5. 7	155	DO	
30	MARTIN	ARTHUR		CH. STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5. 7	155	DO	

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED FRUIT
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT
10-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

NO.	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	EDUCATION	RELIGION	STATUS	REMARKS	DATE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	NAME OF VESSEL	NAME OF CAPTAIN	NAME OF AGENT	NAME OF MASTER
1	25	M	1910	INDIA	12	HINDU	Single	Arrived from India	1910	1910	SS. INDIA	MR. J. D. SMITH	MR. J. D. SMITH	MR. J. D. SMITH
2	30	F	1905	CHINA	10	CONFUCIUS	Married	Arrived from China	1910	1910	SS. CHINA	MR. J. D. SMITH	MR. J. D. SMITH	MR. J. D. SMITH
3	28	M	1908	AMERICA	15	CHRISTIAN	Single	Arrived from America	1910	1910	SS. AMERICA	MR. J. D. SMITH	MR. J. D. SMITH	MR. J. D. SMITH
4	35	F	1900	EUROPE	18	CATHOLIC	Married	Arrived from Europe	1910	1910	SS. EUROPE	MR. J. D. SMITH	MR. J. D. SMITH	MR. J. D. SMITH
5	22	M	1912	AFRICA	10	ISLAM	Single	Arrived from Africa	1910	1910	SS. AFRICA	MR. J. D. SMITH	MR. J. D. SMITH	MR. J. D. SMITH
6	32	F	1903	ASIA	12	BUDDHISM	Married	Arrived from Asia	1910	1910	SS. ASIA	MR. J. D. SMITH	MR. J. D. SMITH	MR. J. D. SMITH
7	27	M	1907	AUSTRALIA	14	CHRISTIAN	Single	Arrived from Australia	1910	1910	SS. AUSTRALIA	MR. J. D. SMITH	MR. J. D. SMITH	MR. J. D. SMITH
8	38	F	1901	PACIFIC	16	CHRISTIAN	Married	Arrived from Pacific	1910	1910	SS. PACIFIC	MR. J. D. SMITH	MR. J. D. SMITH	MR. J. D. SMITH
9	24	M	1911	INDONESIA	11	ISLAM	Single	Arrived from Indonesia	1910	1910	SS. INDONESIA	MR. J. D. SMITH	MR. J. D. SMITH	MR. J. D. SMITH
10	31	F	1904	CEYLON	13	BUDDHISM	Married	Arrived from Ceylon	1910	1910	SS. CEYLON	MR. J. D. SMITH	MR. J. D. SMITH	MR. J. D. SMITH

CC IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER J

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION D, RULE 35

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 35 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

alien from the United States, owner, charter, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port, shall be required to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel upon the physical examination by the medical examiners, or who fails to be inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall be made by the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has failed to be inspected such seaman on board after such examination) and to detain such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of the Treasury to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of five hundred dollars for each alien seaman for whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the payment of such sum of five hundred dollars, or the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the payment of such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located.

Section 10. That if an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived at the United States from any foreign port, he shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to appear for examination by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall reimburse the Secretary of Labor until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

and masters, and in so the same, -

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES	
African (black):	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except C.

1950 10/10
 1951 10/10
 1952 10/10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MARABI, arriving at NEW YORK, April 27, 1929, from the port of King's Cross, England 15

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	AME	AMOS		CH. COOK	N. Y.	4/ 4/29	BOTH	YES	38	M	AFRICAN	BRITISH	5. 7	145		
2	SEGUERA	ANTONIO		2nd DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	PORTUGUESE	5. 8	170	DO	
3	MAXWELL	SIMON		FIRST COOKS MATE	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	BRITISH	5. 6	140	DO	
4	RYAN	BERNARD		CHL. STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	M	IRISH	DO	5. 9	165	DO	
5	FERNANDEZ	JOHN		FIRST MESSEMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	19	M	BRIT. GUINEA	DO	5. 11	160	DO	
6	GARCIA	MANUEL		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5. 8	165	DO	
7	FRESNO	FRANCISCO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5. 9	170	DO	
8	NELO	SANTIAGO		FIREWORKS MESS	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	SPAN. AMER. COLOMBIAN	DO	5. 7	150	DO	
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15	ABREN	FRANCISCO		FIRST WORKAWAY	CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE	4/20/29	YES	Yes	39	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	5. 9	170	NONE	to re-ship for injury
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
CRISTOBAL, C. Z.
Date APR 15 1929
SEEN
Asicutor
Deputy Shipping Commissioner
CLOSED AT No. 38

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
CRISTOBAL, C. Z.
Date APR 20 1929
SEEN
As Flood
Deputy Shipping Commissioner
CLOSED AT No. 39

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED FRUIT
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. M. Drummond Master, of the S. S. MACABI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

P. M. Drummond
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1929

NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	EDUCATION	RELIGION	STATUS	REMARKS	DATE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF EXPIRATION	DATE OF RENEWAL	DATE OF CANCELLATION	DATE OF REENTRY	DATE OF REENTRY	DATE OF REENTRY	DATE OF REENTRY	DATE OF REENTRY	DATE OF REENTRY
JOHN	25	M	1898	NEW YORK	HS	C	1		1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929
JOHN	25	M	1898	NEW YORK	HS	C	1		1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929
JOHN	25	M	1898	NEW YORK	HS	C	1		1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929
JOHN	25	M	1898	NEW YORK	HS	C	1		1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929
JOHN	25	M	1898	NEW YORK	HS	C	1		1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929
JOHN	25	M	1898	NEW YORK	HS	C	1		1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929
JOHN	25	M	1898	NEW YORK	HS	C	1		1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929
JOHN	25	M	1898	NEW YORK	HS	C	1		1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929
JOHN	25	M	1898	NEW YORK	HS	C	1		1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929
JOHN	25	M	1898	NEW YORK	HS	C	1		1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929	1929

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 989) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

THOMAS G. GUTHRIE
THOMAS G. GUTHRIE
THOMAS G. GUTHRIE

DATE OF ARRIVAL

FORM NO. BILLED MAY 6 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JAMES R. SHEPHERD, Surgeon of the AMERICAN SS SAN LORENZO SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had FORTYONE (41) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF LOUISVILLE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

16

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1929

at

SURGEON.

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and departure, and if any have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If the surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin	5	19	1	25
2nd Cabin				
Steerage				
Total	5	19	1	25

US mail clerk not carrying 3 U.S. Documents

8-2 62-23

5/5 Sam

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List No. **7**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers from Sto. Domingo.

S. S.

"San Lorenzo"

Passengers sailing from Pan Juan, P.R.

Passengers from Sto. Domingo. April 25th 1929, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	EXEMPT	De Castro	Manuel M.	37		M	S	Clerk	Y	Spanish	Y	Dom. Rep.	West. Ind.	Dom. Rep.	Sto. Domingo.	NIV-191	Sto. Domingo.	April 15-1929	Dom. Rep.	Santiago.	
2	DIPLOMAT	Giro	Valentin	46		M	M	G O V	Y	E R N	Y	M E N	T O F	F O I	C I	T A L.					
3	DIPLOMAT	Giro	Blanca	33		F	M	WIFE OF		G O V	Y	E R N	M E N	T O F	F O I	T A L.					
4	DIPLOMAT	Giro	Francisca	4		F	S	DAUGHTER OF		G O V	Y	E R N	M E N	T O F	F O I	T A L.					
5	DIPLOMAT	Giro	Blanca	3		F	S	DAUGHTER OF		G O V	Y	E R N	M E N	T O F	F O I	T A L.					
6	EXEMPT	Rodriguez Ramos	Jose	25		M	S	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Asturias	NIV-142	Sto. Domingo.	Jan. 14-1929	Dom. Rep.	Sto. Domingo.	
7	EXEMPT	Correa Hernandez	Francisco	25		M	S	Employee	Y	Spanish	Y	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana				Cuba	Havana.	
8	EXEMPT	Fabre	Isidro	33		M	M	Employee	Y	Spanish	Y	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana				Cuba	Havana.	
9	EXEMPT	Aybar	Domingo Octavio	35		M	S	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Dom. Rep.	West. Ind.	Dom. Rep.	Santiago.				Dom. Rep.	Santiago.	
10	EXEMPT	Chaz	Joaquin	30		M	S	Merchant	Y	Chinese	Y	China	Chinese	China	Canton				Dom. Rep.	Sto. Domingo.	
11	DIPLOMAT	Gosling	Blanca	51		F	M	WIFE OF		G O V	Y	E R N	M E N	T O F	F O I	T A L.					
12	EXEMPT	Garcia-Duarte	Jose	55		M	S	Walet	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid		(Cancelled)			New York.	
13	EXEMPT	Gocker	Julie	57		F	S	At Home	Y	English	Y	France	French	France	Montbéliard				U.S.A.	New York.	
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Sheet 7 Line 12 Mr Jose Garcia Duarte, detained by Immigration at San Juan.

Quinn Purser.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

passengers from Sto. Domingo.

Passengers from Sto. Domingo.

New York, N. Y.

April 29th, 1929.

, 19

No. 1-

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F.W. FOLKER MASTER, of the AMERICAN SS. SAN LORENZO, from SAN JUAN, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F.W. Folker

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1929

at San Juan, P.R.

James E. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JAMES E. SHEPHERD, Surgeon of the AMERICAN SS SAN LORENZO, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Fortyone (41) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louisville, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

18

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1939

at My

[Signature]
SURGEON.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. **6**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "San Lorenzo" Passengers sailing from San Juan, P.R., April 25th, 1929, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	EXEMPT	Cayere ✓	Tomasa	50	✓	W	Housewife	Y	Spanish	Y	France	West. Ind.	U.S.A. Luquillo	03-11-3	✓	46382	✓	France	Paris.
2	EXEMPT	Chaubah ✓	Louis	30	✓	M	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	France	Syrian	Syria Libano	04-5-4	✓	46382	✓	France	Paris.
3	EXEMPT	Hibberdine ✓	Robert W.	20	✓	M	Engineer	Y	English	Y	Gt. Britain	English	England London	04-15	✓	46466	✓	England	Stanmore.
4	EXEMPT	Howitt ✓	Leonard	48	✓	M	Engineer	Y	English	Y	Gt. Britain	English	England London	04-15	✓	46465	✓	England	London.
5	EXEMPT	Hogger ✓	Emil	40	✓	M	Merchant	Y	English	Y	Switzerland	Swiss.	Switzerland Grieder	08-30	✓	51916	✓	U.S.A.	Rajardo.
6	EXEMPT	O'Connor ✓	Francis William	44	✓	M	Physician	Y	English	Y	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Leneevak	13	✓	46065	✓	U.S.A.	New York.
7	EXEMPT	Renasco ✓	Francisco S.	31	✓	M	Bookkeeper	Y	Spanish	Y	Nicaragua	Spa. Ame.	Nicaragua Managua	91	✓	51915	✓	U.S.A.	New York.
8	EXEMPT	Fumero ✓	Jose	31	✓	M	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain Santa Cruz	3-8-3	✓	51920	✓	U.S.A.	Mayaguez.
9	EXEMPT	Homs ✓	Salvador H.	24	✓	M	Waiter	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	West. Ind.	U.S.A. Guayama	3-8-3	✓	51919	✓	U.S.A.	Maricao.
10	EXEMPT	De la Vega ✓	Mamuel	39	✓	M	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain Madrid	04-3-4	✓	46469	✓	U.S.A.	Habana.
11	EXEMPT	Mason ✓	Beatrice Mary	44	✓	F	Housewife	Y	English	Y	Gt. Britain	English	England Stanoshire	08-15	✓	46469	✓	U.S.A.	San Juan.
12	EXEMPT	Benjamin ✓	Vecilia	25	✓	F	Nurse	Y	English	Y	Gt. Britain	West. Ind.	U.S.A. Ponce	08-85-3	✓	46469	✓	U.S.A.	San Juan.
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. W. FOLKER MASTER, of the AMERICAN SS SAN LORENZO, from SAN JUAN, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. W. Folker

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1929
at May

Immigration Officer.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, location, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom used passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

20

S. S. "San Lorenzo" Sailing from San Juan, P.R., April 25th., 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. Apr 29, 1929

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
X 1	Adams	Frank E.	65		M	M		County Court Of New York, N.Y. Aug. 22-1888.	3715 Pulaski Ave. Phila. Pa.
X 2	Adams	Margarita	18		F	S	San Juan, P.R. Feb. 18th. 1911		547 W. 147th. St. N.Y.C.
X 3	Bailey	Armandus G.	22		M	M	Reading, Pa. Jan. 9th. 1907		905 Greenwich St. Reading, Pa.
X 4	Bailey	Mary	20		F	M	Panama, P.R. May. 6th. 1908		" " " " " "
X 5	Bailey	Toris	5		F	S	Reading, Pa. Nov. 6th. 1928		" " " " " "
X 6	Branoroff	Charles G.	61		M	M	Lancaster, Mass. Dec. 3rd. 1867		205 Lincoln St. Boston, Mass.
X 7	Baumgras	Frank W.	51		M	M	Syracuse, N.Y. June 6th. 1878		120 Broadway, N.Y.C.
X 8	Benner	Thomas E.	35		M	M	Denver, Mass. Feb. 11th. 1894		27 W. 44th. St. N.Y.C.
X 9	Betancourt	Sergio	31		M	S	Canoanas, P.R. Aug. 5th. 1897		New Brunswick, N.J.
X 10	Burke	Alice B.	37		F	M	Buffalo, N.Y. April 6th. 1892		56 Seneca St. Buffalo, N.Y.
X 11	Burke	Allen A.	4		F	S	San Juan, P.R. Feb. 27th. 1925		56 Seneca St. Buffalo, N.Y.
X 12	Burke	Robert H.	4		M	S	San Juan, P.R. Feb. 28th. 1925		56 Seneca St. Buffalo, N.Y.
X 13	Campos	Miguel A.	21		M	S	Ponce, P.R. Mar. 7th. 1908		116 W. 143rd. St. N.Y.C.
X 14	Charon	Andrea	35		F	M	Guayanilla, P.R. Feb. 4th. 1894		Hotel America, N.Y.C.
X 15	Darling	Delas D.	48		M	M	Rochester, Minn. July 4th. 1880		1104 E. Sanders St. Portland Ave. N.Y.
X 16	Dixon	Robert	26		M	S	San Gregorio, California, May 6th. 1902		11 Cuthbert Place, New Gardens, N.Y.
X 17	Dominguez	Manuel	28		M	S	Adjuntas, P.R. Jan. 6th. 1901		101 W. 118th. St. N.Y.C.
X 18	Dominguez	Jose	24		M	S	Guayanilla, P.R. Sept. 25th. 1904		101 W. 118th. St. N.Y.C.
X 19	Ellsworth	Margarita D.	33		F	M	Ponce, P.R. Jan. 1st. 1896		Sagamore Pk. Bronxville, N.Y.
X 20	Ellsworth	Sylvia	6		F	S	San Juan, P.R. Sept. 25th. 1928		" " " " " "
X 21	Fernandez	Dolores L.	25		F	M	Caguas, P.R. May. 8th. 1904		11 E. 116th. St. N.Y.C.
X 22	Fernandez	Gladys	6		F	S	Caguas, P.R. Aug. 16th. 1923		11 E. 116th. St. N.Y.C.
X 23	Fernandez	Ernesto	5		M	S	San Juan, P.R. Oct. 18th. 1924		11 E. 118th. St. N.Y.C.
X 24	Galbreath	James G.	78		M	W	Spring Hill, Ohio. Oct. 29th. 1870		125 Euclid Place, Marietta, Ohio.
X 25	Goebel	Margaret	60		F	M	New York, N.Y. Sept. 2nd. 1868		1506 University Ave. N.Y.C.
X 26	Gonzalez	Raymond	28		M	M	Mayaguez, P.R. Mar. 3rd. 1901		107 Boeman Pl. Bklyn, N.Y.
X 27	Horwitz	Frances M.	32		F	S	Cleveland, Ohio. May. 25th. 1897		2508 Hurby Shire Rd. Cleveland, Ohio
X 28	Johnson	Elizabeth	27		F	M	San Bernardino, Calif. Oct. 8th. 1901		398 E. St. San Bernardino, Calif.
X 29	Kaplan	Lazare	45		M	M		March. 1920- Eastern Dist. Court Of New York, N.Y.	800 Riverside Drive, N.Y.C.
X 30	Krumwiede	George	71		M	W		Supreme Court Of New York, N.Y. Sept. 1879.	512 South 2nd Ave. N.J.

Sheet 1 Line 8 Mr Thomas E Benner, did not embark.

Thomas E. Benner Purser.

Checked by J. Seaver Insp.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

21

S. S. "San Lorenzo" Sailing from San Juan, P.R., April 25th., 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. Apr 29, 1929

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
X 1	Leon	Josefa	75	✓	F	W	Cayey, P.R. April 3rd. 1854		63 W. 115th. St. N.Y.C.
X 2	Liquet	Rafael	50	✓	M	M	San Juan, P.R. June 26th. 1879		128 W. 112th. St. N.Y.C.
X 3	Liquet	Lolita T.	45	✓	F	M	San Juan, P.R. Feb. 24th. 1884		128 W. 112th. St. N.Y.C.
X 4	Lopez	Garmen	24	✓	F	M	Guayama, P.R. July 16th. 1905		562 W. 52nd. St. N.Y.C.
X 5	Lorenzo	Leonor T.	29	✓	F	M	San Sebastian, P.R. Feb. 21st. 1900		25-20 South Alder St. Phila. Pa.
X 6	Lorenzo	Maria S.	9	✓	F	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Dec. 9th. 1919		" " " " " "
X 7	Lorenzo	Alejandro	8	✓	M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Dec. 21st. 1920		" " " " " "
X 8	Lorenzo	Pedro	7	✓	M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Mar. 10th. 1922		" " " " " "
X 9	Lorenzo	Luis E.	4	✓	M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. July 17th. 1924		" " " " " "
X 10	Morales	Raquel	38	✓	F	D	Ponce, P.R. Mar. 23rd. 1891		602 W. 157th. St. N.Y.C.
X 11	Aguilar	Felix Jr.	6	✓	M	S	San Juan, P.R. Nov. 20th. 1923	In care of Mrs. R. Morales Line #10-Sheet#2	602 W. 157th. St. N.Y.C.
X 12	Morales	Maria A.	26	✓	F	M	Vieques, P.R. Feb. 10th. 1903		60 E. 114th. St. N.Y.C.
X 13	Morales	Luis M.	1	✓	M	S	Caguas, P.R. Feb. 22nd. 1927		60 E. 114th. St. N.Y.C.
X 14	Murphy	Valentine G.	70	✓	M	M	Raymond, N.H. Mar. 7th. 1859		Woodmere Blvd. Woodmere, LI, N.Y.
X 15	Navarro	Antonio J.	33	✓	M	S	Maunabo, P.R. Jan. 27th. 1896		14 W. 112th. St. N.Y.C.
X 16	Nieves	Jesus	47	✓	M	M	Vieques, P.R. April 10th. 1882		2633 -18th. South, Phila. Pa.
X 17	Ortiz	Earline	9	✓	F	S	Ponce, P.R. Oct. 7th. 1920	In care of Miss A. Matteiline# Sheet#2-	611 W. 158th. St. N.Y.C.
X 18	Pagan	Guillermina	22	✓	F	M	Cabo Rojo, P.R. June 25th. 1907		73 W. 113th. St. N.Y.C.
X 19	Pastrana	Jose	35	✓	M	M	Rio Piedras, P.R. Mar. 19th. 1894		1517 -3Ave. N.Y.C.
X 20	Rexach	Jose E.	25	✓	M	S	Rio Grande, P.R. Dec. 3rd. 1904		620 W. 116th. St. N.Y.C.
X 21	Rivera	Dolores	42	✓	F	M	Humacao, P.R. Aug. 30th. 1887		214 W. 95th. St. N.Y.C.
X 22	Rivera	Ramonita	30	✓	F	M	Yauco, P.R. April 23rd. 1899		113 E. 115th. St. N.Y.C.
X 23	Roque	Damian	56	✓	M	M	Caguas, P.R. Dec. 11th. 1863		6217 -5th. Ave. Bklyn, N.Y.
X 24	Schwarz	Margot A.	33	✓	F	M	Rio Grande, P.R. June 10th. 1895		620 W. 116th. St. N.Y.C.
X 25	Schwarz	William	7	✓	M	S	San Juan, P.R. July 14th. 1921		620 W. 116th. St. N.Y.C.
X 26	Schwarz	Maggie	5	✓	F	S	San Juan, P.R. Aug. 15th. 1923		620 W. 116th. St. N.Y.C.
X 27	Schumacher	Anna W.	45	✓	F	M	New York, N.Y. Sept. 3rd. 1884		Grant Ave. Congers, N.Y.
X 28	Selgas	Armando	26	✓	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Feb. 3rd. 1903		112 McDouagh St. Bklyn, N.Y.
X 29	Sturtevant	Ira A.	63	✓	M	M	Concord, N.H. July 24th. 1865		o/o J.A. Sturtevant. Beaverly, Mass.
X 30	Sturtevant	Angela M.	52	✓	F	M	Boston, Mass. Dec. 23rd. 1876		" " " " " "

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 22

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. San Lorenzo

Sailing from San Juan, P.R.

, April 25th, 1929/192 , Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

Apr 26 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Sprague	Mamie C.	59		F	S	Williamson, N.Y. July 27th. 1869		41 E. Main St. Williamson, N.Y.
2	Torrellas	Gloria M.	19		F	S	San Juan, P.R. Sept. 15th. 1910		128 W. 112th. St. N.Y.C.
3	Wall	Lillian J.	63		F	W	Brooklyn, N.Y. Mar. 12th. 1866		143 Grand Ave. Ridgefield Park, N.J.
4	Kapf	Margaret C.	8		F	S	Santurce, P.R. April 14th. 1921		Hotel America, N.Y.C.
5	Woodward	Rose	27		F	S	Detroit, Mich. Feb. 6th. 1902		Hotel McAlpin, N.Y.C.
6	Marlboroug	Walter J.	27		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Dec. 31st. 1901		1039 Ocean St. Bklyn, N.Y.
7	Lopez Vda. Defillo	Mariana	61		F	W	Mayaguez, P.R. Sept. 14th. 1868		1884 - 7th. Ave. N.Y.C.
8	Del Valle	Angela	40		F	M	Aguadilla, P.R. Aug. 2nd. 1889		38 Concord St. Bklyn, N.Y.
9	Castro	Carmen	35		F	M	Aguadilla, P.R. Dec. 10th. 1894		75 Nassau St. Bklyn, N.Y.
10	Castro	Enrique	3		M	S	New York, N.Y. May. 10th. 1926		75 Nassau St. Bklyn, N.Y.
11	Arreche	Maria P.	42		F	M	Toa Baja, P.R. June 18th. 1887		1582 Degrow Ave. Bklyn, N.Y.
12	Marvin	Sammuel W.	42		M	M	New Rochelle, N.Y. Aug. 31st. 1887		Grozet, Va.
13	Benjamin	Cecilia	25		F	S	Ponce, P.R. Sept. 22nd. 1904		1775 Broadway, N.Y.C.
14	Latham	James H.	33		M	M	Lincoln, Ill. Sept. 14th. 1896		1775 Broadway, N.Y.C.
15	Latham	Dorothy S.	32		F	M	Buffalo, N.Y. July 29th. 1897		1775 Broadway, N.Y.C.
16	Latham	Dorothy	8		F	S		Father American Citizens.	1775 Broadway, N.Y.C.
17	Latham	Robert	6		M	S	New York, N.Y. April 10th. 1923		1775 Broadway, N.Y.C.
18	VonSchilling	Franz Jr.	28		M	M	Hampton, Va. Nov. 23rd. 1900		616 Elm St. Sherman, Texas.
19	Kenning	Harry A.	27		M	S	Germantown, Pa. July 24th. 1901		19 Harvey St. Germantown, Phila., Pa.
20	Roig	Antonia A.	40		M	M	Humacao, P.R. June 23rd. 1888		Hotel Pennsylvania, N.Y.C.
21	Ponce de Leon	Carlos	33		M	M	Mayaguez, P.R. May. 25th. 1895		101 W. 87th. St. N.Y.C.
22	Ponce de Leon	Ernestina C.	26		F	M	Cabo Mojo, P.R. Dec. 31st. 1903		" " " "
23	Ponce de Leon	Carlos E.	4		M	S	Cabo Mojo, P.R. Sept. 6th. 1924		" " " "
24	Gusi	Benito	22		M	S	Guayanilla, P.R. Dec. 1st. 1907		1892 - 7th. Ave. N.Y.C.
25	Torrueila	Carmen Maria	19		F	S	Ponce, P.R. July 16th. 1909		230 W. 107th. St. N.Y.C.
26	Torrueila	Sergio	43		M	W	Ponce, P.R. March. 5th. 1886		230 W. 107th. St. N.Y.C.
27	Rodriguez	Patricio	25		M	S	Juana Diaz, P.R. Mar. 17th. 1904		245 W. 111st. St. N.Y.C.
28	Heinrich	Jacob F.	25		M	S	New York, N.Y. July 21st. 1903		141 Kent St. Bklyn, N.Y.
29	Acevedo	Florencio	22		M	M	Rincon, P.R. Oct. 27th. 1906		311 W. 20th. St. N.Y.C.
30	Acevedo	Helen	21		F	M	San German, P.R. Oct. 11th. 1907		" " " "

Sheet 3 Line 13 Miss Cecilia Benjamin, entered on Alien Sheet # 6 Line 12.

Chief Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "San Lorenzo"

Sailing from San Juan, P.R.

April 25th 1929/192 , Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

192 9

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Rexach	Julia D.	64		F	W	Rio Grande, P.R. Feb. 17th. 1865		620 W. 116th St. N.Y.C.
2	Rexach	Emilia	27		F	S	Rio Grande, P.R. Dec. 29th. 1901		" " " "
3	Abeja	Maria D.	6		F	S	New York, N.Y. May. 15th. 1923	In care of Miss. E. Rexach line #2-Sheet #4	" " " "
4	Hulse	Constance	32		F	M	So. Sudbury, Mass. Dec. 20th. 1896		92 Charles St. N.Y.C.
5	Lee	William E.A.	31		M	M	San Juan, P.R. July 26th. 1897		200 -5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
6	Lee	Alenore Carr	31		F	M	San Francisco, Calif. April 27th. 1897		200 -5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
7	Boyer	Joseph J.	61		M	M	Phila. Pa. June 10th. 1868		5822 Hazel Ave. Phila. Pa.
8	Morrow	Charles C.	48		M	M	Madison, Fla. Aug. 14th. 1880		o/o Clara Shrevols, Newark, N.J.
9	Morrow	Shelly H.	43		F	M	Madison, Fla. Nov. 24th. 1885		" " " "
10	Bulkley	Merwin J. oseph	53		M	M	Odessa, N.Y. Aug. 13th. 1875		Beach House, Siascouset, Mass.
11	Butkley	Miriam Barbara	23		F	M	New York, N.Y. Aug. 9th. 1895		" " " "
12	Halpern	Sidney	28		M	M	New York, N.Y. Jan. 22nd. 1901		41 W. 86th. St. N.Y.C.
13	Torres	Paula	22		F	S	Juncos, P.R. Jan. 29th. 1907		56 E. 118th. St. N.Y.C.
14	Caro	Esteban Jr.	20		M	S	Rincon, P.R. Aug. 23th. 1908		2 West 113th. St. N.Y.C.
15	Vogel.	Edward J.	42		M	S	Chicago, Ill. Jan. 1st. 1887		1955 W. 21st. St. Chicago, Ill.
16	Blondet	Luisa	21		F	M	San Sebastian, P.R. Feb. 24th. 1908		46 W. 117th. St. N.Y.C.
17	Ferrer	Carmen	27		F	S	Trujillo Alto, P.R. Aug. 16th. 1902		251 W. 116th. St. N.Y.C.
18	Ferrer	Gerarda	11		F	S	Trujillo Alto, P.R. Sept. 24th. 1917		251 W. 116th. St. N.Y.C.
19	Johnstone	Edgar F. Jr.	32		M	M	Hammond, Ind. Aug. 4th. 1896		Ashland Place, Mobile, Ala.
20	Diaz	Teresa	21		F	M	Trujillo Alto, P.R. Mar. 6th. 1908		251 W. 116th. St. N.Y.C.
21	Tristani	Joaquin Jr.	22		M	S	Juana Diaz, P.R. Mar. 18th. 1907	9	15 th. You St. Washington, D.C.
22	Ramirez	Tomas M.	27		M	S	Maricao, P.R. Dec. 24th. 1901		3745 -2nd. Ave. Detroit, Mich.
23	Wakely	Thomas J. Jr.	32		M	M	New York, N.Y. June 29th. 1896		Congers, N.Y.
24	Wakely	Bernadette	28		F	M	Danville, Ohio. Dec. 8th. 1901		" " " "
25	Wakely	Thomas H.	25		M	S	Danville, Ohio. Sept. 24th. 1928		" " " "
26	Funk	Aura	33		F	M	Findlay, Ohio. Sept. 18th. 1895		1243 Harrison St. Beaumont, Texas.
27	Berry	Emma F.	57		F	W	Fredericka, Delaware, Sept. 22nd. 1872		Franklin Park Drive, Wash. D.C.
28	Mattel	Adelita	36		F	S	Adjuntas, P.R. Mar. 8th. 1893		611 W. 158th. St. N.Y.C.
29	Golderos	Nora	22		F	M	Spatsylvania, Va. May 1st 1906		3012 Monument Ave Richmond, Va.
30	Mills	ralph	24		M	S	Ht. Dodge, Iowa. Dec. 6th. 1904		208 So. Lasalle St. Chicago, Ill.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

24

Passengers from Sto. Domingo.
S. S. San Lorenzo Sailing from San Juan, P.R., April 25th 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. April 27th 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Davis	John	50		M			Court Of Fayette Co. Uniontown, Pa.	Pittsburg, Pa. Connellsville, St.
2	Davis	Gertrude	54		F			Father Naturalized Citizen.	Connellsville St./Pittsburg, Pa.
3	Janon	Anna	28		F			Federal Court Of Bklyn, N.Y. 1928.	506 Jamaica Ave. Bklyn, N.Y.
4	Inman	Samuel G.	51		M		Trinity, Texas. June 24th. 1877		419 Fourth Ave. N.Y.C.
5	Lawton	William B.	23		M		State, College, Pa. June 25th. 1906		219 E. Gaston St. Savannah, Ga.
6	Parrot	Katherine U.	27		F		Boston, Mass. Mar. 26th. 1902		155 W. 12th St. N.Y.C.
7	O'Connor	Hugh	35		M		New York, N.Y. Feb. 16th. 1894		156 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.
8	Wagner	Michael A.	29		M		Baltimore, Md. Dec. 16th. 1899		Rasperry, Md.
9	Ruhl	Arthur	52		M		Rockford, Ill. Oct. 1st. 1876		c/o Herald Tribune, New York, City.
10	Seidemann	Henry B.	46		M		Lavernia, Texas. April 4th. 1883		The Ontario St. Washington, D.C.
11	Sewell	John O.	60		M		Butlers Landing, Tenn. Jan. 16th. 1869		2801 Mountain Ave. Birmingham, Ala.
12	Hard	Harry B.	54		M		Livingston, Mo. Jan. 8th. 1875		932 Edgemore St. Evanston, Ill.
13	Beach	Rufus J.	25		M		Ypsilante, Mich. July 31st. 1903		Greenwood Inn. Evanston, Ill.
14	Dawes	Charles G.	63		M		Marietta, Ohio. Aug. 27th. 1866		225 Greenwood, Evanston, Ill.
15	Bartley	Ross E.	37		M		Brookstone, Ind. April 3rd. 1892		918 Judson Ave. Evanston, Ill.
16	Kilkenny	Francis J.	52		M			Circuit Court Of Chicago, Ill. 1897.	39 E. LaSalle St. Chicago, Ill.
17	Harris	John P.	66		M		Boston, Mass. Feb. 27th. 1863		11 Wall St. N.Y.C.
18	Robinson	Theodore W.	60		M		Boston, Mass. May. 16th. 1869		Edgemore St. Lake Forest, Ill.
19	Cameron	Brodnax	32		M		Peterburg, Va. Oct. 27th. 1896		1804 -1st. St. Bank Bldg. Baltimore, Md.
20	Clarkson	Anna Louise	34		F		Washington, D.C. Dec. 1st. 1894		1701 -16th. St. Wash. D.C.
21	Welles	Summer	37		M		New York, N.Y. Oct. 14th. 1891		1725 Mass. Ave. Washington, D.C.
22	Welles	Mathilde	39		F		Phila. Pa. Feb. 12th. 1889		" " " " " "
23	Green	Park Edward	40		M		Kansas City, Mo. April 5th. 1889		Walnut Park Plaza, Phila. Pa.
24									
25									
26									
27									
28	NOT COUNTED	Hockenberry Jacob	42		M		Beemerville, N.J. Marck 10th 1887		204 Kings Road Madison, N.J.
29	NOT COUNTED	Hoistand John W	29		M		Dayton, Ohio. Jan'y 17th 1900		33 Maple Street Dayton, Ohio.
30									

U. S. MAIL CLERKS

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

25

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SAN LORENZO Sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., APRIL 25th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 29th, 1929

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1							(STOWAWAYS)		
2	CANDEL	JOAQUIN	20	✓	M	S	SAN JUAN, P.R. JULY 12th 1908		SAN JUAN, P.R. 43 SAN JOSE ST
3	ORTIZ	JOSE	19	✓	M	S	HUMACAO, P.R. FEBY 11th 1910		Aunt Josefa Rosa 102 E 111th St NYC
4	CAUZ	NICOLAS	19	✓	M	S	MATAGUEZ, P.R. JANU. 19th 1909		Uncle Vidal E Garcia 404 Hart St Bklyn NY Uncle Apolonio Garcia 7 Arch Street Newark, N.J.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1
26

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "SAN LORENZO", arriving at NEW YORK, APR 28 1929, 1929, from the port of SAN JUAN

SAN LORENZO

APR 28 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Felker	Fred W.	✓	Master	1929 April 16	New York	Paid off	Yes	49	M	English	U S	5-9	190	none	
2		Danielson	E. J.	✓	Ch. Officer	do	do	do	do	40	M	Norwegian	U S	5-8	170	do	
3		Berggren	Otto	✓	2nd do	do	do	do	do	37	M	Swedish	U S	5-10	195	do	
4		Bacynski	Fred	✓	3rd do	do	do	do	do	42	M	German	U S	5-8	168	do	
5		Gaiman	Charles	✓	Purser	do	do	do	do	48	M	U S A	U S	5-11	190	do	
6		Hansen	Gustav B.	✓	Asst. Purser	do	do	do	do	35	M	Danish	U S	6-3	190	do	
7		Shepherd	James E.	✓	Surgeon	do	do	do	do	45	M	U S A	U S	5-10	160	do	
8		Radolph	✓ Hans	✓	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	26	M	German	German	5-9	165	do	
9		Isch	✓ Alexandre	✓	Boatswain	do	do	do	do	38	M	D W I	Dutch	5-7	155	do	
10		Rybicki	✓ Karl	✓	Q. Master	do	do	do	do	34	M	German	German	5-8	160	do	
11	1st	Clifton	Robert	✓	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	U S A	U S	5-11	170	do	
12		✓ Mackay	✓ James E.	✓	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	U S A	U S	5-10	155	do	
13	1st	✓ Cameron	✓ Walter	✓	Deck Watchm.	do	do	do	do	40	M	Nova Scot. British	5-8	150	do		
14		✓ Gauntt	✓ James	✓	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	U S A	U S	5-8	170	do	Pa. off, San Juan 4/22-29.
15		Ayala	✓ Gerapio	✓	A. E.	do	do	do	do	26	M	Porto Rico	U S	5-7	155	do	
16	1st	✓ Soto	✓ Amado	✓	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	Porto Rico	U S	5-10	160	do	
17		✓ Armand	✓ Antoine	✓	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	F W I	French	6-2	175	do	
18		✓ Margarita	✓ Luis	✓	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	Holland	Dutch	5-10	165	do	
19		Martinez	✓ Saturnio	✓	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	Porto Rico	U S	5-7	155	do	
20		✓ Gutierrez	✓ Salenio	✓	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	Porto Rico	U S	5-6	160	do	
21		✓ Alfense	✓ Pedro	✓	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	D W I	Dutch	5-8	160	do	
22		✓ De Matta	✓ Juan	✓	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	Brazilian	Brazilian	5-6	155	do	
23		✓ Seriano	✓ Jesus	✓	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	Porto Rico	U S	5-7	160	do	
24	1st	✓ Castillo	✓ Victoriano	✓	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	Venezuela	Venezuela	5-9	160	do	
25		✓ Magent	✓ Thomas	✓	Sr. Radio	do	do	do	do	26	M	U S A	U S	5-9	160	do	
26		✓ Hawkins	✓ Ernest	✓	Jr. Radio	do	do	do	do	31	M	U S A	U S	5-11	165	do	
27		✓ Ortiz	✓ Pablo	✓	✓ Mackay	do	do	do	do	19	M	Porto Rico	U S	5-8	155	do	
28	1st	✓ Colon	✓ Justino	✓	A. E.	April 22	San Juan	do	do	21	M	Porto Rico	U S	5-8	170	do	
29	1st	✓ ROSARIO	✓ MAVERNO	✓	A.B.	Do. 25	Do.	Do.	Do.	71	M	Do.	U S	5-6	155	Do.	
30																	

SHEET 1 # 14 ROSCOE S. HUSKEY } PAID OFF IN SAN JUAN
14 JAMES GAUNTT }

Robert

Line NEW YORK & Porto Rico S. S. Co.
Owners same
Local Agents same

PURSER.
J. Scam

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 686) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS "SAN LORENZO", arriving at NEW YORK, APR 22 1929, 19, from the port of SAN JUAN

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Dean	John C.	✓	Ch. Engineer	1929 April 16	New York	Paid off	Yes	50	M	English	U. S.	6-0	180	None	
2		Ehlere	Otto	✓	1st Asst. do	do	do	do	do	57	M	German	U S	5-8	185	do	
3		Uriarte	George	✓	2nd do.	do	do	do	do	58	M	Spanish	U S	5-9	180	do	
4		Koch	Albert	✓	3rd do.	do	do	do	do	54	M	U S A	U S	5-9	165	do	
5		Krone	Otto L.	✓	Ch. Ref. Engr.	do	do	do	do	29	M	German	German	5-10	155	do	
6		Ortiz	Antonio	✓	1st Asst. do	do	do	do	do	21	M	Pto. Rican	U S	5-8	150	do	
7		Prado	Benito	✓	2nd do.	do	do	do	do	35	M	Pto. Rican	U S	5-8	150	do	
8		Powers	Francis	✓	Jr. Eng'r.	do	do	do	do	22	M	Irish	British	5-8	155	do	
9		Giesler	Edward	✓	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	U S A	U S	6-0	170	do	
10		Uresti	Modesto	✓	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	155	do	
11	154	Rodriguez	Anrelie	✓	Deck Eng'r.	do	do	do	do	45	M	PortoRico	U S	5-7	160	do	
12		Martinez	Fernando	✓	Oiler	do	do	do	do	41	M	PortoRico	U S	5-6	150	do	
13		Redder	Laurence	✓	do	do	do	do	do	48	M	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-8	165	do	
14		Anido	Juan	✓	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	150	do	
15	154	Morales	Michael	✓	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	Chilean	Chilean	5-10	170	do	
16	154	Soriano	Evelie	✓	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	PortoRico	U S	5-6	150	do	
17		Roman	Pedro, jr.	✓	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	PortoRico	U S	5-9	160	do	
18		Terres	Jose	✓	Water tender	do	do	do	do	28	M	PortoRico	U S	5-6	140	do	
19		Novo	Angele	✓	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	155	do	
20		Pandelo	Jose	✓	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	170	do	
21		Irisarry	Carmelo	✓	Fireman	do	do	do	do	20	M	PortoRico	U S	5-8	165	do	
22		Obando	Federico	✓	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	Peruvian	Peruvian	5-6	155	do	
23		Sports	Luigi	✓	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	Italian	Italian	5-6	155	do	
24		Canas	Juan	✓	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	PortoRico	U S	5-5	175	do	
25		Rivera	Beneicio	✓	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	PortoRico	U S	5-7	150	do	
26		Ochoa	Juan	✓	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	PortoRico	U S	5-9	160	do	
27		Beire	Luis	✓	Wiper	do	do	do	do	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	150	do	
28		Rodriguez	Enabile	✓	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	PortoRico	U S	5-5	145	do	
29		Roman	Gustave	✓	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	PortoRico	U S	5-8	145	do	
30	154	Santiago	Felix	✓	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	PortoRico	U S	5-5	140	do	

Line _____ N. Y. & P. R. S. S. CO.,
Owners _____ Same
Local Agents _____ Same

Scanning
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman, (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1220

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "San Lorenzo", arriving at NEW YORK, APR 12 1929, 19, from the port of SAN JUAN 28

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Buenos	Pablo	✓	messboy	1929 April 16	New York	Paid off	Yes	20	M	Porterican	U S	5-7	145	None	
2	1st	LOPEZ	ANIBAL	✓	WORKAWAY WIPER	DO	75 SAN JUAN	DO.	DO.	18	M	DO	U.S.	5-3	140	DO.	
3	1st	VASQUEZ	JOSE	✓	WORKAWAY FIREMAN	DO.	75 DO.	DO.	DO.	28	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	150	DO.	Reship foreign
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line _____
Owder _____
Local Agents _____
14-1940

J. Scamper
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1946

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS "SAN LORENZO", arriving at NEW YORK, APR 13 1929, 1929, from the port of SAN JUAN

29

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Jensen	Julius	✓	Ch. Steward	1929 April 14	New York	Ed. off	Yes	40	M	Danish	U S	5-9	170	None	
2		Campbell	Leonard	✓	2nd do	do	do	do	do	26	M	Irish	G Brit.	5-10	175	do	
3		Hedhead	Ernest	✓	3rd do	do	do	do	do	55	M	English	British	5-9	165	do	
4		Callow	James	✓	Saloon do	do	do	do	do	27	M	Scottish	British	5-8	160	do	
5		Leslie	Catherine	✓	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	40	F	Scottish	British	5-8	155	do	
6		Russell	Ann	✓	do	do	do	do	do	40	F	English	British	5-7	155	do	
7		Veigh	Henry	✓	Chef	do	do	do	do	59	M	Spanish	U S	5-8	185	do	
8		Ormasles	Antonie	✓	2nd Cook	do	do	do	do	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	140	do	
9		Perez	Juan	✓	3rd Cook	do	do	do	do	52	M	PortoRico	U S	5-8	140	do	
10	1st	Munoz	Gerardo	✓	4th Cook	do	do	do	do	27	M	PortoRico	U S	5-6	155	do	
11		Gandiaga	Vicente	✓	Boast Cook	do	do	do	do	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-11	180	do	
12		Requena	Florencia	✓	Baker	do	do	do	do	30	M	Chilean	Chilean	5-6	145	do	
13		Sanchez	Ramon	✓	2nd Baker	do	do	do	do	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	150	do	
14		Rivera	Ramon	✓	Right do	do	do	do	do	45	M	PortoRico	U S	5-9	145	do	
15		Uribe	John	✓	Butcher	do	do	do	do	28	M	Spanish	U S	5-7	155	do	
16	1st	Bastida	Basilio	✓	2nd do	do	do	do	do	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	150	do	
17		Moubrian	Albert	✓	Ch. Pantryman	do	do	do	do	51	M	P. W. I.	U S	5-8	160	do	
18		Henriques	Adolphe	✓	2nd do	do	do	do	do	34	M	D. W. I.	Dutch	5-6	150	do	
19		Fernandes	Segundo	✓	3rd do	do	do	do	do	22	M	PortoRico	U S	5-8	150	do	
20		Delgado	Roman	✓	4th do	do	do	do	do	23	M	PortoRico	U S	5-7	145	do	
21		De Jesus	Pedro	✓	5th do	do	do	do	do	20	M	PortoRico	U S	5-5	145	do	
22		Gil Rubio	Oscar	✓	Manman	do	do	do	do	28	M	PortoRico	U S	5-6	150	do	
23		Vidal	Isabel	✓	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	PortoRico	U S	5-7	140	do	
24		Landron	Frank	✓	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	PortoRico	U S	5-8	150	do	
25	1st	Bayes	Angel	✓	Meshelper	do	do	do	do	30	M	PortoRico	U S	5-8	155	do	
26	1st P.E.	Martinez	Ernesto	✓	Porter	do	do	do	do	38	M	D.W.I.	Dutch	5-7	150	do	
27		Hasseth	Charles	✓	Printer	do	do	do	do	50	M	D.W.I.	Dutch	5-6	150	do	
28		Hunt	Lionel G.	✓	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	28	M	Br. So. Afr. British		6-2	145	do	
29		Aguinoni	John	✓	Soda Dispens.	do	do	do	do	26	M	PortoRico	U S	5-7	155	do	
30		Cunningham	Edward	✓	Linemaker	do	do	do	do	60	M	Newfoundl. British		5-9	160	do	

Line E.Y. & P.R. SS CO.
 Owners same
 Local Agents same
 16-1503

J. Scanlon
 Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 586) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

30

Vessel SS "SAN LORENZO", arriving at NEW YORK, APR 19 1929, 1929, from the port of SAN JUAN

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Murphy	William		Waiter	1929 April 16	New York	Paid off	Yes	51	M	Irish	British	5-7	155	None	
2	15x	Roberts	Albert		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	U S A	U S	5-10	160	do	
3		Gonzales	Salvador		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	PortoRico	U S	5-7	150	do	
4	15x	Trostel	Robert		do	do	do	do	do	34	M	U S A	U S	5-5	145	do	
5		Serrano	Isidro		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	PortoRico	U S	5-7	150	do	
6		Klassen	John H.		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	U S A	U S	5-5	140	do	
7		Banero	Ramon		do	do	do	do	do	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	160	do	
8		Ward	James		do	do	do	do	do	54	M	English	British	5-4	140	do	
9		Gusman	Vincent		do	do	do	do	do	19	M	PortoRico	U S	5-8	150	do	
10	15x	Garcia	Juan		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	145	do	
11	15x	Gonzales	Oscar		do	do	do	do	do	24	M	Chilean	Chilean	5-5	145	do	
12		Rodriguez	Arturo		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	PortoRico	U S	5-9	155	do	
13		Gillespie	Harry		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Irish	British	5-8	160	do	
14		Silva	Chas. R.		do	do	do	do	do	29	M	Chilean	Chilean	5-8	150	do	
15		Duval	Marinus		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	D W I	Dutch	5-7	145	do	
16		de Leon	Gale		do	do	do	do	do	42	M	PortoRico	U S	5-8	150	do	
17		Schaeffler	Anton		do	do	do	do	do	49	M	German	U S	5-9	160	do	
18		Gonzales	Constantine		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	160	do	
19		Culliford	William		do	do	do	do	do	42	M	English	British	5-6	145	do	
20	15x	Taylor	Harold		do	do	do	do	do	30	M	English	British	5-10	150	do	
21	15x	Weller	John		do	do	do	do	do	39	M	U S A	U S	5-9	145	do	
22	15x	Martinez	Jacinto		do	do	do	do	do	30	M	PortoRico	U S	5-9	155	do	
23		Garrity	Edward		do	do	do	do	do	33	M	English	British	5-8	160	do	
24		Pieterus	Enrique		do	do	do	do	do	43	M	PortoRico	U S	5-6	145	do	
25	15x	Cooper	Albert		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	English	U S	5-10	155	do	
26		Mc Donald	John		do	do	do	do	do	40	M	Canadian	British	5-8	160	do	
27	15x	Amazon	Alfredo		do	do	do	do	do	42	M	PortoRico	U S	5-9	145	do	
28	15x	Mac Lachlan	John		do	do	do	do	do	29	M	Scottish	British	5-10	170	do	
29	15x	Mc Innes	Alexander		do	do	do	do	do	50	M	Scottish	British	5-6	165	do	
30		Brown	Thomas		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	Scottish	British	5-4	150	do	

SHEET 5 #30, THOS. BROWN-DID NOT JOIN IN N.Y.
" 5 #27, A. AYORON-DID NOT REJOIN IN SAN JUAN

Chumank PURSER

Line N.Y. & P.R. S.S. CO.

Owners S&S

Local Agents 14-1540

J. Scammy
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS "SAN LORENZO", arriving at NEW YORK, APR 20 1929, 1929, from the port of SAN JUAN 31

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Fernandes	Vincent	✓	Waiter	1929 April 16	New York	Paid off	Yes	22	M	Cuban	Cuban	5-5	140	None	
2		Ehlenbeck	Karl	✓	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	German	U S	5-10	175	do	
3		Jacobson	Henry	✓	do	do	do	do	do	44	M	Danish	U S	5-4	155	do	
4		Gleport	Pedro	✓	Bellboy	do	do	do	do	25	M	Portorico	U S	5-6	150	do	
5		Ribas	Julius	✓	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	Portorico	U S	5-5	145	do	
6		Ramos	Joaquin	✓	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	Portorico	U S	5-2	140	do	
7		Vicente	Alberto	✓	Barber	do	do	do	do	36	M	Portorico	U S	5-5	155	do	
8		Sherman	Sam	✓	Musician	do	do	do	do	32	M	Swedish	U S	5-10	180	do	
9	1st	Caputo	Louis	✓	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	U S A	U S	5-4	165	do	
10		George	Joseph	✓	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	English	U S	5-11	170	do	
11		Smith	Frank	✓	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	English	U S	5-6	160	do	
12	1st	Dean	Harry	✓	Waiter	do	do	do	do	26	M	English	British	5-7	155	do	
13	1st	Collier	Joseph	✓	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	U S A	U S	5-5	150	do	
14	1st	SANTOS	MARIO	✓	WORKAWAY BELLBOY	Do. 75	SAN JUAN	Do	Do	19	M	PORTORICO	U.S.	5-3	145	Do.	
15	1st	BURGOS	RAFAEL	✓	WAITER	Do.	Do.	Do	Do	39	M	Do.	U.S.	5-5	155	Do	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
10-1940

N.Y. & P.A. SS. CO.

J. Seamy

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. W. Folker, Master, of the Am. S. S. San Lorenzo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

29

day of

April

1929

Master, F. W. Folker

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel of the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. 8.

"SAN JUAN"

sailing from San Juan, P.R.

April 24th, 1929

Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

1929

32

8

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.							
1	Acevedo	Mico	Cecilia	27	F	S	Aguadilla, P.R. Nov. 27th. 1901	48 Johnson St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.	
2	Alicea	Pablo	56	M	S	Carrochales, P.R. Jan. 10th. 1893		65 E. 99 St. N.Y.C.	
3	Aroe	Petra	M	29	F	M	Ponce, P.R. June 29th. 1899	12 Pacific St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.	
4	Arroyo	Felipe	24	M	S	Jayuya, P.R. May 11th. 1904		Hotel America, N.Y.C.	
5	Ayala	Florencia	G	32	F	M	Ponce, P.R. May 6th. 1896	11 Tattle St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.	
6	Ayala	Pedro	1	M	S	Ponce, P.R. May 1st. 1927	In care of Mrs. E. G. Ayala Line 5 Sheet 1.	11 Tattle St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.	
7	Barety	Gregorio	29	M	M	Caguas, P.R. June 2nd. 1899		46 W. 119 St. N.Y.C.	
8	Batista	Juan	27	M	M	Guayanilla, P.R. Sept. 4th. 1901		113 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.	
9	Batista	Juana	T	22	F	M	Ponce, P.R. July 21st. 1906		113 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
10	Bayron	Jose	24	M	M	Mayaguez, P.R. Jan. 12th. 1905		112 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.	
11	Berdegues	Rafael	48	M	M	Bayamon, P.R. Dec. 24th. 1880		4 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.	
12	Bermudez	Mercedes	35	F	M	Fajardo, P.R. Aug. 5th. 1893		115 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.	
13	Bermudez	Eva	E	11	F	S	New York, N.Y. May 19th. 1928	In care of Mrs. M. Bermudez Line 12 Sheet 1.	115 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
14	Bermudez	Lorenzo	21	M	S	Vieques, P.R. Jan. 5th. 1908		70 E. 115 St. N.Y.C.	
15	Bonet	Juan	A	23	M	M	Rincon, P.R. Nov. 2nd. 1905		78 E. 115 St. N.Y.C.
16	Bonet	Amparo	M	18	F	M	Mayaguez, P.R. Mar. 12th. 1911		78 E. 115 St. N.Y.C.
17	Borges Esteves	Cruz	39	F	M	Naguabo, P.R. Oct. 27th. 1889		121 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.	
18	Capblanco	Manuel	43	M	S	Rio Grande, P.R. Jan. 1st. 1886		36 E. 117 St. N.Y.C.	
19	Carlo	Emilio	35	M	M	Cabo Rojo, P.R. Sept. 15th. 1893		22 E. 111 St. N.Y.C.	
20	Cecilio	Cristino	21	M	S	Culebra, P.R. May 20th. 1907		59 Sands St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.	
21	Cruz	Ramon	19	M	S	Aguadilla, P.R. Sept. 15th. 1909		48 Johnson St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.	
22	Cuebas	Felix	25	M	M	Las Marias, P.R. Dec. 29th. 1903		105 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.	
23	Escobar	Enrique	20	M	S	Rio Grande, P.R. Sept. 5th. 1908		102 E. 115 St. N.Y.C.	
24	Espinosa Nieves	German	17	M	S	Culebra, P.R. Oct. 30th. 1911		88 Prospect St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.	
25	Estrada	Felipe	21	M	S	San Juan, P.R. Oct. 22nd. 1907		7 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.	
26	Feliciano	Carmen	24	F	S	Yauco, P.R. Feb. 8th. 1905		5 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.	
27	Fernandez	Lorenzo	31	M	S	Canovanas, P.R. Dec. 27th. 1897		1983 2nd. Ave. N.Y.C.	
28	Flores	Angeles	17	F	S	San Juan, P.R. Nov. 11th. 1911		321 St. Nicholas Ave. N.Y.C.	
29	Fuentes	Rafael	27	M	M	Vega Baja, P.R. Dec. 10th. 1901		68 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.	
30	Gerena	Juana	24	F	S	Aguadilla, P.R. May 16th. 1904		118 Pearl St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SAN JUAN" sailing from San Juan, P.R., April 24th., 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

33

8

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Gonzalez	Reinaldo	42	M	Peñuelas, P.R. Feb. 23rd. 1887		428 E. 51 St. N.Y.C.
2	Gonzalez	Alfredo	30	M	Lares, P.R. Jan. 15th. 1899		100 Harrison Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
3	Gonzalez	Jose	32	M	Humacao, P.R. June 1st. 1896		26 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
4	Gonzalez	Maria E	6	F	Humacao, P.R. July 7th. 1922	In care of Mr. J. Gonzalez Line 3 Sheet 2.	26 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
5	Gonzalez	Luis A	5	M	Humacao, P.R. July 4th. 1923	" " " " "	26 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
6	Gonzalez	Bernardo	22	M	Lares, P.R. Aug. 20th. 1906		100 Harrison Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
7	Gonzalez	Tomasita	20	F	Aibonito, P.R. Aug. 7th. 1908		2403 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
8	Gonzalez	Miguel A	20	M	Humacao, P.R. May 18th. 1908		67 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
9	Gonzalez	Carmen L	19	F	Guay, P.R. Feb. 14th. 1910		57 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
10	Irizarry	Marcos	24	M	Lajas, P.R. Aug. 7th. 1904		127 W. 15 St. N.Y.C.
11	Jimenez	Julia	28	F	Aguas Buenas, P.R. Feb. 11th. 1901		73 E. 103 St. N.Y.C.
12	Jimenez	Jhony	10	M	New York, N.Y. June 1st. 1927	In care of Mrs. J. Jimenez Line 11 Sheet 2.	73 E. 103 St. N.Y.C.
13	Lafont	Manuel	21	M	Mayaguez, P.R. June 17th. 1907		7 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
14	Lafuente	Juan	19	M	Utado, P.R. June 9th. 1909		349 Freeman St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
15	Lafuente	Julietta	18	F	Arecibo, P.R. Aug. 6th. 1910		349 Freeman St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
16	Lara	Juanita	22	F	Aibonito, P.R. Apr. 10th. 1907		2403 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
17	Lines	Nelson	31	M	Ponce, P.R. Aug. 8th. 1897		101 W. 148 St. N.Y.C.
18	Lines	Anna	28	F	Mayaguez, P.R. Feb. 27th. 1901		501 W. 148 St. N.Y.C.
19	Lines	Gonsuelo	2	F	New York, N.Y. May 18th. 1926	In care of Mrs. A. Lines Line 18 Sheet 2.	501 W. 148 St. N.Y.C.
20	Lopez	Carmen	36	F	Rio Piedras, P.R. Oct. 19th. 1892		1735 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
21	Lopez	Luis A	20	M	Lares, P.R. June 21st. 1908		100 Harrison St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
22	Lopez Diaz	Rafael	19	M	Gorozal, P.R. Oct. 24th. 1909		261 W. 85 St. N.Y.C.
23	Lozada	Pedro M	33	M	Cabo Rojo, P.R. Aug. 1st. 1895		128 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
24	Lozada	Antonio	18	M	Cabo Rojo, P.R. May 15th. 1910		128 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
25	Maldonado	Francisco	51	M	Quebradilla, P.R. Oct. 5th. 1877		64 E. 116 St. N.Y.C.
26	Maldonado	Gregoria	32	F	Vieques, P.R. June 17th. 1896		116 E. 119 St. N.Y.C.
27	Maldonado	Ana M	5	F	Vieques, P.R. Sept. 16th. 1928	In care of Mrs. G. Maldonado Line 26 Sheet 2.	116 E. 119 St. N.Y.C.
28	Maldonado	Emedardo	24	M	Barros, P.R. Sept. 29th. 1904		Hotel America, N.Y.C.
29	Maldonado	Emiliano	20	M	Ponce, P.R. May 29th. 1908		3 Hudson Ave. Yonkas, N.Y.
30	Medina	Victor	29	M	Humacao, P.R. Aug. 8th. 1899		1855 Dean St? Brooklyn, N.Y.C.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SAN JUAN" sailing from San Juan, P.R., April 24th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. Apr 29, 1929 34

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	Medina	Petra S	19	M	Humacao, P.R. Dec. 24th. 1909		1885 Dean St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
2	Muñoz	Delfin	21	M	Maricao, P.R. Mar. 8th. 1908		154 Nassau St. N.Y.C.
3	Nieves Aloyo	Guadalupe	28	F	Culebra, P.R. Jan. 10th. 1901		115 E. 117 St. N.Y.C.
4	Ortiz	Soledad	55	F	San German, P.R. Apr. 12th. 1874		221 W. 20 St. N.Y.C.
5	Pagan	Juan	25	M	Cabo Rojo, P.R. Oct. 11th. 1903		29 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
6	Pagan	Celestino	16	M	Lares, P.R. June 2nd. 1912		118 Grattan St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
7	Peña	Elvira A	37	F	San Sebastian, P.R. Aug. 4th. 1891		67 E. 114 St. N.Y.C.
8	Peña	Merico	35	M	Guayama, P.R. July 17th. 1893		67 E. 114 St. N.Y.C.
9	Peña Garcia	Cosme	20	M	Culebra, P.R. Dec. 27th. 1908		59 Sands St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
10	Peña	Juana	16	F	Humacao, P.R. June 24th. 1912		47 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
11	Perez	Asuncion	19	F	Arecibo, P.R. Aug. 15th. 1909		347 W. 16 St. N.Y.C.
12	Pratts	Maria O	25	F	San Sebastian, P.R. Jan. 29th. 1904		117 E. 208 St. N.Y.C.
13	Quiñones	Delia A	19	F	Cabo Rojo, P.R. Sept. 23rd. 1909		64 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
14	Ramirez	Josefa	30	F	Caguas, P.R. May 5th. 1898		95 W. 119 St. N.Y.C.
15	Ramirez	Maria M	24	F	Caguas, P.R. Jan. 30th. 1905		95 W. 119 St. N.Y.C.
16	Rivera	Ramon	55	M	Las Marias, P.R. Jan. 12th. 1874		59 E. 104 St. N.Y.C.
17	Rivera	Julia L	26	F	Peñuelas, P.R. Oct. 16th. 1902		327 Pearl St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
18	Rivera	Miguel A	25	M	Cayey, P.R. June 17th. 1903		46 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
19	Rivera Acevedo	Juan	24	M	Aguada, P.R. Feb. 2nd. 1905		263 W. 25 St. N.Y.C.
20	Rivera	Antonio	39	M	Naguabo, P.R. July 13th. 1889	13	59 Sands St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
21	Rivera	Jovita A	30	F	Culebra, P.R. Apr. 20th. 1899		59 Sands St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
22	Rivera	Juana	45	F	Vieques, P.R. June 24th. 1883		67 E. 113 St. N.Y.C.
23	Rivera	Aida	5	F	San Juan, P.R. Dec. 29th. 1922	In care of Mrs. J. Rivera Line 22 Sheet 3.	67 E. 113 St. N.Y.C.
24	Rivera	Diego	22	M	Arecibo, P.R. June 18th. 1906		6036 Louise St. St. Louis, Mo.
25	Rodriguez	Juan	21	M	Arroyo, P.R. June 24th. 1907		230 E. 99 St. N.Y.C.
26	Rodriguez	Benjamin	18	M	Yauco, P.R. Sept. 20th. 1910		112 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
27	Romero	Pedro	70	M	Humacao, P.R. Sept. 17th. 1858		26 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
28	Rosa	Francisco	26	M	Guayama, P.R. Dec. 3rd. 1902		570 Court St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
29	Rosario	Epifanio	24	M	Ciales, P.R. July 6th. 1904		1595 Lexington Ave. N.Y.C.
30	Ruiz	Emiliano	28	M	Utua, P.R. Dec. 8th. 1900		306 E. 108 St. N.Y.C.
31	Ruiz	Manuel	64	M	Utua, P.R. June 2nd. 1904		25 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.

ABOVE ERROR IN TYPE SEE PAGE 4 LINE NO. 29

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SAN JUAN" sailing from San Juan, P.R., April 24th., 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. Apr 29, 1929 35

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Ruiz	Genoveva	21	F	S	Aguada Buenas, P.R. June 3rd. 1907		73 E. 103 St. N.Y.C.
2	Salgado	Providencia	54	F	S	Toa Alta, P.R. May 14th. 1874		349 Freeman St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
3	Sanchez	German	26	M	S	Toa Baja, P.R. Sept. 9th. 1902		20 E. 103 St. N.Y.C.
4	Santiago	Salome	25	F	S	Bayamon, P.R. June 11th. 1903		117 E. 119 St. N.Y.C.
5	Santiago	Francisco	17	M	S	Bayamon, P.R. Jan. 6th. 1912		117 E. 119 St. N.Y.C.
6	Segarra	Rufo	36	M	M	Lares, P.R. July 16th. 1892		96 Washington St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
7	Segui Juarbe	Pedro	23	M	S	Isabela, P.R. Oct. 22nd. 1896		42 Johnson St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
8	Serrano	Justo	31	M	M	Utua, P.R. Sept. 9th. 1897		1764 3rd. Ave. N.Y.C.
9	Serrano	Abraham	26	M	M	Adjuntas, P.R. Sept. 14th. 1902		62 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
10	Soto	Maria R	31	F	M	San Sebastian, P.R. Apr. 9th. 1898		67 E. 116 St. N.Y.C.
11	Soto	Wilfredo	1 10	M	S	San Juan, P.R. July 12th. 1927	In care of Mrs. M. R. Soto Line 10 Sheet 4.	67 E. 116 St. N.Y.C.
12	Soto	Ramona	25	F	M	Lares, P.R. Aug. 6th. 1903		100 Harrison St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
13	Soto	Frank	8	M	S	New York, N.Y. Dec. 6th. 1920	In care of Mrs. R. Soto Line 12 Sheet 4.	100 Harrison St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
14	Soto	Helen	2	F	S	New York, N.Y. Sept. 26th. 1926	" " " " "	100 Harrison St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
15	Soto	Carmen	24	F	M	Caguas, P.R. June 24th. 1904		95 W. 119 St. N.Y.C.
16	Soto Rivera	Juan	23	M	S	Guayanilla, P.R. Dec. 6th. 1905		56 E. 111 St. N.Y.C.
17	Toro	Cruz F	22	F	M	Yanco, P.R. May 14th. 1906		15 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
18	Torres	Epifania M	30	F	M	Ponce, P.R. Jan. 6th. 1899		12 Pearls St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
19	Torres	Maria	27	F	M	Mayaguez, P.R. Jan. 24th. 1902		45-47 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
20	Valdes	David C	25	M	S	San Juan, P.R. Feb. 10th. 1904		1949 2nd. Ave. N.Y.C.
21	Valle	Pedro	22	M	S	Cabo Rojo, P.R. June 29th. 1906		114 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
22	Varela	Laureano	18	M	S	Arroyo, P.R. May 18th. 1910		537 W. 138 St. N.Y.C.
23	Vargas	Juan	28	M	S	Guayanilla, P.R. Mar. 28th. 1901		23 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
24	Vazquez	Manuel	20	M	S	Juncos, P.R. Aug. 12th. 1908		118 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
25	Velez	Ramon	23	M	M	Mayaguez, P.R. June 1st. 1905		27 W. 118 St. N.Y.C.
26	Vicens	Juanita	28	F	S	Adjuntas, P.R. Mar. 1st. 1901		201 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
27	Vilanova	Carmelo	24	M	S	Añasco, P.R. Feb. 7th. 1905		56 E. 117 St. N.Y.C.
28	Vives	Menelao	20	M	S	Ponce, P.R. Jan. 5th. 1909		16 E. 99 St. N.Y.C.
29	Bravo	Manuel	34	M	S	Isabela, P.R. June 2nd. 1894		23 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
30	Roman	Herman	22	M	S	Aguadilla, P.R., July 3rd. 1907		276 West 115th Street, N.Y.

LINE NO. 7 PEDRO SEGUI

DID NOT SAIL

P. U. SER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5

S. S. "SAN JUAN" sailing from San Juan, P.R., April 24th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. Apr 27, 1929 26

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	Negron Rivera	Manuel	27	M	Utado, P.R., Jan. 1st, 1902		147 Lenox Ave, N.Y. City.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

ARRIVAL _____
 O. BILLED MAY 6 1929

San Francisco
4-29-29

Am 4-29-29

OR As

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin	_____	_____	_____	_____
2nd Cabin	_____	_____	<i>120</i>	<i>120</i>
Steorage	_____	_____	_____	_____
Total	_____	_____	<i>120</i>	<i>120</i>

46 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 1.

37 8

Vessel "SAN JUAN", arriving at New York, N.Y., April 30th, 1929, from the port of San Juan, Porto Rico April 24th, 1929.

SAN JUAN

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HEIGSEN	NELS			MASTER	APR. 9th	N.Y.	BOTH	Y	38	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5-7		
2	HENNING	CLIFTON			MATE	9th	"	"	"	34	M	DO		5-8		
3	HURISTONE	IVAN			2nd MATE	9th	"	"	"	25	M	DO		5-7		
4	HAUGHTON	OCTAVIO			3rd "	9th	"	"	"	45	M	DO		5-8		
5	KENNELLY	EDWARD			FURBER	9th	"	"	"	27	M	DO		5-6		
6	DU BOIS	CHARLES			SURGEON	9th	"	"	"	28	M	DO		5-9		
FIRST 7	ETIENNE	ALBERT			SR. RADIO	9th	"	"	"	26	M	FRENCH	FRANCE	5-7		
8	GOLDBERG	SAUL			JR. RADIO	9th	"	"	"	28	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5-6		
9	BROWN	JOSIAH			CARP'T	9th	"	"	"	35	M	D.W.I.	HOLLAND	5-7		
10	PIETREZ	GERARDO			BOATSWAIN	9th	"	"	"	36	M	D.W.I.	HOLLAND	5-9		
11	HAROLDSON	RALPH			Q. MASTER	9th	"	"	"	39	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5-10		
12	OLSEN	ANDREW			DO	9th	"	"	"	39	M	DO		5-7		
13	MANDIS	JAMES			DO	9th	"	"	"	30	M	DO		5-6		
14	EDINA	HUPINO			A.B. SEAMAN	9th	"	"	"	25	M	DO		5-7		
15	BARCELO	MIGUEL			DO	9th	"	"	"	38	M	DO		5-8		
FIRST 16	PALM	ELIAS			DO	9th	"	"	"	40	M	D.W.I.	HOLLAND	5-7		
17	RODRIGUEZ	JOSE			DO	9th	"	"	"	25	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5-8		
FIRST 18	LOPEZ	BENITO			WATCHMAN	9th	"	"	"	45	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6		
FIRST 19	MARTES	LUIS			STOREKEEPER	24th	SAN JUAN	"	"	38	M	D.W.I.	HOLLAND	5-7		
20	LEON	JESUS			Q.B. SEAMAN	9th	N.Y.	"	"	26	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5-6		
21	SAINZ	MAXIMINO			DO	9th	"	"	"	19	M	DO		5-7		
22	VELEZ	PCIO			MESSBOY	9th	"	"	"	27	M	DO		5-6		
23	BENTON	JOSEPH			CH. ENG'R	9th	"	"	"	44	M	DO		5-6		
24	MACHADE	JERINIO			1st ASS'T	9th	"	"	"	52	M	DO		5-5		
25	SELFORE	HENRY			2nd ASS'T	9th	"	"	"	27	M	DO		5-5		
26	KOPPEL	JOHN			3rd ASS'T	9th	"	"	"	38	M	DO		5-8		
27	SEACRE	JUAN			CHEL	9th	"	"	"	53	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5		
28	VIEGA	ANTONIO			DO	9th	"	"	"	27	M	DO		5-7		
29	CAIVO	ERNESTO			DO	9th	"	"	"	26	M	DO		5-6		
30	GARCIA	JOSE			DO	9th	"	"	"	39	M	DO		5-7		

Line PORTO RICO
Owners THE NEW YORK & PORTO RICO S.S.CO.
Local Agents THE NEW YORK & PORTO RICO S.S.CO.

Raymond
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. HELGSEN, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. "SAN JUAN", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of APRIL, 19 29

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 20. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

28

Vessel "SAN JUAN", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., April 30th, 1929, from the port of SAN JUAN, P.R. Apr. 24th, 1929.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	FERNANDEZ	CELESTINO			CHIEF	APR. 9th	N.Y.	BOTH	Y	27	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	6-2		
2	NEA	PEDRO			DO	9th	"	"	"	27	M	DO		5-8		
3	CASTRO	MIGUEL			FILEMAN	9th	"	"	"	28	M	SPAN-AMER	COSTA RICAN	5-7		
4	MORQUEA	MARCELINO			DO	9th	"	"	"	28	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6		
5	VIERA	JESUS			DO	9th	"	"	"	32	M	DO		5-7		
6	GARCIA	PRIMITIVO			WIPER	9th	"	"	"	38	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5-6		
7	VILA	JUAN			DO	9th	"	"	"	38	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7		
8	STEEBS	FRANK			CH. STEWARD	9th	"	"	"	42	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5-6		
9	RYERO	NICOLAS			2nd STEWARD	9th	"	"	"	51	M	DO		5-4		
10	VALAS	MARIA			STEWARDESS	9th	"	"	"	28	F	DO		5-6		
11	ZABALA	LORENZO			CH. COOK	9th	"	"	"	42	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6		
12	CASTRO	JUAN			2nd COOK	9th	"	"	"	39	M	SPAN-AMER	COSTA RICAN	5-7		
13	UGALDE	PELAGO			3rd COOK	9th	"	"	"	26	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6		
14	RAMIREZ	JOSE			SCULLERMAN	9th	"	"	"	24	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5-7		
15	CAMPAGNARD	ENRIQUE			PANTRYMAN	9th	"	"	"	36	M	D.N.I.	HOLLAND	5-6		
16	MORRIS	EDWARD			2nd PANTRYMAN	9th	"	"	"	32	M	SPAN-AMER	HONDURAN	5-7		
17	PENA	JOSE			MESSMAN	9th	"	"	"	32	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5-7		
18	RAMIREZ	PEDRO			2nd "	9th	"	"	"	20	M	DO		5-4		
19	MAISONNETT	JESUS			WALTER	9th	"	"	"	28	M	DO		5-7		
20	MACHUCA	ANGEL			DO	9th	"	"	"	27	M	DO		5-6		
21	GONZALEZ	RAFAEL			DO	9th	"	"	"	26	M	DO		5-7		
22	LOPEZ	JUAN			DO	9th	"	"	"	26	M	DO		5-6		
23	HUSO	FRANK			DO	9th	"	"	"	47	M	DO		5-7		
24	BARNES	OCTAVIO			DO	9th	"	"	"	18	M	DO		5-6		
25	HENRIGUEZ	RAFAEL			DO	9th	"	"	"	23	M	DO		5-7		
26	COFFIE	JUAN			DO	9th	"	"	"	25	M	D.N.I.	HOLLAND	5-6		
27	NEUMAN	HELMAN			DO	9th	"	"	"	31	M	DO		5-7		
28	LA CRUZ	LEOPOLDO			DO	9th	"	"	"	26	M	DO		5-9		
29	HENDANDEZ	THEOFIL			DO	9th	"	"	"	25	M	DO		5-6		
30																

Line PORTO RICO
Owners THE NEW YORK & PORTO RICO S.S.CO.
Local Agents THE NEW YORK & PORTO RICO S.S.CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-29-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. HELGESEN, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. "SAN JUAN", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of APRIL, 19 29.

N. Helgesen
Master, AMERICAN S.S. "SAN JUAN"

W. S. Young
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been deported or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 30 of the Customs Act, 1956, are submitted to the administrator, the lists having been secured by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been made. deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel..... CHILE MARU

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether read
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		
1	Matsuura	Naoto	Captain	14 Jan '29	Yokohama	No	Yes
2	Toyama	Sabae	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"
3	Harada	Yoshihiko	2nd	"	"	"	"
4	Matsuyoshi	Kenji	3rd	"	"	"	"
5	Mori	Tadao	Apprentice	"	"	"	"
6	Matsuzawa	Yoshiharu	Wireless	"	"	"	"
7	Morita	Magomasa	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"
8	Masuda	Kichiso	"	"	"	"	"
9	Iohikawa	Shohechi	2nd	"	"	"	"
10	Miyamoto	Shoichi	3rd	"	"	"	"
11	Isono	Jisaburo	Boatswain	"	"	"	"
12	Nihata	Torakichi	Carpenter	"	"	"	"
13	Omabe	Torao	Q'Master	"	"	"	"
14	Nakata	Yonesaku	"	"	"	"	"
15	Yamashita	Gunkichi	"	"	"	"	"
16	Arai	Umekichi	"	"	"	"	"
17	Iwanaga	Eiji	Sailor	"	"	"	"
18	Nambu	Kateuichi	"	"	"	"	"
19	Nishimoto	Minoru	"	"	"	"	"
20	Ogura	Yoshio	"	"	"	"	"
21	Imamura	Kumasuke	No 1 Oiler	"	"	"	"
22	Obata	Kaiji	No 2	"	"	"	"
23	Yoshida	Guntaro	No 3	"	"	"	"
24	Fukagawa	Yasuji	Donkey Man	"	"	"	"
25	Hama	Sajuro	Fireman	"	"	"	"
26	Omoto	Kintaro	"	"	"	"	"
27	Mizubata	Shiego	"	"	"	"	"
28	Kato	Hatsuiichi	"	"	"	"	"
29	Takamoto	Makita	"	"	"	"	"
30	Yanaguchi	Takuo	"	"	"	"	"

Line.....**KOKUSAI LINE**
 Owners.....**KOBE, JAPAN**

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or c

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

14-1613

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 40

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CHILE MARU, arriving at

705
 (Apr 29, 1929, from the port of Hamburg Apr 11, 1929)

Vessel CHILE MAR, arriving at														
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Matsuura	Naoto	Captain	14 Jan '29	Yokohama	No	Yes	37	Male	Japanese	Japan	5-4	125	
2	Toyama	Sakae	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-2	120	
3	Harada	Yoshihiko	2nd	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	125	
4	Matsuyoshi	Kenji	3rd	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-3	120	
5	Mori	Tadao	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-3	125	
6	Matsuzawa	Yoshiharu	Wireless	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	125	
7	Morita	Magomasa	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-3	120	
8	Masuda	Kichizo	1st	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-6	130	
9	Iohikawa	Shohachi	2nd	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-1	130	
10	Miyamoto	Shoichi	3rd	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	130	
11	Isono	Jisaburo	Boatswain	"	"	No	No	42	"	"	"	5-6	130	
12	Nihata	Torakichi	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-5	120	
13	Okabe	Torao	Q'Master	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-5	125	
14	Nakata	Yonesaku	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-1	120	
15	Yamashita	Gunkichi	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-2	120	
16	Arai	Umekichi	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	4-11	120	
17	Iwanaga	Eiji	Sailor	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-0	120	
18	Nambu	Katsuichi	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-1	125	
19	Nishimoto	Minoru	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	4-10	115	
20	Ogura	Yoshio	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-2	125	
21	Inamura	Kumasuke	No 1 Oiler	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-5	120	
22	Obata	Kaiji	No 2	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	120	
23	Yoshida	Guntaro	No 3	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	120	
24	Fukazawa	Yasuji	Donkey Man	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	120	
25	Hama	Sajuro	Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	140	
26	Omoto	Kintaro	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	130	
27	Mizuhata	Shigeo	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	4-11	115	
28	Kato	Hatsuichi	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-3	120	
29	Takamoto	Makita	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	120	
30	Yamaguchi	Takuo	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-2	120	

Line **KOKUSAI LINE**
Owners **KOBE, JAPAN**

Owners..... **KOBE, JAPAN**



* See list of races on back hereof.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Ship Kari, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule
10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

29 day of April, 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or second officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall be regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the notice specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian. (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

41

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Chile Maru, arriving at Tu, April 24, 1924, from the port of Hamburg Apr 12 1924

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Nakano	Genzaburo	✓ Fireman	14 Jan '29	Yokohama	No	No	26	Male	Japanese	Japan	5-1	120	
2	Miyake	Yoshihiko	✓ "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-3	120	
3	Sakamoto	Matsuo	✓ "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	135	
4	Kinugasa	Ken-ichi	✓ "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-3	120	
5	Nishida	Toshio	✓ "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-2	120	
6	Sugata	Shin-ichi	✓ Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-1	120	
7	Mizoguchi	Kiyota	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	128	
8	Tokiwa	Tsuneshige	✓ Saloon Boy	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	125	
9	Fukugaseko	Susumu	✓ Messroom "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-1	120	
10	Maruyama	seiichi	✓ Cook	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3	120	
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total (40) Including of Captain.

Shirts Two (2)

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at HAMBURG, GERMANY
SEEN No. 403
For the Journey to the United States
via Calif Japan
VICE CONSUL
DATE APR 24 1924
FEE STAMP
HAMBURG, GERMANY.

File No 4372

Line KOKUSAI LINE
Owners KOBE, JAPAN
Local Agents Carl W. ...

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-29-29

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Chile Maru, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule
10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

29 day of April, 1929
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or second officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall be regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian. (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

137463 BILLED

MAY 6 1929

I, Dr. Franz Metzler

Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg"

sailing therewith

do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare

that I have had nine

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

German Government

42

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the names in, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such alien.

F Metzler

Sworn to before me this twentieth day of April, 1929

at New York

Stamp: 137463, MAY 6 1929, Hamburg

Notar: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some other authorized official to administer oaths.

NO.	NAME	AGE	SEX	U.S. BORN	U.S. NAT.	U.S. RES.	U.S. CIT.	U.S. NAT.	U.S. RES.	U.S. CIT.	U.S. NAT.	U.S. RES.	U.S. CIT.	U.S. NAT.	U.S. RES.	U.S. CIT.	U.S. NAT.	U.S. RES.	U.S. CIT.
1	5																		
2	74	1																	
3	48	5																	
TOTAL	507	6																	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Class	80	120
2nd Class	89	102
3rd Class	470	501
Total	607	767

1 U.S. Nat. class not counted
1 Nat. class not counted

S/S Hamburg

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 20th APRIL, 1929

Total passengers	68,970
U. S. citizens	5,000
Aliens	63,970

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. Hamburg, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwamberger
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 1929
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

44

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 1929
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List NON-IMMIGRANT AND TRANSIT PASSENGERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

SIT PASSENGERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of _____

1929

S. S. "HAMBURG" Passengers sailing from Boulogne s/Mer

April 20th

1929

[illegible]

Total passengers	. . . . .
U. S. citizens	. . . . .
Allians	. . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

NON-IMMIGRANT AND TRANSIT PASSENGERS

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

45

Arriving at Port of New York, April 29th, 1929

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the National Socialist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Ku Klux Klan	Whether alien is a member of the Black Legion	Whether alien is a member of the Black Hand	Whether alien is a member of the Black Guard	Whether alien is a member of the Black Legion	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										
1	Father: Mr. Otto Diethelm-Ruth, 5, Freienstein, St. Jacobstrasse 25a, St. Gallen (Switzerland)	Germany	Berlin	Employer: Vorwerk & Co. Barmen	\$2000	1924/1925	New York City	Employer: Vorwerk & Co. 295 Fifth Avenue, New York City	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair blond dark none
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwamberger
Master

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 19 29
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married); S (single); Wd (widowed); or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. Hamburg, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

46

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 1929
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List Post-Manifest.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HAMBURG Passengers sailing from Hamburg, Apr 11 19th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town			
1	61211111	Fricke ✓	Willy	45	✓	M	M	mail-inspector	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wabern	112	6923 NI	Hamburg	5/26/29	Germany	Hamburg	X
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

complete 9:00 AM 12/1/29

John Postmann
Inspector

German - American Seapost Service

Total passengers
 U. S. citizens
 Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. Hamburg, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwamberger
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 1929
at New York

Immunization
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

48

F Metzler

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 1929

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

"NON INTERACT MANIFEST".

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " H A M B U R G "

Passengers sailing from H a m b u r g

April 19th

1929

1		2		3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10		11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name					Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town			
1	116521	Kuehn, Dr.	Wilhelm	45	m	m	lawyer	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Koeln	NI	8609	Berlin	NI	4/13/29	Germany	Berlin	
2	116521	"	Friedel	36	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Remscheid	NI	8607	"	"	"	"	"		
3	116520	Tiede	Paul	59	m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Brandenburg	NI	7303	"	"	4/3/29	"	Brandenburg		
4	116520	Gramberg	Adolf	54	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Burgmuhle	NI	9050	"	"	4/17/29	"	Rastenburg		
5		Faulet	Leopoldine	59	f	wd.	h'holdr	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	neuburg	NI	417	Wien	"	4/6/29	Austria	Wien	
6		Schwarz, Dr.	Paul	46	m	m	consul	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Ostrau	NI	977	Berlin	"	1/29/29	Ceylon	Colombo	
7	116519	Sobel	Max	49	m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Roumania	Cernowitz	NI	265	Leipzig	NI	4/15/29	Germany	Halle	
8	116519	"	Grete	30	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Csl.	Kirchbarr	NI	"	"	"	"	"	"	
9		Fischbein	Miksa	27	m	s	diplome engineer	"	Hung.	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Brefence	NI	259	Milaus	"	4/10/29	Italy	Milaus	
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers	• • • •	.....
U. S. citizens	• • • •	.....
Alfama	• • • •	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

"NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST"

Ro. The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

APR 29 1929

19²⁹.

49

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwamberger
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 19 29
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people comes under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

50

F Metzler

Sworn to before me this twent-ninth day of April, 19 29

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

R.
List No. 2 (Canada)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, April 19th, 1929.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	416348	Ueberrhein	Edward	60		m	m	florist	yes	German	yes	Canadian	German	Poland	Lissa	PP#96073			Canada	Medicine Hat
2	416348	"	Klara	41		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Garrett- lingen	PP#40344			"	"
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

51

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwamberger
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 1929
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

52

F Metzler

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 19 29

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List No. 1. Non Immigrant Passengers!

8a. ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hamburg" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, April 19th, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Anderhub	Heinrich	34	m	div. merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Mainz 97	Frankfurt	N.I.	2/19/29	Germany	Mannheim
2	TRANSIT	Seeborn	Hermann	49	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Watten- scheid 201	"	"	3/28/29	"	Bad Homburg
3	TRANSIT	"	Ruth	41	f	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Duessel- dorf 203	"	"	"	"	"
4	TRANSIT	Dr. Fischer	Ernst Rudolf Rudolf	31	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neumburg 1714	"	"	4/12/29	"	Frankfurt, M.
5	TRANSIT	Wirth	Johannes	51	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cottbus 602	Hamburg	N.I.	3/1/29	"	Hamburg
6	TRANSIT	"	Maria	39	f	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg 603	"	"	"	"	"
7	TRANSIT	Dr. Ostersetzer	Bernhard	31	m	director	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sagan 3-2 71	Breslau	"	4/6/29	"	Gruenberg
8	TRANSIT	Lange	Johann-Peter	56	m	mill owner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gr. Nordend 733	Hamburg	"	4/4/29	"	Altona
9	TRANSIT	Brand	Bernhard	71	m	boardg. house owner	"	"	"	Austria	"	Poland	Zemmer 71	Vienna	"	8/11/28	Austria	Vienna
10	TRANSIT	Flint	Brunhilde	29	f	private	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Berlin 72	"	"	8/1/28	"	"
11	TRANSIT	Gaeth	Rudolf	44	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg 760	Hamburg	"	4/16/29	Germany	Hamburg
12	TRANSIT	Usandizaga	Manuel	30	m	physician	"	Spanish	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Sebastian 6086	Berlin	"	3/13/29	Spain	Sebastian
13	TRANSIT	Camerer	Margarete	52	f	wid. private	"	German	"	Germany	German	U.S.A.	New York 271	Muenchen	"	4/5/29	Germany	Muenchen
14	TRANSIT	Markurth	Gustav	38	m	mill owner	"	German	"	"	"	Germany	Findenwir- unshier 729	Hamburg	"	4/4/29	"	Findenwir- unshier
15	TRANSIT	Hillmann	Rudolf	43	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zellerfeld 764	"	"	4/17/29	"	Hamburg
16	TRANSIT	Jacobsohn	Sally	59	m	private	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Neckarbi- schofsheim 207	Stuttgart	"	3/5/29	"	Mannheim
17	TRANSIT	"	Klara	54	f	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ronrbach 208	"	"	"	"	"
18	TRANSIT	Ulnke	Walter	46	m	engineer	"	"	"	"	German	"	Menden 429	Koeln	"	3/22/29	"	Menden
19	TRANSIT	Greif	Doris	33	f	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Duessel- dorf 3-2 4629	Frankfurt	"	4/11/29	"	Bad Soden
20	TRANSIT	Werhahn	Ernst	22	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Weass/Rhein 440	Koeln	"	3/28/29	"	Weuss/Rhine
21	TRANSIT	Behrns	Willy	56	m	mill owner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fuersten- berg 3-2 7068	Berlin	"	3/27/29	"	Fuerstenberg
22	TRANSIT	Moncke	Georg	56	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neubran- denburg 2 665	Hamburg	"	3/19/29	"	Neubran- denburg
23	TRANSIT	Strasser	Helene	68	f	boarding house owner	"	"	"	Austria	"	Poland	Zemmer 323	Vienna	"	1/17/29	Austria	Vienna
24	TRANSIT	Odendahl, Dr.	Leonhard	43	m	merchant	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Koeln 3-2 427	"	"	4/11/29	"	"
25	DIPLOMAT	Becker	Ingeborg	25	f	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin 5	Berlin	"	4/10/29	Germany	Berlin
26	DIPLOMAT	"	Irene	- 3	f	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	TRANSIT	Jahn	Valerie	38	f	director	yes	German	yes	Austria	"	Cal.	Brannotsch 428	Vienna	N.I.	4/12/29	Austria	Vienna
28	TRANSIT	Namekata	Susuma	42	m	engineer	"	English	"	none	Japanese	Japan	Chika Grot 8875	Berlin	"	4/16/29	Japan	Kobe
29	DIPLOMAT	Dr. Kittel	Theodor	46	m	Govt. official	"	German	"	Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart 7911	"	"	4/8/29	Germany	Berlin
30	DIPLOMAT	Sarter	Adolf	48	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aachen 3-1 7076	"	"	3/27/29	"	Trier

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No. 1.

Sa.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

53

53

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwamberger
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 19 29
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 37 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 41 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 42 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 43 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 44 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 45 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 46 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 47 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 48 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 49 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 50 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 51 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 52 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 53 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 54 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 55 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number.....D.....

14-508

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "HAMBURG"

Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, APRIL 20th., 1929., Arriving at Port of New York, April 29th., 1929.

54

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	BAUMANN	FREDERICK	50		M	Jan. 4. 1879. New York, N.Y. C.	U.S.P. No. 672257, Feb. 25th, 1929.	Weehawken, N.J.
2	BAUMANN	ELIZABETH	44		F	Sep. 17. 1885. " " "	" " " " " "	" "
3	BEERWALD	BENJAMIN D.	56		M	June 5 1873. Philadelphia, Penn.	" " 670207, Jan. 31st, 1929.	641 Preston St. Phil. Penn.
4	BEERWALD	ROSINA B.	53		F	Mar. 11. 1875. Blackville, So. CA.	" " " " " "	" " "
5	BRENNER	LOUIS	43		M		Southern Dist. Crt (June 8. 1904) of N. York.	1178 Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn N.Y.
6	BRENNER	BERTHA J.	30		F	Aug. 4. 1899. New York, New York.	U.S.P. No. 657151, Dec. 12th, 1928.	" " " " "
7	COOLIDGE	HARRY	65		M	Mar. 8. 1864. Boston, MASS.	" " 669646, Jan. 30th, 1929.	Concord, MASS.
8	COOLIDGE	MARY C.	62		F	Dec. 17, 1867, St. Joseph, MISS.	" " " " " "	" "
9	CUTLER	MARY	38		F	July 8, 1890, Port Henry, N.Y.	" " 489365, Jan. 17th, 1928.	Hotel Daluth, Daluth, MINN, U.S.A
10	DOHERTY	MARY F.	64		F	Oct. 22, 1865, Port Henry, N.Y.	" " 661757, Jan. 2nd, 1929.	611 W. 111th St. New York, N.Y. "
11	FILLEY	FRANK H.	54		M	Nov. 12th, 1874, St. Louis, MO.	" " 679753, Mar. 5th, 1929.	Greenwich, CONN.
12	FRANKEN	ARTHUR	32		M		" " 656670, Dec. 10th, 1928.	
13	JOHNSON	BURDETTE GARNER	44		M	Jan 2nd 1885, De Soto, MO.	Superior Crt, San Francisco, May 20, 1920.	155, Berry St. San Francisco.
14	KNIGHT	WILLIAM	30		M	Dec. 22, 1898, New York, N.Y.	U.S.P. No. 674963, Feb. 18th, 1929.	408, Olive Str. St. Louis. MO.
15	LAZAR	MILTON C.	53		M	Aug. 22nd, 1876, Chester, PENN.	" " 497839, Feb. 17th, 1928.	17 E. 89th St. New York City.
16	LAZAR	LENA G.	48		F	Aug. 7th, 1881, Charlestown, W. Va.	" " 670206, Jan. 31st, 1929.	1520, Spruce, Phil, PENN.
17	LITSINGER	EDWARD R	53		M	Sep. 19th, 1876, Chicago, ILL.	" " " " " "	" " " " "
18	LITSINGER	LADY FORD	45		F	May 18, 1884, " "	" " 9810, 5th March, 1929.	1400, No. State St. Chicago, ILL.
19	LITSINGER	EDWINA	20		F	Apr. 26th, 1909, " "	" " 657573, 14th Dec. 1928.	" " " " "
20	LITSINGER	ELEANOR	15		F	Feb. 14th, 1914, " "	" " " " " "	" " " " "
21	MITTEL	JOSEF	25		M		" " 656683, 10th Dec, 1928.	
22	ROLAND	CORNELIUS F	43		M	Nov. 20, 1885, Reading, Penn.	Superior Crt San Francisco, July 10, '28.	155, Berry St. San Francisco,
23	ROLAND	FRIEDA	50		F	Dec. 17, 1879, Brooklyn, New York.	U. S. P. No. 670161, Jan. 31st, 1929.	924, West Hd Ave, N.Y. City.
24	STRATTON	CLAUD H.	54		M	Dec. 17, 1874, Sullivan, IND.	" " " " " "	" " " " "
25	STRATTON	WINIFRED F.	58		F	June 16, 1870, Wazewood, N.J.	" " 654582, Dec. 3rd, 1928	260 W. Washington, Sullivan, IND.
26	TODD	ANNA	35		F	Oct. 3rd, 1894, New Rochelle, N.Y.	" " " " " "	" " " " "
27	WEISS	HARRY I.	38		M	Jan. 18, 1891, Phila, PA.	" " 581312, June 3rd, 1928.	119, E. 84th St. New York City.
28	WHOLEY	WILLIAM F.	39		M	Apr. 5th, 1889, Boston, MASS.	" " 498264, Feb. 18th, 1929.	1617-67th Ave, Phila, Pa.
29	WHOLEY	ELSE	32		F	July 2nd, 1896, New York City, N.Y.	" " 661572, Dec. 31st, 1928.	45 E. 85 St. New York City.
30							" " " " " "	" " " " "

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number C

14-608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "HAMBURG"

Sailing from Boulogne-sur-Mer

April 20th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, April 29th 1929, 192

55

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Drease	Reberta	48		F	D	December 17th 1881, Boston, Mass.	U.S.P. 466929 Wash'ton D.C. Oct. 19th 1927	Maine St., Hyannis, Mass.
2	Leonard	Marie	68		F	W	January 16th 1861, Boston, Mass.	U.S.P. 466833 Wash'ton D.C. Oct. 19th 1927	-----de-----
3	Rubin	Raymond J.	53		M	M		U.S.P. 659319 Wash'ton D.C. Dec. 21st 1928	Mass.
4	Beeth	Lloyd	40		M	M	November 30th 1888, Youngstown, Ohio	U.S.P. 669901 Wash'ton D.C. Feb. 26th 1929	17 Tudrick St., Pittsfield, Ohio
5	Beeth	Lauretta T.	37		F	M	July 21st 1891, Niles, Ohio	U.S.P. 669900 Wash'ton D.C. Feb. 26th 1929	1350 Eight Ave., Youngstown, Ohio
6	Grant	Sara Helmes	64		F	W	May 21st 1866, Stockton, Maine	U.S.P. 1949 Wash'ton D.C. Jan. 21st 1928	Greenwich, Conn.
7	Joseph	Max	56		M	S	June 6th 1872, Boone, Iowa	U.S.P. 503927 Wash'ton D.C. March 6th 1928	5040 Ellis Ave., Chicago, Ill.
8	Abbes	Diedrich	62		M	M		U.S.P. 671032 Wash'ton D.C. Feb. 4th 1929	Deerfield Drive, Greenwich, Conn.
9	Abbes	Mabel B.	54		F	M	August 27th 1874, New York City	-----de-----	-----de-----
10	Westheme	William	51		M	S	November 15th 1877, New York City	U.S.P. 659088 Wash'ton D.C. Dec. 20th 1928	599 West End Ave., New York City
11	Westheme	Rosa	61		F	S	October 20th 1867, New York City	-----de-----	-----de-----
12	Herst	Clemens L.	23		M	M	June 28th 1905, New York City	U.S.P. 6270 Paris, France, Jan. 29th 1929	Mass.
13	Herst	Metta	22		F	M	May 25th 1906, Woodstock, Ill.	-----de-----	-----de-----
14	Brady	Francis E.	54		M	S	November 27th 1874, Albany, N.Y.	U.S.P. 433082 Wash'ton D.C., July 5th 1927	23 Duane St., New York City
15	Gach	Ernest	44		M	S		U.S.P. 668571 Wash'ton D.C. Jan. 25th 1929	5126 Greenwood, Chicago, Ill.
16	Kapp	August	63		M	M		U.S.P. 499293 Wash'ton D.C. Feb. 21st 1928	107 Henry St., Battle Creek, Mich.
17	Kapp	Minna	52		F	M	March 27th 1878, Bath, New York	-----de-----	-----de-----
18	Weiss	Lae	32		F	M	October 2nd 1896, Philadelphia, Penn.	U.S.P. 673553 Wash'ton D.C. Feb. 13th 1929	1617 67th Ave., Philadelphia, Penn.
19	Sherman	Lillie H.	52		F	S	January 1st 1877, Toledo, Ohio	U.S.P. 668385 Wash'ton D.C. Jan. 25th 1929	92 Roade St., New York City
20	Conlen	William F.	44		M	M	March 11th 1885, Chicago, Ill.	U.S.P. 599545 Wash'ton D.C. June 20th 1928	809 Madison St., Chicago, Ill.
21	Conlen	Frances	28		F	M	August 15th 1901, Waco, Texas	-----de-----	-----de-----
22	Streebel	Charles F.	39		M	M		U.S.P. 490908 Wash'ton D.C. Jan. 21st 1928	76 Summit Ave., Hackensack, N.J.
23	Baden	George A.	26		M	S	July 27th 1902, New York City	U.S.P. 677731 Wash'ton D.C. Feb. 27th 1929	843 Whitmore Rd., Detroit, Mich.
24	Baden	Elizabeth	68		F	M		U.S.P. 679504 Wash'ton D.C. March 5th 1929	-----de-----
25	Tracey	John S.	48		M	M		U.S.P. 493379 Wash'ton D.C. Jan. 31st 1928	121 State St., Chicago, Ill.
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a R. Number A.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "HAMBURG"

Sailing from Hamburg

19th April

1929, Arriving at Port of New York

APR 29 1929

56

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Schumann	Hugo	59		m	m		U.S.P.443524 Wash. 7/26/27	Wyomissing near Reading, Pa.
2	"	Emma	44		f	m		"	"
8	"	Otto	23		m	s	Reading, Pa. Febr. 26th 1906	" 660363 " 12/28/28	"
4	Millard	Anita	39		f	m	Burns, Ore. 2/20/90.	" 668318 " 1/25/29	New York, NY. 100 W. 55th St.
5	Ahlborn	William	59		m	m		" 663355 " 1/8/29	Hammond, Ind. 109 Webb St.
6	"	Anna	60		f	m		"	"
7	Waixel	Jacob	56		m	s	Chicago, Ills. 3/6/73	" 659545 " 12/22/28	Chicago, Ills. 1031 Hyde Park Blv.
8	Rosenthal	Bernard	58		m	s		" 363404 " 4/21/27	Williamsport, Pa. Park Hotel
9	Reichstein	Charles	72		m	wd.		" 647899 " 11/8/28	Plainfield, N.J. 1018 Kenzon Av
10	Pryibil	Edmée	34		f	Div.	New Rochelle, NY. 7/13/95	" 1735 " 3/7/29	Brooklyn, NY. 2 South 9th St.
11	Collin	Antonie	62		f	wid.		" 570153 " 5/23/28	Washington, DC. 1613 Harbard St.
12	Roeder	Frederick	43		m	m		" 675091 " 2/19/29	Forest Hill, NY. 34 Whitson St.
13	Brillinger	Eugene	48		m	m	York, Pa. 5/1/80.	" 677564 " 2/26/29	Blushing, NY. 351 Amity Str.
14	Kempner	Stanislaw	66		m	m		" 660387 " 12/29/28	Chicago, Ills. 7053 Ridge Blvd.
15	"	Ida	54		f	m	Chicago, Ills. 5/9/75	"	"
16	"	Eleanor	9		f	s	" 5/21/19	"	"
17	"	Stanley	8		m	s	" 10/1/20	"	"
18	Frerup	Louis	63		m	m	New York, NY. 11/2/66	" 679736 " 3/5/29	New York, NY. 112 W. 46th St
19	"	Carrie	60		f	m	" 3/20/68	"	"
20	Berger	Albert	50		m	m		" 685570 " 3/16/29	" 600 W. 111th St
21	Bruckner	George	50		m	s		" 658107 " 12/15/28	New York, NY. 1808 Amsterdam Av
22	Plundeke	Bertha	40		f	s	New York, NY. 7/12/88	" 178324 " 5/31/26	" 1600 Jessup Ave
23	Strauss	Hermann	70		m	s		" 701 Zuerich 4/23/28	Chicago, Ills. 5125 Ellis Ave
24	Wodack	George	44		m	s	Chicago, Ills. 9/12/85	" 9513 Wash. 1/14/29	" 4416 Ashland Ave
25	Buchtenkirk	William	40		m	s	New York, NY. 6/18/88	" 657457 " 12/13/28	New York, NY. 21 Clairworth Av
26	Mayer	Louis	59		m	m	Milwaukee, Wis. 11/26/69	" 581035 " 7/2/29	" 253 W. 42nd St
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number Post-Manifest
B

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

57

S. S. Hamburg Sailing from Hamburg, April 1 9th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, April 29th, 1929.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	NOT COUNTED Delaney	Dennis	30		M	S	Waterliet NY. Sept. 25th 1899	Spec PP# 2989 U.S.P. 174358 Wash'ton D.C. 3/24/26	606 West 135 Str. New York City
2									
3									
4									
5							- German-American Seapost Service-		
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

58

Annetzler

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 1929

at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List No.1. Returning Resident Aliens!

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "HAMBURG"

Passengers sailing from H a m b u r g

April 19th, 1929.

[illegible]

Total passengers	-	.	9		.....
U. S. citizens	-	.	.		.....
Aliens	-	.	.		.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Returning Resident Aliens!

5a. The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

APR 20 1960

10 20

59

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APR 29 1929

1929.

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master of the S.S. Hamburg, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwamberger
Master

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 19 29
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

60

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 19 29

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

R.
List No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " H A M B U R G " Passengers sailing from H a m b u r g , April 19th , 1929.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Ahlf	Hermann	20		m s	clerk	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Cadenberge	39280	Hamburg	Q.	2/6/29	Germany	Cadenberge
2		Durst	Ida	28		f s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Esslingen	45393	Stuttgart	"	2/1/29	"	Esslingen
3		Kaelble	Berta	31		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	45325	"	"	1/25/29	"	"
4		Meyer	Auguste	20		f s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Odisheim	29586	Hamburg	"	2/21/29	"	Odisheim
5		Suhr	Agnes	30		f s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Warstade	29815	"	"	3/11/29	"	Warstade
6		Frank	Leni	18		f m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	32763	"	"	1/7/29	"	Hamburg
7		Weimann	Rudolf	24		m s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altona	45419	Stuttgart	"	2/4/29	"	Stuttgart
8		Biskup	Marie	27		f s	cook	"	"	"	Poland	Polish	"	Altstadt	1916	Warschau	"	4/9/29	Poland	Kattowitz
9		Brinker	Maria	22		f s	milliner	"	"	"	German	German	"	Nottuhn	22074	Koeln	"	1/9/29	Germany	Nottuhn
10		Turb	Alice	37		f s	nurse	"	Latv.	"	Estonia	Estonian	Estonian	Riga	113	Riga	"	2/25/29	Latvia	Riga
11		Kirmse	Frans	29		m m	weaver	"	German	"	German	German	Germany	Hettengrund	22501	Berlin	"	4/4/29	Germany	Hohenstein
12		Pechner	Margarete	18		f s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hannover	14327	Bremen	"	1/3/29	"	Hannover
13	ac Prague 7-15-29	Kantor	Hilde	34		f m	h'wife	"	"	"	Csl.	Slov.	Csl.	Malacky	1604	Prag	"	4/12/29	Csl.	Sudary
14	UNDER 16	"	Klara	9		f s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nitze	1611	"	"	"	"	"
15	UNDER 16	"	Johan	7		m s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	1610	"	"	"	"	"
16		Gmelin	Hildegard	18		f s	h'hold	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Hafen	44859	Stuttgart	"	1/10/29	Germany	Neckar-gartach
17		Schult	Margaretha	20		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Heessel	32810	Hamburg	"	1/10/29	"	Heessel
18		Orben	Margaretha	36		f div.	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wahlhausen	33233	Berlin	"	2/1/29	"	Wahlhausen
19	UNDER 16	"	Wilhelmine	13		f s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Essen	33234	"	"	"	"	"
20		Goedecke	Johanna	35		f s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lueneburg	33010	Hamburg	"	1/28/29	"	Lueneburg
21	admitted 7-15-29	Rakosi	Hilda	47		f m	h'wife	"	"	"	Hung.	"	Austria	Wien	510	Budapest	NQ.	3/19/29	U.S.A.	Detroit
22		Munding	Alfons	34		m m	farmlab.	"	"	"	German	"	Germany	Weller	44662	Stuttgart	Q.	3/20/29	Germany	Guangkoefer
23		"	Thekla	31		f m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hohenstadt	44663	"	"	"	"	"
24		Hendel	Johanna	23		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Plauen	22668	Berlin	"	3/12/29	"	Plauen
25		Steensen	Johanna	17		f s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Flensburg	29531	Hamburg	"	2/14/29	"	Flensburg
26		Stoever	Otto	23		m s	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Harburg	29928	"	"	3/15/29	"	Hamburg
27		Gach	Robert	16		m s	pupil	"	"	"	Csl.	Czech.	"	Berlin	6016	Berlin	"	3/15/29	"	Berlin
28		Burmeister	Anna	53		f m	h'wife	"	"	"	German	German	"	Barth	6721	"	"	4/4/29	"	Barth
29		Schneider	Elisabeth	27		f s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Griberg	4177	Zuerich	"	1/8/29	Switzerland	Zuerich
30		Muerrle	Emma	17		f s	dressmak.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pforzheim	45576	Stuttgart	"	2/8/29	Germany	Pforzheim

Total passengers 4,000,000-4,500,000

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

New York

APR 29 1929

19₂₉.

61

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwemmerger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwemmerger
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 1929
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

62

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 19 29

at New York

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

R.
List No. 3. (Canada)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, April 19th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Boehme	Max	38		m	s gardener yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Wehlitz	759	Hamburg	NI. 4/16/29	Germany	Leipzig
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

(CANADA)

APR 29 1929

19²⁹

63

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwamberger

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 19 29

at

[Signature]

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-ter status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

64

F Metzler

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 19 29

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 4. Non Immigrant Passengers
Ss.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, April 19th, 1929.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	Tiefenthal	Walter	23		m	s	mercht.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart	247	Stuttgart	4/8/29	Germany	Stuttgart	
2	DIPLOMAT	Yamakawa	Kyoshiro	36		m	m	Prof. Dr.med.	"	"	"	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Ikikoku	719	Hamburg	3/28/29	Japan	Fukuoka	
3	TRANSIT	Yoshida	Erna	25		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	German	Germany	Altona	13416	Berlin	12/28/28	Germany	Hamburg	
4	TRANSIT	Marquardt	Hans	39		m	m	div. engineer	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Osterode	8126	Berlin	3/10/29	"	Berlin	
5	TRANSIT	Sieben	Emil	48		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Karlsruhe	442	Koeln	3/30/29	"	Menden	
6	TRANSIT	Pressler	Hermann	46		m	m	manufac-turer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gursdorf	262	Leipzig	4/12/29	"	Gautsach	
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List No. 4.

Sa.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

65

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APR 29 1929

19₂₉.

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwamberger
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 19 29
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

66

F. Metzler

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 19 29

at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from H A M B U R G

April 19th, 1929.

Alcoa

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34-2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APR 29 1929

1929.

List No. 5.

8a. The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

67

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, committee, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Does alien believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	mother: Dora Schiffner, Dresden, Sanatorium a/Königspk.	N.Y. Scarsdale	yes	self	100	no	no	friend: George Kolb, Scarsdale, NY, 15 Richbell Road.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br.	br.	none
2	father: Fritz Ziegner, Artern, Weinbergstr. 10.	Pa. Philadelphia	no	"	50	yes	1925-26 Pa.	brother: George Ziegner, Philadelphia, Pa. 5241 Whitaker ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dbl.	blue	"	"	
3	fath. i/law: --	"	"	husbd.	25	no	no	broth. i/law: --	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	bl.	"	"	weakness of the left eye.	
4	father: Martin Nissen, Lindholm, Kr. Suedtöndern.	NY. Bronx	yes	self	25	"	"	uncle: Andreas Nissen, Bronx, NY, 1202 Clay ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	"	"	
5	father: Heinrich Tuntke, Hamburg, Grindelallee 127.	NJ. Newark	"	"	100	"	"	friend: Walter Voelsh, Newark N.J., 746 Springfield ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	br.	br.	none	"	
6	moth. i/law: Emilie Saeelloeay Velika Kikinda, Jugoslavia.	NY. New York	"	"	25	"	"	husbd: Karl Saeelloeay, New York, NY, 520 E. 79 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	bl.	br.	"	"	
7	father: Peter Theune, Spangenberg.	"	"	s. col. 23.	25	"	"	sister: Betty Theune, New York, NY, 225 E. 95 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dbl.	br.	"	"	
8	acq. Friedrich Rohde, Cars-Ruegen, Lindenstr. 109.	Ill. Melrose Pk.	no	self	25	yes	1923-27 Ill.	daught. Ida Zehlmann, 1212 N.O. 17th ave, Melrose Park, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dbl.	blue	"	"	
9	sist. Antoinette Christoph, Koeln, Helmholtzstr. 64.	"	Chicago	"	40	no	no	acq. Henry Neumann, Chicago, Ill., 6611 Fairfield ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	bl.	br.	"	"	
10	father: Johann Hiltel, Muenchen, Zenettistr. 6.	NY. Johnson City	yes	"	25	"	"	friend: Henry Wendler, Johnson City, NY, 28 Willow str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dbl.	blue	"	"	
11	father: Georg Bokert, Hellstein No. 17.	NY. Brooklyn	"	s. col. 23.	25	"	"	aunt: Anna Siegmann, Brooklyn N.Y., 2020 Harman str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	bl.	"	"	"	
12	mother: Friederike Weller, Pleidelsheim o/Neckar.	Ill. Forest Park	yes	"	25	"	"	sister: Pauline Weller, 140 Hazel ave, Forest Park, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	bl.	blue	"	"	
13	father: Heinrich Fischer, Burgstr. 923, Bad Orb.	Ohio Tiffin	"	self	125	"	"	broth. Ludwig Fischer, 115 Circular Str, Tiffin, Ohio.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	
14	cousin: Hermann Roessler, Karlsruhe, Geranienstr. 3.	Ky. Ft. Thomas	"	"	50	"	"	broth. Max Vogt, 1424 N. Ft. Thomas Ave, Ft. Thomas, Ky.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	mott- led	grey	"	"	
15	father: Karl Weidhaas, Bad Elster, Ascherstr. 2.	Ill. Chicago	no	s. col. 23.	50	"	"	sister: Ella Voigt, Chicago, Ill., 2015 Fletcher str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	black.	br.	"	"	
16	father: Theodor Goebel, Heilbronn, Haerlestr. 15.	NY. Rochester	yes	self	25	"	"	br. i/law: Frank Tardier, 2158 E. Main str., Rochester, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	bl.	grey	"	"	
17	brother: Franz Winkel, Oestrich i/Rheingau.	NY. New York	"	"	500	"	"	acq. Friedrich Wehmeyer, 341 Bement ave, West New Brighton, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	bl.	grey	"	"	
18	mother: Maria Voegele, Kienbachstr. 35, Schramberg.	Pa. Philadelphia	"	s. col. 23.	25	"	"	friend: Agnes Kopp, Philadelphia, Pa., 1520 Spruce str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dbl.	br.	"	"	
19	father: Joseph Zettelmeyer, Cannstatt, Burgstr. 2, b.	"	"	"	25	"	"	friend: Erwin Bock, Philadelphia, Pa. 2066 Auchoer str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	bl.	grey	"	"	
20	moth. Katharina Schraas, Hochspeyer, Hauptstr. 34.	N.J. Hillside	"	"	25	"	"	uncle: John Hoby, Hillside, N.J., 29 Luertle str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	br.	"	"	
21	mother: Amalie Haspel, Feuerbach, Lessing Str. 26.	Cal. Sacramento	"	self	25	"	"	aunt: Maria Zryer, Sacramento Cal., 1624 J-street.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	bl.	blue	"	"	
22	father: Maier Rosenberger, Sinsheim, Hindenburgstr.	N.Y. Brooklyn	"	"	100	"	"	sister: Bianca Rosenberger, Brooklyn, NY, 35 E. 17 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	br.	br.	"	"	
23	mother: Magd. Kiesel, Mannheim, C. 4. 14.	N.J. Newark	"	s. col. 23.	25	"	"	fiancée: Johanna Rothkapp, Newark, NJ, 17 Hillside ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	br.	br.	"	"	
24	brother: Robert Harrer, Sigmaringen, Zimmerwackerstr.	Ill. Chicago	"	self	50	yes	1922-27 Ill.	nephew: Fidelis Harrer, 154 E. Erie str, Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	grey	br.	"	"	
25	father: Ernst Huber, Pforzheim, Kalberstr. 50.	N.Y. New York	"	s. col. 23.	50	no	no	friend: William Reinbold, New York, NY, 415 E. 154 str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	br.	blue	"	"	
26	father: Jakob Wertmanns, Duisburg, Charlottenst. 78a.	"	"	"	25	"	"	husbd.: Anton Wagner, 255 E. 48 Str., New York, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	bl.	blue	"	"	
27	father: Alois Sosana, Neu-Glitsen.	"	"	self	25	"	"	aunt: Frida Kats, New York, N.Y., 192 Sheridan ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dbl.	grey	"	"	
28	daught: Lilly Zimmand, Wien, Gr. Mehrengasse 29.	"	Astoria	yes	s. col. 23.	25	"	son: Otto Zimmand, Astoria, NY, 836 Crescent Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	led	grey	"	"	
29	father: Samuel Goldschmidt, Bad Orb, Kanalstr. 226.	"	New York	"	25	"	"	broth. Siegfried Goldschmidt, New York, NY, 973, 2nd ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	br.	grey	"	"	
30	wife: Erna Simon, Bad Orb, Kanalstr. 226.	"	"	"	25	"	"	br. i/law: --	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dbl.	blue	"	"	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwemmerger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwemmerger
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S-S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

68

F Metzler

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 19 29

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, ARRIVING AT A PORT OF SAID INSULAR POSSESSIONS FROM A FOREIGN PORT, A PORT OF CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES, OR A PORT OF SAID INSULAR POSSESSIONS FROM A PORT OF CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES, OR A PORT OF SAID INSULAR POSSESSIONS FROM A PORT OF CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES.

List No. 6. W.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Hamburg Passengers sailing from Hamburg, April 19th, 1929

S. S. Hamburg															Passengers sailing from														
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1	J	Schneider ✓	Anna	20		f	s	farmlab.	yes	German	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Hoechst	484	Zuerich	Q	2/1/29	Austria	Hoechst								
2		Michajlenko ✓	Kranid	43		m	s	"	"	Gsl.	"	Gsl.	Russia	Russia	Kostor	664	Frag	"	12./27/28	Gsl.	Frag								
3		Schneider ✓	Wilhelm	22		m	s	"	"	German	"	Austria	Herman	Austria	Hoechst	551	Zuerich	"	2/1/29	Austria	Hoechst								
4		Madl ✓	Theresia	20		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wolfau	684	Wien	"	3/8/29	"	Wolfau								
5		" ✓	Johann	15		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	683	"	"	"	"	"								
6		Kuckmaraki ✓	Paul	39		m	m	kino-operator	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Wilde	5809	Berlin	"	2/21/29	Germany	Berlin								
7		" ✓	Hulda	43		f	m	n/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lichtenberg	5808	"	"	"	"	"								
8		Reiner ✓	Elsa	22		s	s	n/held	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pleidelsheim	45973	Stuttgart	"	2/18/29	"	Pleidelsheim								
9	ac Vienna 7-5-30 M	Gutter ✓	Bernhard	30		m	div.	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Peltz	3995	Wien	"	3/18/29	Austria	Wien								
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	7	0	0	
U. S. citizens	0	0	0	
Akron	0	0	0	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

69

Arriving at Port of New York, APR 29 1929, 1929.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States		
		State	City or town						Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?											Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States
1	father: Gottfried Schneider, Hoechst, Austria.	NJ	Northbergen	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother: Eugen Schneider, Northbergen, NJ, 26-23 St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	bld. bl.	none
2	acqu: Dr. Buchbinder, Prag, Fochovastr. 49.	NY	Poughkeepsie	no		200				acqu: Alexij Leonideo, Poughkeepsie, NY.									5	8		br. gr.	
3	father: Wilhelm Schneider, Hoechst No. 460.	NJ	Guttenberg	yes		25				friend: Robert Blum, Guttenberg, NJ, 500-24th Str.									5	11		bld. bl.	
4	gr. mother: Theresia Igler, Wolfen, Nr. 90.	Ill.	Chicago			50				father: Johann Madl, Chicago Ill, 4608 S. Laflon Str.									5	3		gr.	
5										5608									5	1			
6	mother: Berta Kuosmarkki, Lichtenberg, Kreutzigerstr.	Mich.	Detroit	no		500				uncle: Leo Magera, Detroit, Mich, 1459 Fischer Ave.									5	6		bl.	
7																			5	6		gr. gr.	
8	father: Adolf Reiner, Fleidelsheim	NY	Island Staaten	yes	col. 23.	25				friend: Hedwig, Mens, Staaten Island, NJ, 616 Richmond Rd.									5	4		bld. br.	
9	mother: Selma Fuerth, Wien, Praterstr. 23.	Mich.	Detroit		self	300				acqu: Emil Hejedly, 850 South Blvd. Bronx, NY									5	11		br.	
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Schwamberger
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 19 29
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

70

F Metzler

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 19 29

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List NON-IMMIGRANT AND TRANSIT PASSENGERS

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG"

Passengers sailing from Boulogne s/ Mer

April 20th

1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		Meyer	Elisabeth	20	5	F	S	House-keeping	yes	German French English	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	03 36	N.I. 286	Zürich (Switzerland)	April 3 rd 1929	Switzerland	Zürich	X
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

28-481

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, April 29th, 1929

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

71

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwamberger

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 19 29
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 30 (Whether subject to deportation).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 31 (Whether subject to deportation).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 32 (Whether subject to deportation).—The answer should be Yes or No.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

72

Dr. Metzler

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 19 29
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG" Passengers sailing from Boulogne s/Mer, April 20th, 1929

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Leuthold	Anna	35		F	S	Pedagogue	yes	French German English	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Meiringen	36	Permit to reenter 419902	Wash'ton D.C.	September 24th 1928	New York City									
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, APR 29 1929, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization of the United States					
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Length of time after last entry into the United States	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization of the United States													
1	Friend: Mrs. P. Zehr, 245 East 62nd St. New York City	New York City	yes	self	yes	yes	1922/1928	New York City	Going Home: 245 East 62nd St. New York City	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwamberger
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 19 29
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

74

F. Metzler

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 1929

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 20th APRIL, 1929

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	BOLLMANN	WALTER	34		M	M	Printer	Yes	Ger. Fr. Eng.	Yes	Swiss	German	Switzerl'd	Zurich	257	ZURICH	8. Mar. 1929.	Switzerl'd	Mannedorf
2	TRANSIT	BOLLMANN	RUTH	34		F	M						"	"	"	258	ZURICH	8. Mar. 1929	"	"
3	DEPORTED TRANSIT	Bozler	EMIL	27		M	S	Lecturer		Ger. Eng.		German	"	Germany	Steingebroun	880	LONDON	26. Mar. 1929	Germany	Munich
4	DEPORTED TRANSIT	MULLER	HELVIG	32		F	S			English		German	"	"	Bonn	499	COLOGNE	17. Apl. 1929	"	Oberhonnefeld
5		HELL	WILLY	39		M	M	Merchant		Ger. Fr. Eng.		"	"	"	Nieder Rhein Berlin.	9420	BERLIN	18. June 1929	"	Berlin
6	DIPLOMAT	ONO	KOSAKU	39		M	M	Prof. Med.		Ger. & Eng.		Japanese	Japanese	Japan	Tokio	6693	BERLIN	22. Mar. 1929	"	Leipzig
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APR 29 1929

19

75

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States										Whether alien is a member of the United States
1	Bollmann, "Feldgueth", Mannedorf, Switzerland	SWITZERLAND		Self	75.00	No	-	acqu. Mr. Gwalter, 431 Riverside Drive, New York, NY.	Yes	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 1/2	pale	fair	blue	Scar on forehead
2	"	"	"	"	"	No	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	brown	brown	none	
3	Father, C. Bozler, Unterlenn-ingen.	GERMANY	Munich	"	"	No	-	Medical School, Dept. of physiology, NEW YORK. Rodman	"	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	fair	fair	grey	none
4	Parents, A. Muller, Dorotheenstr. 65, Bonn, GERMANY	"	Bonn	"	"	No	-	Hotel Knickerbocker, New York, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	pale	"	blue	none
5	Wife, L. Nell, Schulenburg-ning 127, Berlin, GERMANY	GERMANY	Berlin	"	"	No	-	Business friend, V. London, Avon St, Boston, MASS.	Yes	7 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	grey	none
6	Wife, R. Ome, Sendagaya 653 Tokio, Japan.	JAPAN	Tokio	"	"	No	-	Transit to Japan	In Transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	dark	black	black	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwamberger
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A. W.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Hamburg sailing from Hamburg April 19th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York APR 29 1929, 1929. 76

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Rubinstein	Harry	48	m	m		U.S.P. 655963 Washington 12/7/28	Brooklyn, NY, 106 Van Buren Str.
2	"	Anna	45	f	m		"	"
3	"	Gertrude	13	f	s	Brooklyn, NY, 7/31/15.	"	"
4	"	Martin	7	m	s	" , 7/18/21	"	"
5	Holsing	Cornelia	32	f	m	Camden, NJ, 10/11/96.	U.S.P. 640686 " 10/9/28	Baldwin, NY, 16 May Place
6	Balsch	Friedrich	69	m	wid.		U.S.P. 363786 " 4/21/27	Cleveland, Ohio, 101-40 Clifton Bd.
7	Lunde	William	8	m	s	Brooklyn, NY, 7/23/20	Birth certificate. <i>plm</i>	Brooklyn, NY, 633-68th Str.
8	Szollony	Karl	32	m	m		U.S.P. 494296 Washington 2/3/28	New York NY, 520 E. 79th Str.
9	Gottlieb	Max	34	m	m		U.S.P. 678123 " 2/28/29	New York, NY, 1 Union Square
10	Doersam	Elisabeth	49	f	s		U.S.P. 631804 Washington 9/5/28	New York, NY, Harington Place.
11	House	Evereth	21	m	s	<i>Unusually Ohio 12/8/1901</i>	" 55 Tokyo 1/11/29	Cleveland, Ohio, 2170 Cummington Rd
12	Oschmann	Ema	70	f	wid.	<i>Max Klein Spectator 4/29/29</i>	U.S.P. 549929 Washington 5/7/28	Newark NJ, 586 S. Orange Ave.
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number B

S. S. "HAMBURG"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

20th APRIL

19 29

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APR 29 1929

77

No.
on
List

NAME IN FULL

AGE

Sex

MARRIED OR
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

BAUER

JOHN C.

19 13 M

S

3rd Jan. 1910, Greenfield, ILLINOIS.

U.S.P. No. 631571, 14th Sept. 1928.

201, N. Prairie St, Greenfield, ILL.

*Not a citizen
Defected 4/29/29*

35

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F Metzler

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 19 29

at New York

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 1. T.A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hamburg"

Passengers sailing from **Hamburg**

April 19th

1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Luedcke	Luise	36		f	s	h/hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Crangen	11376	Bremen	Q	3/28/29	Germany	Bremen
2		Witt	Kaete	20		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uetersen	38985	Hamburg	"	1/3/29	"	Altona
3		Steffens	Margot	18		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	30138	"	"	3/25/29	"	Cuxhaven
4		Schmidt	August	48		m	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Illienworth	416582	Washington	RP	9/10/28	U.S.A.	Flatbush
5		"	Sophie	50		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neuenkirchen	30129	Hamburg	"	3/25/29	Germany	Otterndorf
6	UNDER 18	"	Elee	14		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Otterndorf	30130	"	"	"	"	"
7	UNDER 18	"	Lillian	15		f	s	"	U.S.P. Birthpaper 18601 Brooklyn 5/27/13.					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8		Mintzel	Heinrich	55		m	m	farmlab.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Illienworth	28870	Hamburg	Q	3/20/29	Germany	Otterndorf
9		"	Margaretha	54		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	28869	"	"	"	"	"
10		Schmidt	Alexander	25		m	s	look-smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jaegerdorf	30467	"	"	4/15/29	"	Jaegerdorf
11		Balogh	Elisabeth	30		f	m	h/wife	"	Hung.	"	Csl.	Magyar	Csl.	Budapest	1554	Prag	"	4/12/29	Csl.	Zeteng
12	UNDER 18	"	Margita	7		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	1555	"	"	"	"	"
13	UNDER 18	"	Jan	6		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1556	"	"	"	"	"
14	UNDER 18	"	Olga	4		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1557	"	"	"	"	"
15		Mintzel	Theodor	16		m	s	farmlab.	yes	Germany	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Otterndorf	28916	Hamburg	"	4/15/29	Germany	Otterndorf
16		Hocke	Kurt	20		m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neukoelln	9392	Berlin	"	1/12/29	"	Berlin
17		Goeller	Andreas	19		m	s	fact.lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bamberg	38337	Stuttgart	"	3/21/29	"	Bamberg
18		Hetke	Erna	36		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	Polish	Poland	Wlodzka	159	Koeln	"	4/5/29	"	Essen
19	UNDER 18	"	Charlotte	8		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	German	Germany	Essen	160	"	"	"	"	"
20		Browarczyk	Martin	23		m	s	fact.lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	6326	Berlin	"	4/4/29	"	Berlin
21		Browarnick	Kurt	18		m	s	painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6327	"	"	"	"	"
22		Meyer	Alfred	18		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Basbeck	30078	Hamburg	"	3/22/29	"	Basbeck
23		Guenther	Alfred	28		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Perlig	29572	"	"	2/20/29	"	Hamburg
24		Goltau	Johanna	31		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bremen	29966	"	"	3/18/29	"	Wandsbeck
25		Muethling	Friedrich Johann	18		m	s	dairy-man	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	28842	"	"	3/8/29	"	Hamburg
26		Meyer	Elisabeth	20		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kaltenkirchen	29969	"	"	3/18/29	"	Kaltenkirchen
27		Krause	Wilhelm	20		m	s	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	29958	"	"	3/16/29	"	Hamburg
28		Markmann	Jakob	22		m	s	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hettingen	30164	"	"	4/2/29	"	Hettingen
29		Engel	Friedrich	73		m	wid.	foreman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ludwigskurt	28895	"	"	4/2/29	"	Altona
30		Lind	Emma	24		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tiefensteln	21856	Koeln	"	1/3/29	"	Koeln

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

79

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwamberger
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 19 29
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

80

F. Metzler

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 19 29

at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List No.2. Returning Resident Aliens!

22.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are to be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "Hamburg"

Passengers sailing from

H a m b u r g

April 19th

19 29.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		Country	City or town	Country	City or town	Country	City or town	Country	City or town	Country	City or town	Country	City or town
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town												
1		Garbe	Willy	35		m	s	toolmak.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Rothwasser	445548	Washington, R.P.	12/27/28	U.S.A.	Detroit											
2		Behrmann	William	35		m	m	confect.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rissen	430669	"	11/1/28	"	New York											
3		"	Marie	28		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Snelldorf	430670	"	"	"	"											
4		Heydorn	Johann	30		m	s	chauffeur	"	"	"	"	"	"	Heist n. Uetersen	432174	"	11/6/28	"	Brooklyn											
5		Volgmann	Hermann	28		m	m	mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	Koenigsberg	440469	"	11/28/28	"	New York											
6		"	Kaethe	27		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lyck	435745	"	11/15/28	"	"											
7		Koch	Johann	25		m	s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Martad	437874	"	11/29/28	"	Milwaukee											
8		Pajbik	Paul	41		m	m	farmer	"	Slov.	"	osl.	Slov.	Cal.	Slavnik	367554	"	4/28/28	"	Tarentum											
9		Kovacs	Julia	38		f	m	h'wife	"	Hungarian	"	Roumania	Magyar	Hungary	Kunagota	316916	"	10/28/27	"	Detroit											
10		"	Margaret	5		f	s	child	no	U.S.A.	no	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Mich.	Detroit	U.	S. C.	born 9/20/23	"	"										
11		"	Irene	3		f	s	"	"	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	"	"	"	"	U.	S. C.	" 10/6/25	"	"										
12		Dumelle	Rose	34		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	none	German	Roumania	31kert	448920	Washington, R.P.	1/22/29	"	College Point											
13		Dose	Max	37		m	m	electric	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Hamburg	428781	"	10/25/28	"	Cincinnati											
14		"	Martha	36		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	428782	"	"	"	"											
15		Zell	Heinrich	38		m	s	mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nieblum d. Poehr	426164	"	10/15/28	"	New York											
16		Lambertsen	Carl	25		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	420163	"	9/25/29	"	Philadelphia											
17		Steffens	Marie	43		f	m	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	444022	"	12/15/28	"	Los Angeles											
18		Graumann	Walter	25		m	s	cooper-smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Harburg	440708	"	11/28/28	"	"											
19		Dabelstein	Frits	26		m	s	painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altona	449995	"	1/28/29	"	Union City											
20		Laszlo	Julin	52		m	m	lithograph.	"	Hungarian	"	Roumania	Magyar	Cal.	Katany	315666	"	10/28/27	"	Rockaway Park											
21		"	Maria	52		f	m	h'wife	yes	"	"	"	"	Roumania	31rad	315665	"	"	"	"											
22		Matzen	Arnold	27		m	m	farmer	"	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Jevenum	434232	"	11/10/28	"	Brooklyn											
23		Luz	Karl	25		m	s	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schietingen	431932	"	11/5/28	"	Philadelphni											
24		Neumann	Frits	21		m	s	painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Landsberg	441841	"	12/4/28	"	New York											
25		Eisole	Emil	29		m	s	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Endingen	444338	"	12/17/28	"	Hackensack											
26		Gissibl	Pauline	24		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	445382	"	12/26/28	"	Chicago											
27		Luoke	Willy	27		m	s	painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Koeln	444546	"	12/18/28	"	Bronx											
28		Schurk	Elsa	34		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bamberg	446358	"	1/4/29	"	Brooklyn											
29		Ruoff	Otto	27		m	m	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Edmann-hansen	433197	"	11/7/28	"	Norristown											
30		"	Luise	23		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Well	433198	"	"	"	"											

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	<i>VZL</i>
U. S. citizens	.	.	.	.	.....
Aliens	.	.	.	.	.....

List No. 2.

Sa.
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

81

APR 29 1929

1929.

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

82

Dr. Metzler

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 19 29

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List Ex. 3.

Ro.

"NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST".

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "HAMBURG"

Passengers sailing from H a m b u r g

April 19th

19 29

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	R 177/14	Spetterlin	Walter	29		m		diplome-engineer	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	England Germany	Newton	125	Hamburg	NI	4/2/29	Germany	Oberursel
2	R 177/17	Brehmer	Hellmut	23		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Raguhn	257	Leipzig	"	4/8/29	"	Berlin
3	R 177/18	Reichmann	Heinrich	62		m	m	governm. official	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bornhoevel	707	Hamburg	"	3/27/29	"	Hamburg
4	R 177/19	Neumeyer	Friedrich	24		m	s	diplome-engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	267	Muenchen	"	4/2/29	"	Muenchen
5	R 177/153	Mossler	Alfred	26		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krefeld	469	Koeln	"	3/8/29	"	Krefeld
6	R 177/167	Asbeck	Fritz	26		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Langenfeld	7983	Berlin	"	4/9/29	"	Berlin
7	R 177/149	Rath	Magdalena	60		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bruege	640	Hamburg	"	3/12/29	"	Hamburg
8	R 177/149	Schroeder	Wilhelm	25		m	s	diplome-engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Speyer	240	Stuttgart	"	4/9/29	"	Trippstadt
9	TRANSIT 486708	Graebig	Ernst	50		m	m	bird-keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pilgrechshausen	5523	Bremen	"	4/12/29	"	Kreienzen
10	VL-176-579	Griese	Adolf	28		m	s	diplome-engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wald	8770	Berlin	"	4/15/29	"	Beuthen
11	VL-177-413	Heller	Hans	29		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Coethen	269	Muenchen	"	4/3/29	"	Muenchen
12	R 177/157	Uhl	Otto	28		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wipplingen	244	Stuttgart	"	4/5/29	"	Berlin
13	R 177/168	Garstens	Otto	26		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Deloc	726	Hamburg	"	4/4/29	"	Kiel
14	R 177/174	Wickardt	Kurt	24		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bramsche	242	Dresden	"	4/2/29	"	Chemnitz
15	R 177/167	Rosendahl	Friedrich	26		m	s	student	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gewalsburg	7032	Breslau	"	4-6/29	"	Breslau
16	R 177/167	Kussing	Erwin	25		m	s	diplome-engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yugoslav. Marybenkansk	255	Stuttgart	"	4/2/29	"	Stuttgart
17	R 177/164	Friedrich	Paul	24		m	s	diplome-farmer-engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hilburgshausen	767	Hamburg	"	4/17/29	"	Hamburg
18	R 177/175	Merke	Heinrich	25		m	s	economist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	237	Stuttgart	"	4/3/29	"	Stuttgart
19	R 177/171	Kraeutle	Albert	27		m	s	diplome-engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	260	"	"	4/11/29	"	Stuttgart
20	R 177/170	Muldo	Ferdinand	25		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Estonia Reval	241	"	"	4/4/29	"	"
21	R 177/174	Falek, von	Klaus	27		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Latvia Livland Kaniapash	7305	Berlin	"	4/3/29	"	Berlin
22	R 177/173	Kellermeier	Friedrich	28		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany Staffel	7705	"	"	4/5/29	"	Berlin
23	R 177/174	Grunow	Wolfgang	25		m	s	diplome-engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Auerbach	448	Koeln	"	4/3/29	"	Darmstadt
24	R 177/170	Bogner	Wilhelm	25		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bad Boll	242	Stuttgart	"	4/4/29	"	Mannheim
25	R 177/177	Schlickau	Josef	27		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neheim	7722	Berlin	"	4/5/29	"	Berlin
26	R 177/161	Scheurich	Hubert	24		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ellguth	68	Breslau	"	4/4/29	"	Orlowitz
27	R 177/166	Diescherhoff,	Josef	28		m	s	Dipl.-engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Warendorf	480	Koeln	"	4/10/29	"	Warendorf
28	R 177/170	Wiechert	Georg	25		m	s	student	"	"	"	"	"	"	Angerbund	8867	Berlin	"	4/16/29	"	Tilsit
29	R 177/171	Waldermeyer	Paul	26		m	s	economist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Quersburg	286	Muenchen	"	"	"	Freiburg
30	R 177/174	Nedendorff	Guenther	26		m	s	dipl.-engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sybillenort	69	Breslau	"	4/4/29	"	Trebnitz

Total passengers	• • • •	1,000
U. S. citizens	• • • •	1,000
Aliens	• • • •	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Ro.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

N O W Y O r k

APR 29 1929

1929.

83

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwamberger

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 19 29

at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

84

F Metzler

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 19 29

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. " HAMBURG "

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

April 19th, 1929.

Total passengers	. . . . .
U. S. citizens	. . . . .
Akron	. . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List No. 4-T-A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

85

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 29 1929, 19 29.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States			
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States			
1	father: Wilhelm Cloxin, Stettin, Holstr. 18.	Penn.	Plymouth	no	self	100	yes	as seaman	friend: John Hillard, 223 Reynold str, Plymouth, Penn.	no	perm.	yes	no	none	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark blue	none
2	fath. i/law: --	"	"	"	husbd.	1	no	no	--	"	perm.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bl. blue	"
3	Gr. fath.: Frans Engel, Besenhoret, Waldstr. 16.	N.J.	Weehawken	yes	self	25	"	"	aunt: Anna Engel, 6 Liberty Place, Weehawken, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl. grey	"
4	father: Balthasar Friess, Weisweil, Baden.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	"	friend: Kaethe Holzer, 1912 Linden Str, Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bl. blue	"
5	father: Karl Ortman, Altona, Holl. Reine 67.	"	New York	"	"	25	"	"	acq. Edward Kiesling, New York, N.Y. 305 W. 114 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl. blue	"
6	wife: Erna Timm, Lokstedt-Schnelsen, Hamburg, Str. 129.	"	"	"	"	500	"	"	friend: Lais Herberich, New York, N.Y. 510 E. 83 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dbl.	"
7	broth. Hilbertus Luedelp, Bremen, Backweg 29.	N.J.	Fort Lee	"	"	25	"	"	cousin: Fritz Leimer, Fort Lee, N.J., Bigle Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl. grey	tattooing on right arm
8	uncle: --	"	"	"	father	1	"	"	--	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	none
9	father: Arnold Scholl, Hamburg, Roennheidstr. 36a.	N.J.	Elizabeth	no	s. col.	27	yes	-28	friend: Wilhelm Buerkle, 617 Elizabeth ave, Elizabeth, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blue	"
10	father: Joachim Humm, Rosshaupten 42 n/Fuessen.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	s. col.	23	50	no	uncle: Johann Mussak, 512 W. 37th Str, Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl. grey	"
11	father: Mathias Kohler, Schwenningen, Buerokstr. 81.	N.J.	Belleville	no	self	25	"	"	broth. Mathias Kohler, 472 Washington ave, Belleville, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	br. br.	"
12	wife: Kaetohel Barth, Hamburg, Wichernsweg 13.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	s. col.	23	35	yes	cousin: Wm. Koehnke, Chicago, Ill., 2058 Stave ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br. br.	"
13	acq. G. Sonnenschein, Newark, N.J. 14 Oak str.	N.J.	Newark	"	self	300	"	1928	acq. G. Sonnenschein, Newark, N.J. 14 Oak str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl. blue	"
14	mother: Maria Ledermann, Ettringen No. 71.	N.Y.	Buffalo	no	"	25	no	no	friend: Fred Stempfle, 127 Main str., Buffalo, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"
15	father: Johann Eller, Obereuerheim No. 76.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	s. col.	23	25	"	niece: Gertrud Hegenroether, Brooklyn, N.Y. 308 Nicholas ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br. br.	"
16	father: Josef Gabriel, Elbing, Schottlandstr. 10.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	25	"	"	uncle: Fritz Alschewski, Philadelphia, Pa., 204 Thompson str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"
18	father: Adolf Riedel, Freudenthal, Weisserstr. 47.	N.J.	Patterson	no	self	150	no	no	acq. Hans Schneider, 622 E. 29 Str., Patterson, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br. grey	"
19	"	"	"	"	"	1	yes	-29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"
20	father: Johann Fritz, Rumelsburg, Breitest. 19.	Ohio	Toledo	yes	s. col.	23	25	no	uncle: Albert Mueller, Toledo, Ohio, 146 W. Poukes str	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bl. blue	"
21	brother: Andreas Lips, Tippach, Oftr.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	"	aunt: Eva Coks, 88 Northwood ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bl. blue	"
22	father: Alois Drexler, Arrah n/Lam, Bayern.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	25	"	"	friend: Max Muehlbauer, 1221 N. 29 Str, Philadelphia, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl. grey	scar on forehead.
23	brother: Richard Scherer, Igersheim, O/A. Mergentheim.	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"	10	"	"	broth. Johann Scherer, Brooklyn, N.Y., 434 Sackett str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl. grey	none
24	father: Heinrich Wehking, Hamburg, Gustav Falkestr. 7.	N.Y.	New York	"	"	25	"	"	brother: Erich Wehking, 336 E. 69 Str., New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bl. grey	"
25	father: Xaver Kraus, Muenchen, Sterneckerstr. 2/2.	"	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	"	brother: Frank Kraus, Brooklyn, N.Y., 244 Irving ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br. br.	"
26	sister: Maria Obermeier, Landshut, Ludmillastr. 37.	"	New York	"	self	25	"	"	friend: John Weindl, New York, N.Y., 300-73 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br. grey	"
27	husbd. Otto Hezner, Lands-hut, Obere Laud 47.	"	Bronx	"	s. col.	23	25	yes	friend: Lotte Schacht, 2757 Clafin ave, New York Bronx, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br.	"
28	mother: Mina Paak, Hildesheim, Arneckenstr. 27.	Mass.	Cambridge	"	self	80	no	no	uncle: Wm. Schroepfer, Cambridge, Mass., 59 Norfolk str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bl. blue	"
29	moth. i/law: --	"	"	"	husbd.	1	"	"	--	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	"
30	wife: Margitta Dutko, Siroka, Csl.	Pa.	Bethlehem	"	s. col.	23	25	yes	son: Josef Dutko, 630 Laufer Str., So. Bethlehem, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br. grey	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwamberger
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 19 29
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

86

F. Metzler

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 19 29

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Boanian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

R. List No. 5. " NOT INSPECTED PASSENGERS "

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES.

[illegible]

S. S. "H a m b u r g"

Passengers sailing from

H a m b u r g

April 19th

1929

S. S. "HAMBURG" Passengers sailing from																			
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write				Country	City or town	Country	City or town
1		Fink	Josef	29	m	s	farmlab.	yes	German	yes	Jugosl.	German	Yugoslav.	Novilag	99	Zagreb	Q.	4/2/29	Yugosl. Novilag
2		Szabo	Martin	51	m	m	"	"	Roum.	"	"	"	Roum.	828	Bucarest	NQ.	4/9/29	Roum. Semlac	
3		Guenther	Albert	26	m	s	mason	"	"	"	Swiss	"	Switzerland	Schauen	1946	Zuerich	Q.	3/21/29	Switzerland Zuerich
4		Voos	Ferdinand	32	m	m	mercht.	"	"	"	German	"	Germany	Frechen	4638	Strassburg	"	4/2/29	Germany Homburg Grossbach-selten
5		Gollatz	Caecilie	23	f	wd.	h'hold	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Salzen	301	Wien	NQ.	1/31/29	Austria Kleinbach selten
6		Fahl	Michal	15	m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	327	"	"	2/18/29	"
7		Gruenwald	Johann	38	m	m	U. S. P.	630684	Wash.	8/31/29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	UNDER 18	"	Jakob	6	m	s	child	no	none	no	Roum.	German	Roum.	Salvars	776	Bucarest	NQ.	3/8/29	Roum. Mertisvara
9		Tisza	Michal	33	m	m	farmlab.	yes	Hung.	yes	Hung.	Magyar.	Hungary	Rakacze	531	Budapest	"	4/9/29	Hungary Rakacze
10		Mueller	Kreppenz Centa	23	f	s	d.servt	"	German	"	German	German	Germany	Muerchen	4251	Zuerich	Q.	4/2/29	Switzerland Zuerich
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

[illegible]

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

87

New York

APR 29 1929

1929

" NOT INSPECTED PASSENGERS "

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-585

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwamberger
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 19 29
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Frank Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

88

Dr. Metzler

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 19 29

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List No. 6. T.A.

Ro.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This white sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, April 19th, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Offermann ✓	Heinrich	18	✓ m	s locksmith	yes German	yes Germany	German	Germany Ister - Ih- lienworth	29584	Hamburg	Q 2/21/29	Germany Wester Ih- lienworth
2		Wende ✓	Rudolf	27	✓ m	s shipbuil- der	1.5615	"	"	" Randau	30156	"	" 3/28/29	" Altona
3		Schiller ✓	Xaver	26	✓ m	s hotel- boy	1.5617	"	"	" Regensburg	37883	Stuttgart	" 3/8/29	" Regensburg
4		Benkert ✓	Kilian	17	✓ m	s confect.	1.0628	"	"	" Schonungen	37257	"	" 2/5/29	" Schonungen
5		Frank ✓	Maria	21	✓ f	s farmlab.	1.0628	"	"	" Konrads- hofen	37788	"	" 3/6/29	" Schwaben- muehle.
6		Popp ✓	Frieda	23	✓ f	s h'hold	1.5617	"	"	" Schwanfeld	37810	"	" 3/7/29	" Schwanfeld
7		Kwiatkowski ✓	Eleonore	31	✓ f	m h'wife	1.5611	"	"	Austria Rosenthal	705	"	" 3/5/29	" Lintfort
8		Kuehn ✓	Ernst	21	✓ m	s clerk	1.5617	"	"	Germany Ruckwitz	15382	Berlin	" 1/9/29	" Loewenberg
9		Graetz ✓	Margarete	23	✓ f	s h'hold	1.5617	"	"	" Rutschen- hausen	37940	Stuttgart	" 3/11/29	" Rutschen- hausen
10		Massat ✓	Wilhelm	36	✓ m	m joiner	1.0628	"	"	" Larkapier	422672	Washington RP	10/4/28	U.S.A. New York
11		" ✓	Anna	31	✓ f	m h'wife	1.0628	"	"	" Podzohnen	6703	Berlin	Q 4/9/29	Germany Podzohnen
12		Freiheit ✓	Willi	19	✓ m	s electric	1.5617	"	"	" Bartenstein	6229	"	" 3/23/29	" Berlin
13		Arfsten ✓	Rebecka	23	✓ f	s d.servt.	1.5617	"	"	" Toftum	32733	Hamburg	" 12/27/28	" Toftum
14		Grell ✓	Emil	42	✓ m	m clerk	1.0628	"	"	" Heibelsdorf	38648	Washington RE	6/4/28	U.S.A. New York
15		" ✓	Luike	42	✓ f	m h'wife	1.0628	"	"	" Oberreichen- bach	38403	Stuttgart	Q 4/4/29	Germany St. Johannis
16		Lieke ✓	Albert	20	✓ m	s joiner	1.5617	"	"	" Neuelsburg	14360	Bremen	" 1/4/29	" Neuelsburg
17		Lang ✓	Julie	36	✓ f	m h'wife	1.5617	"	"	" Hamburg	30349	Hamburg	" 4/9/29	" Hamburg
18		" ✓	Elsa	16	✓ f	s h'hold	1.5617	"	"	" Mainz	30350	"	"	"
19		Leschier ✓	Heinrich	30	✓ m	m machine- builder	1.0628	"	"	" Muenchen	33405	Berlin	" 2/15/29	" Leipzig
20		Paulsen ✓	Otto	25	✓ m	s farmlab.	1.5617	"	"	" Norstrand	28849	Hamburg	" 3/12/29	" Wrixum
21		Schuller ✓	Josef	24	✓ m	s gardener	1.0628	"	"	" Straubing	44709	Stuttgart	" 4/5/29	" Stuttgart
22		Lorenzen ✓	Sophie	19	✓ f	s d.servt.	1.3517	"	"	" Nebel	32712	Hamburg	" 12/27/28	" Nebel
23		Steuer ✓	Hermann	27	✓ m	s waiter	1.0628	"	"	" Niederwalluf	24769	Roeln	" 1/25/29	U.S.A. New York
24		Boehme ✓	Karl	19	✓ m	s locksmith	1.0628	"	"	" Bitterfeld	6202	Berlin	" 3/22/29	Germany Senftenburg
25		Lochmann ✓	Hans-Juergen	22	✓ m	s farmlab.	1.5617	"	"	" Weimar	29649	Hamburg	" 2/26/29	" Hamburg
26		Koehnke ✓	Dorothea	23	✓ f	s clerk	1.5617	"	"	" Hamburg	30314	"	" 4/8/29	" Hamburg
27		Friedrichsen ✓	Inge	25	✓ f	s d.servt.	1.0628	"	"	" Nieblum	32759	"	" 12/28/28	" Nieblum
28		Wilhelmsen ✓	Bregitta	20	✓ f	s h'hold	1.0628	"	"	" Nieblum	35125	"	" 2/11/29	"
29		Olufs ✓	Conrad	17	✓ m	s farmlab.	1.0628	"	"	" Witsum	39294	"	" 2/7/29	" Witsum
30		Pohlmann ✓	Hinrich	32	✓ m	m painter	1.5617	"	"	" Eggstedt	38997	"	" 1/3/29	" Kiel

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List No. 6. T.A.

Ro.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, April 19th, 1929.

S. S. "HAMBURG" Passengers sailing from																													
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town										
1		Offermann	Heinrich	18		m	s	locksmith	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	20	Wester Ih- lienworth	29584	Hamburg	Q	2/21/29	Germany	Wester Ih- lienworth							
2		Wende	Rudolf	27		m	s	shipbuil- der	yes	German	"	"	"	"	15611	Randau	30156	"	"	3/28/29	"	Altona							
3		Schiller	Xaver	26		m	s	hotel- boy	"	German	"	"	"	"	15617	Regensburg	37883	Stuttgart	"	3/8/29	"	Regensburg							
4		Benkert	Kilian	17		m	s	confect.	"	German	"	"	"	"	10628	Schonungen	37257	"	"	2/5/29	"	Schonungen							
5		Frank	Maria	21		f	s	farmlab.	"	German	"	"	"	"	10628	Konrads- hofen	37788	"	"	3/6/29	"	Schwaben- muehle.							
6		Popp	Frieda	23		f	s	h'hold	"	German	"	"	"	"	15617	Schwanfeld	37810	"	"	3/7/29	"	Schwanfeld							
7		Kwiatkowski	Eleonore	31		f	m	h'wife	"	German	"	"	"	Austria	15611	Rosenthal	705	Hofen	"	3/5/29	"	Lintfort							
8		Kuehn	Ernst	21		m	s	clerk	"	German	"	"	"	Germany	15617	Rackwitz	15382	Berlin	"	1/9/29	"	Loewensberg							
9		Graetz	Margarete	23		f	s	h'hold	"	German	"	"	"	"	15617	Rutschen- hausen	37940	Stuttgart	"	3/11/29	"	Rutschen- hausen							
10		Massat	Wilhelm	36		m	m	joiner	"	German	"	"	"	68	Lankapier	422672	Washington	RP	10/4/28	U.S.A.	New York								
11		"	Anna	31		f	m	h'wife	"	German	"	"	"	"	10628	Podzohnen	6703	Berlin	Q	4/9/29	Germany	Podzohnen							
12		Freiheit	Willi	19		m	s	electric.	"	German	"	"	"	"	15617	Bartenstein	6229	"	"	3/23/29	"	Berlin							
13		Aristen	Rebecka	23		f	s	d.servt.	"	German	"	"	"	"	15617	Toftum	32733	Hamburg	"	12/27/28	"	Toftum							
14		Grell	Emil	42		m	m	clerk	"	German	"	"	"	08	Heiselsdorf	386438	Washington	RP	6/4/28	U.S.A.	New York								
15		"	Luise	42		f	m	h'wife	"	German	"	"	"	20	Oberreichen- bach	38403	Stuttgart	Q	4/4/29	Germany	St. Johannis								
16		Lieke	Albert	20		m	s	joiner	"	German	"	"	"	"	15617	Neuvelsburg	14360	Bremen	"	1/4/29	"	Neuvelsburg							
17		Lang	Julie	36		f	m	h'wife	"	German	"	"	"	"	15613	Hamburg	30349	Hamburg	"	4/9/29	"	Hamburg							
18		"	Elsa	16		f	s	h'hold	"	German	"	"	"	"	15617	Mainz	30350	"	"	"	"	"							
19		Leschier	Heinrich	30		m	m	machine- builder	"	German	"	"	"	"	10628	Muenchen	33405	Berlin	"	2/15/29	"	Leipzig							
20		Paulsen	Otto	25		m	s	farmlab.	"	German	"	"	"	"	15617	Nordstrand	28849	Hamburg	"	3/12/29	"	Wrixum							
21		Schuller	Josef	24		m	s	gardener	"	German	"	"	"	"	10628	Straubing	44709	Stuttgart	"	4/5/29	"	Stuttgart							
22		Lorenzen	Sophie	19		f	s	d.servt.	"	German	"	"	"	"	13717	Nebel	32712	Hamburg	"	12/27/28	"	Nebel							
23		Steuer	Hermann	27		m	s	waiter	"	German	"	"	"	"	10628	Niederwalluf	24769	Koeln	"	1/25/29	U.S.A.	New York							
24		Boehme	Karl	19		m	s	locksmith	"	German	"	"	"	"	10628	Bitterfeld	6202	Berlin	"	3/22/29	Germany	Benftenburg							
25		Lochmann	Hans-Juergen	22		m	s	farmlab.	"	German	"	"	"	"	15617	Weimar	29649	Hamburg	"	2/26/29	"	Hamburg							
26		Koehnke	Dorothea	23		f	s	clerk	"	German	"	"	"	"	15617	Hamburg	30314	"	"	4/8/29	"	Hamburg							
27		Friedrichsen	Inge	25		f	s	d.servt.	"	German	"	"	"	"	10628	Nieblum	32739	"	"	12/28/28	"	Nieblum							
28		Wilhelmsen	Bregitta	20		f	s	h'hold	"	German	"	"	"	"	10628	Nieblum	35125	"	"	2/11/29	"	"							
29		Olufs	Conrad	17		m	s	farmlab.	"	German	"	"	"	"	10628	Witsum	39294	"	"	2/7/29	"	Witsum							
30		Pohlmann	Hinrich	32		m	m	painter	"	German	"	"	"	"	15617	Esstedt	38997	"	"	1/3/29	"	Kiel							

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from H a m b u r g

April 19th

19 29.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

U. S. citizens 125-126-127-128-129-130-131-132-133-134-135-136-137-138-139-140-141-142-143-144-145-146-147-148-149-150-151-152-153-154-155-156-157-158-159-160-161-162-163-164-165-166-167-168-169-170-171-172-173-174-175-176-177-178-179-180-181-182-183-184-185-186-187-188-189-190-191-192-193-194-195-196-197-198-199-200-201-202-203-204-205-206-207-208-209-210-211-212-213-214-215-216-217-218-219-220-221-222-223-224-225-226-227-228-229-230-231-232-233-234-235-236-237-238-239-240-241-242-243-244-245-246-247-248-249-250-251-252-253-254-255-256-257-258-259-260-261-262-263-264-265-266-267-268-269-270-271-272-273-274-275-276-277-278-279-280-281-282-283-284-285-286-287-288-289-290-291-292-293-294-295-296-297-298-299-300-301-302-303-304-305-306-307-308-309-310-311-312-313-314-315-316-317-318-319-320-321-322-323-324-325-326-327-328-329-330-331-332-333-334-335-336-337-338-339-340-341-342-343-344-345-346-347-348-349-350-351-352-353-354-355-356-357-358-359-360-361-362-363-364-365-366-367-368-369-370-371-372-373-374-375-376-377-378-379-380-381-382-383-384-385-386-387-388-389-390-391-392-393-394-395-396-397-398-399-400-401-402-403-404-405-406-407-408-409-410-411-412-413-414-415-416-417-418-419-420-421-422-423-424-425-426-427-428-429-430-431-432-433-434-435-436-437-438-439-440-441-442-443-444-445-446-447-448-449-450-451-452-453-454-455-456-457-458-459-460-461-462-463-464-465-466-467-468-469-470-471-472-473-474-475-476-477-478-479-480-481-482-483-484-485-486-487-488-489-490-491-492-493-494-495-496-497-498-499-500-501-502-503-504-505-506-507-508-509-510-511-512-513-514-515-516-517-518-519-520-521-522-523-524-525-526-527-528-529-530-531-532-533-534-535-536-537-538-539-540-541-542-543-544-545-546-547-548-549-550-551-552-553-554-555-556-557-558-559-560-561-562-563-564-565-566-567-568-569-570-571-572-573-574-575-576-577-578-579-580-581-582-583-584-585-586-587-588-589-590-591-592-593-594-595-596-597-598-599-600-601-602-603-604-605-606-607-608-609-610-611-612-613-614-615-616-617-618-619-620-621-622-623-624-625-626-627-628-629-630-631-632-633-634-635-636-637-638-639-640-641-642-643-644-645-646-647-648-649-650-651-652-653-654-655-656-657-658-659-660-661-662-663-664-665-666-667-668-669-670-671-672-673-674-675-676-677-678-679-680-681-682-683-684-685-686-687-688-689-690-691-692-693-694-695-696-697-698-699-700-701-702-703-704-705-706-707-708-709-710-711-712-713-714-715-716-717-718-719-720-721-722-723-724-725-726-727-728-729-730-731-732-733-734-735-736-737-738-739-740-741-742-743-744-745-746-747-748-749-750-751-752-753-754-755-756-757-758-759-760-761-762-763-764-765-766-767-768-769-770-771-772-773-774-775-776-777-778-779-780-781-782-783-784-785-786-787-788-789-790-791-792-793-794-795-796-797-798-799-800-801-802-803-804-805-806-807-808-809-810-811-812-813-814-815-816-817-818-819-820-821-822-823-824-825-826-827-828-829-830-831-832-833-834-835-836-837-838-839-840-841-842-843-844-845-846-847-848-849-850-851-852-853-854-855-856-857-858-859-860-861-862-863-864-865-866-867-868-869-870-871-872-873-874-875-876-877-878-879-880-881-882-883-884-885-886-887-888-889-890-891-892-893-894-895-896-897-898-899-900-901-902-903-904-905-906-907-908-909-910-911-912-913-914-915-916-917-918-919-920-921-922-923-924-925-926-927-928-929-930-931-932-933-934-935-936-937-938-939-940-941-942-943-944-945-946-947-948-949-950-951-952-953-954-955-956-957-958-959-960-961-962-963-964-965-966-967-968-969-970-971-972-973-974-975-976-977-978-979-980-981-982-983-984-985-986-987-988-989-990-991-992-993-994-995-996-997-998-999-1000-1001-1002-1003-1004-1005-1006-1007-1008-1009-1010-1011-1012-1013-1014-1015-1016-1017-1018-1019-1020-1021-1022-1023-1024-1025-1026-1027-1028-1029-1030-1031-1032-1033-1034-1035-1036-1037-1038-1039-1040-1041-1042-1043-1044-1045-1046-1047-1048-1049-1050-1051-1052-1053-1054-1055-1056-1057-1058-1059-1060-1061-1062-1063-1064-1065-1066-1067-1068-1069-1070-1071-1072-1073-1074-1075-1076-1077-1078-1079-1080-1081-1082-1083-1084-1085-1086-1087-1088-1089-1090-1091-1092-1093-1094-1095-1096-1097-1098-1099-1100-1101-1102-1103-1104-1105-1106-1107-1108-1109-1110-1111-1112-1113-1114-1115-1116-

Areas

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwamberger

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 1929
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Food-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Frans Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

90

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 19 29

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwamberger
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 19 29
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

92

Dr. Metzler

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 19 29

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russenak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 8. T.A.
Bo.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. " H A M B U R G "

Passengers sailing from **H a m b u r g**

April 19th

19-29

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. No.	Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		Held ✓	Anne	30	✓	f	s h'hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Laudenbach	45734	Stuttgart	Q	2/12/29	Germany	Mannheim
2		Neubacher ✓	Fritz	20	✓	m	s farmlab.	"	German	"	"	"	"	Gindwillen	5340	Berlin	"	2/26/29	"	Gindwillen
3																				
4		Spitzer ✓	Ludwig	26	✓	m	s clerk	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Karlsruhe	46088	Stuttgart	Q	3/1/29	Germany	Karlsruhe
5		Kripphaeuser ✓	Gertrud	22	✓	f	s h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	8525	Berlin	"	4/3/29	"	Berlin
6		Neu ✓	Hugo	18	✓	m	s carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altenglau	25642	Koeln	"	4/2/29	"	Altenglau
7		Hofmeister ✓	Ida	25	✓	f	s h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hongau	36813	Stuttgart	"	1/7/29	"	Augsburg
8		Hofmann ✓	Eduard	34	✓	m	s clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wertach	36812	"	"	"	"	"
9		Siegmund ✓	Fritz	29	✓	m	s stucco-plasterer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lunth	38862	Koeln	"	1/14/29	"	Essen
10		Baeurle ✓	Marie	18	✓	f	s h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aalen	46565	Stuttgart	"	3/19/29	"	Rohr
11		Groeschke ✓	Reinhold	38	✓	m	m mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cottbus	5915	Berlin	"	2/8/29	"	Sroebitz
12		"	Marie	34	✓	f	m h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sroebitz	5914	"	"	"	"	"
13	UNDER 13	"	Alice	13	✓	f	s pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5916	"	"	"	"	"
14	UNDER 13	"	Eitel	14	✓	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6594	"	"	4/16/29	"	"
15		Hanzk ✓	Alfred	19	✓	m	s mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	8890	"	"	3/19/29	"	"
16		Matzen ✓	Helene	18	✓	f	s h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Alkersum	30246	Hamburg	"	4/4/29	"	Alkersum
17		Martens ✓	Kilian	19	✓	m	s clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oevenum	30194	"	"	4/2/29	"	Oevenum
18		Klemmt ✓	Else	23	✓	f	s h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oberhausen	17822	Koeln	"	2/7/29	"	Oberhausen
19		Niebergall ✓	Maria	28	✓	f	s d.servt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Erdesbach	18374	"	"	3/5/29	"	Offenbach
20		Oehlers ✓	Anna	30	✓	f	s h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Itzehoe	32713	Hamburg	"	12/27/28	"	Brunsbuetel
21		Deohet ✓	Johann	25	✓	m	s farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kapsdorf	35860	Stuttgart	"	2/5/29	"	Kapsdorf
22		Clasen ✓	Otto	24	✓	m	m fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ratekau	5779	Berlin	"	2/25/29	"	Berlin
23		Nittel ✓	Anna	21	✓	f	s h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dietlingen	46165	Stuttgart	"	3/5/29	"	Dietlingen
24		Stehlikova ✓	Anna	17	✓	f	s h'hold	"	Csl.	Slov.	Csl.	"	Kuchyna	1541	Prag	"	4/11/29	Csl.	Kuchyna	
25		Weinand ✓	Ernst	22	✓	m	s lathehand	"	Germany	"	Germany	German	Germany	Gruiten	38859	Koeln	"	1/17/29	Germany	Gruiten
26		Buechel ✓	Alfred	24	✓	m	s cart-wright	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muehlheim	17384	"	"	1/14/29	"	"
27		Staub ✓	Wolfgang	24	✓	m	s builder piano-	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pforzheim	39198	Koeln	"	2/13/29	"	Bielefeld
28		Wetzstein ✓	Arnold	24	✓	m	s farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Buesslingen	44575	Stuttgart	"	3/5/29	"	Buesslingen
29																				
30		Neukirch ✓	Hans	27	✓	m	m mason	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Ellenbach	22533	Berlin	Q	4/8/29	Germany	Chemnitz

No. 3 and No. 29 vacant.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Alone	1,000

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1997

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

APR 20 1929

19 29.

93

Arriving at Port of New York

APR 29 1929

19 29.

Arriving at Port of New York										APR 29 1929									
17										18									
19										20									
21										22									
23										24									
25										26									
27										28									
29										30									
31										32									
33										34									
35										36									
37										38									
39										40									
41										42									
43										44									
45										46									
47										48									
49										50									
51										52									
53										54									
55										56									
57										58									
59										60									
61										62									
63										64									
65										66									
67										68									
69										70									
71										72									
73										74									
75										76									
77										78									
79										80									
81										82									
83										84									
85										86									
87										88									
89										90									
91										92									
93										94									
95										96									
97										98									
99										100									
101										102									
103										104									
105										106									
107										108									
109										110									
111										112									
113										114									
115										116									
117										118									
119										120									
121										122									
123										124									
125										126									
127										128									
129										130									
131										132									
133										134									
135										136									
137										138									
139										140									
141										142									
143										144									
145										146									
147										148									
149										150									
151										152									
153										154									
155										156									
157										158									
159										160									
161										162									
163										164									
165										166									
167										168									
169										170									
171										172									
173										174									
175										176									
177										178									
179										180									
181										182									
183										184									
185										186									
187										188									
189										190									
191										192									
193										194									
195										196									
197										198									
199										200									
201										202									
203										204									
205										206									
207										208									
209										210									
211										212									
213										214									
215										216									
217										218									
219										220									
221										222									
223										224									
225										226									
227										228									
229										230									
231										232									
233										234									
235										236									
237										238									
239										240									
241										242									
243										244									
245										246									
247										248									
249										250									
251										252									
253										254									
255										256									
257										258									
259										260									
261										262									
263										264									
265										266									

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwamberger
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

94

Dr. Metzler

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 19 29

at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russenak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

R.
List No. 9. T.-A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, April 19th, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ac Berlin 7/11/29 ad	Stickdorn	Wilhelm	41	m	m	merchant	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Osnabruecken	33305	Berlin	2/5/29	Germany	Leipzig
2			Urban	Richard	42	m	m	electrician	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	33338	"	2/8/29	"	"
3			Baensch	Otto	47	m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ortzig	33351	"	2/9/29	"	"
4			Baensch	Reinhard	21	m	s	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cottbus	33352	"	"	"	"
5		ac Bremen 8/23/29 ad	Soostmann	Elisabeth	50	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Engster	38485	Bremen	12/20/28	"	Osnabrueck
6			Joetzat	Emma	48	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Budweihen	6684	Berlin	4/15/29	"	Kraupischken
7			"	Kurt	20	m	s	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Region Schmallingen	6688	"	"	"	"
8			"	Frieda	17	f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6687	"	"	"	"
9	UNDER 10		"	Walter	15	m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6685	"	"	"	"
10	UNDER 10		"	Heinz	14	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Berlin	6686	"	"	"	"
11			Schweizer	Otto	21	m	s	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schwaeb. Gmuend	46657	Stuttgart	3/21/29	"	Schw. Gmuend
12			Eisele	Anna-Regina	17	f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Endingen	51058	"	12/27/28	"	Endingen
13			Huelstrunk	Paul	33	m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schlebusch	17778	Goeln.	2/7/29	"	Schlebusch
14			Schwaighart	Carl	28	m	wd	toolmak.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	24645	"	1/22/29	"	Frankfurt
15			Aichinger	Emilie	19	f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Beisigheim	46700	Stuttgart	4/2/29	"	Beisigheim
16			Schumann	Alwin	49	m	m	monteur	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gloesa	30274	Hamburg	4/5/29	USA	Chicago
17			"	Maria	40	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altengamme	30276	"	"	Germany	Altengamme
18			"	Walter	17	m	s	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	30275	"	"	"	"
19	UNDER 10		"	Otto	9	m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altengamme	31279	"	"	"	"
20	UNDER 10		"	Elisabeth	8	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	30278	"	"	"	"
21	UNDER 10		"	Frieda	7	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	30279	"	"	"	"
22			Kaminsky	Richard	39	m	m	locomotiv driver	"	"	"	"	"	0.8	Sarnow	449524	Washington RP.	1/25/29	USA	Long Island City
23			"	Anna	39	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	2.0	Geisendorf	6843	Berlin	1/11/29	Germany	Petersham
24		ac Frankfurt 4/14/29 ad	Bundschuh	Otto	33	m	m	cigar-dealer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neu-Isenburg	24964	Koeln.	2/18/29	"	Neu Isenburg
25			Buschhorn	Gertrud	21	f	s	dressmak.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Salzdetfurth	14248	Bremen	1/2/29	"	Braunschweig
26			Hanich	Johanna	22	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gustavsruh	9464	Berlin	1/18/29	"	Wittstock
27			Krauss	Walter	15	m	s	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	"	Werdau	33527	"	3/15/29	"	Werdau
28			Kuner	Karl	21	m	s	clockmak.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Furtwangen	46122	Stuttgart	3/1/29	"	Furtwangen
29			Richter	Erich	23	m	s	moulder	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	5704	Berlin	2/16/29	"	Berlin
30			Melzl	Max	23	m	s	confect.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gallinghofen	3716	Rotterdam	2/18/29	Holland	Leiden

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Bushman
2:35 PM

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

10 20

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

APR 29 1929

19 29.

95

Arriving at Port of

New York

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Schwamberger
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 19 29
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend; with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Frans Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

96

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 19 29

at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. " H A M B U R G " Passengers sailing from H a m b u r g, April 19th, 1929

Total passengers	. . . . .	98-10-0799
U. S. citizens	. . . . .	1
Alone	. . . . .	51

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1. Bushman 2 30 P.M.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

APR 29 1929

1929

97

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

APR 20 1920

1929

97

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwamberger
Master

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 19 29
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

98

Metzler

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 1929

at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 11. T.A.
Ro.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, April 19th, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10		11		12	13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town		
1	UNDER 18	Charvatova	Marie	33	f	m	h'wife	yes	Czech.	yes	Csl.	Czech.	Csl.	Bzova	1614	Prag	Q	4/13/29	Csl.	Bzova		
2		"	Frans	7	m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1615	"	"	"	"	"		
3		Uebele	Klara	19	f	s	h'hold	"	German	"	Germany	German	Germany	Lutzenberg	45575	Stuttgart	"	2/8/29	Germany	Lutzenberg		
4		Goldammer	Charlotte	29	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Radebeul	22482	Berlin	"	3/26/29	"	Oberloessnitz.		
5		Ludewi Ludewig	Richard	19	m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Luisenthal	10663	Bremen	"	4/5/29	"	Luisenthal		
6		Schneidereit	Anna	26	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Untereisseln	6856	Berlin	"	1/4/29	"	Nettschunen		
7		Albrecht	Erwin	21	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	46299	Stuttgart	"	3/8/29	"	Stuttgart		
8		Klinger	Maria	29	f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hart	51033	Stuttgart	"	12/22/28	"	Hart		
9		Schwinger	Eugen	24	m	m	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Wasschenbeurer	46074	"	"	2/25/29	"	Wasschenbeurer			
10		"	Pauline	30	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Kl. Bislingen	46075	"	"	"	"	"	"		
11		Grieshaber	Elsa	24	f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Furtwangen	44574	"	"	3/5/29	"	Furtwangen			
12		"	Therese	30	f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	44688	"	"	"	"	"		
13		Luetberdink	Gerhard	21	m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Bocholt	17615	Koeln	"	2/1/29	"	Bocholt			
14		Hartbecke	Erna	21	f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	Berge	14450	Bremen	"	1/7/29	"	Osnabrueck			
15		Armbruster	Josefine	20	f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	Wintzenhafen	46047	Stuttgart	"	2/20/29	"	Schwamberg			
16		Siller	Rosa	19	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Finstertot	45843	"	"	2/14/29	"	Finstertot			
17		Dohle	Josef	21	m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Silbach	18691	Koeln	"	3/13/29	"	Silbach			
18		Griessing	Werner	23	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Eisenach	33490	Berlin	"	3/11/29	"	Halle			
19		Sommer	Johannes	23	m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	Diekhaus	10629	Bremen	"	4/4/29	"	Hummling			
20		Roeller	Emil	28	m	m	shoefact. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Pirmasens	25222	Koeln	"	2/27/29	"	Pirmasens			
21		"	Anna	29	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	25221	"	"	"	"	"	"		
22		Bonell	Werner	26	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Stettin	37925	Stuttgart	"	3/11/29	"	Gmuend			
23		Ulmer	Rosa	25	f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	Dietlingen	46399	"	"	3/13/29	"	Dietlingen			
24	ad Stuttgart	Mulker	Adolf	17	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Mannheim	45936	"	"	2/18/29	"	Mannheim			
25	left 1/24/29	Degen	Johann	27	m	m	music.	"	"	"	"	"	Mackenbach	25153	Koeln	"	2/26/29	"	Mackenbach			
26		"	Elisabeth	27	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	25154	"	"	"	"	"	"		
27		Weber	Peter	33	m	m	mason	"	"	"	"	"	Mayer	39179	"	"	2/13/29	"	Koeln			
28		Wetzel	Anna	17	f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	Nurtingen	46598	Stuttgart	"	3/19/29	"	Nurtingen			
29		Becker	Friedrich	42	m	m	diplome engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Kohluehl	38368	"	"	3/21/29	"	Weiden			
30		Brenner	Emma	29	m	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	Oberstein	21984	Koeln	"	1/7/29	"	Oberstein			

46

only fine 7, 9-11, 16, 17, 22-24

only time 7, 9-11, 16, 17, 22-24
all others 1/24/29
30

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

99

Arriving at Port of New York

APR 29 1929

1929.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwamberger
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 1929
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SOUTH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Frans Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", Hamburg, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

100

F Metzler

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 19 29

at New York

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 12. T.A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. Hamburg

Passengers sailing from

Hamburg

April 19th

19 29

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Ungeheuer	Josef	30	✓	m	m	shoe-maker	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Pirmasens	25377	Koeln	Q	3/19/29	Germany	Pirmasens
2		"	Elsa	29	✓	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	25376	"	"	"	"	"
3		Meerschel	Fritz	20	✓	m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pessersera	6558	Berlin	"	4/15/29	"	Pessersera
4		Breckstedt	Christian	21	✓	f	s	h/held	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gardenen	29636	Hamburg	"	2/26/29	"	Maarden
5		Muss	Karl	28	✓	m	s	gardener	"	"	"	"	"	08/	Bremen	225	Bremen	NQ	4/8/29	U.S.A.	Floral Park
6		Bucke	Paul	19	✓	m	s	boat-builder	"	"	"	"	"	20	Kiel	29813	Hamburg	Q	3/11/29	Germany	Kiel
7		Trusat	Ida	29	✓	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Glower-lanken	6754	Berlin	"	3/14/29	"	Paluduppen
8		Reisenbecker	Paul	20	✓	m	s	jeiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Unterrembach	45947	Stuttgart	"	2/18/29	"	Aalen
9		Friedrich	Rosa	21	✓	f	s	h/held	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bug	36313	"	"	4/8/29	"	Bug
10		Henninger	Jesefine	16	✓	f	s	h/held	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kempton	38019	"	"	3/12/29	"	Kempton
11		Rosenthal	Rudolf	22	✓	m	s	jeiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kirchheim	6382	Berlin	"	4/5/29	"	Berlin
12		Rudolph	Felix	19	✓	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gera	33447	"	"	3/18/29	"	Gera
13		Irmacher	Elisabeth	18	✓	f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grimmit-schau	29590	Hamburg	"	2/21/29	"	Neumunster
14		Urman	Hedwig	22	✓	f	m	h/held	"	"	"	"	"	"	Avlen	46434	Stuttgart	"	3/14/29	"	Muertingen
15	UNDER 10	"	Fritz	9	✓	m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tubingen	46435	"	"	"	"	Neuhansen
16	4-11-28	Eder	Otto	29	✓	m	m	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Karlsruhe	25474	Koeln	"	3/21/29	"	Quelchham-bach
17		Gerny	Hedwig	24	✓	f	s	h/held	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mannheim	7548	Berlin	"	12/28/28	"	Berlin
18		Weimer	Tom	18	✓	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ehrings-hausen	25093	Koeln	"	2/21/29	"	Ehrings-hausen.
19		Beyer	Elizabeth	21	✓	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	25091	"	"	"	"	"
20		"	Johannette	17	✓	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	25090	"	"	"	"	"
21		Sarik	Marie	37	✓	f	m	h/wife	Slov.	"	Csl.	Slov.	U.S.A.	Plainfield	1544	Prag	Q	4/11/29	Cal.	Utren	
22	U.S. Cit.	"	Pavel	15	✓	m	s	pupil	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	"	Newark	Birthpaper: born 12 / 31 / 1913				"	"
23	U.S. Cit.	"	Marie	13	✓	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	12 / 2 / 1915	"	"
24	U.S. Cit.	"	Jan	11	✓	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jersey City	"	"	"	1 / 18 / 1918	"	"
25	U.S. Cit.	"	Michal	9	✓	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8 / 14 / 1919	"	"
26	UNDER 10	"	Juraj	1	✓	m	s	child	no none	no	Csl.	"	Csl.	Utren	1545	Prag	Q	4/11/29	Cal.	"	
27		Meincke	Erich	27	✓	m	s	farmlab.	yes German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Reedgen	33156	Berlin	"	4/5/29	Germany	Reedgen	
28		Keckelmann	Adam	25	✓	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Reiff	17738	Koeln	"	2/6/29	"	Reiff
29		Reas	Elsa	18	✓	f	s	h/held	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kempton	38011	Stuttgart	"	3/12/29	"	Kempton
30		Herdich	Josef	20	✓	m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ruft	44510	"	"	2/19/29	"	Ruft

Total passengers

U. S. citizens



* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

* List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34-41

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

10

APR 29 1929

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwamberger

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 19 29
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

102

F. Metzler

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 19 39

at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 13. T. A.
Ro.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. " Hamburg "

Passengers sailing from H a m b u r g

April 19th

19 29.

Passengers sailing from _____, April 19th, 1929.																						
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town			
1		Schmitt	Eleonore	27		f	s	cook	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Eisingen	43412	Stuttgart	Q	1/3/29	Germany	Wuerzburg	
2		Einbecker	Dorothea	39		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Knetzgau	35967	"	"	3/6/29	"	Knetzgau	
3	UNDER 16	"	Ida	8		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	35968	"	"	"	"	"	
4	UNDER 16	"	Max	5		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	35968	"	"	"	"	"	
5		Ullrich	Emilie	17		f	s	h-hold	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Kassel	25704	Koeln	"	4/2/29	"	Kassel	
6		Karozewski	Leo	22		m	s	watchmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	5772	Berlin	"	2/23/29	"	Lippeln	
7		Ackermann	Kurt	32		m	m	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bebra	33528	"	"	3/15/29	"	Boehlen	
8		Federholzner	Heinrich	25		m	s	telegraph	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	37156	Stuttgart	"	1/25/29	"	Muenchen	
9		Stute	Karl	18		m	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Assinghausen	18690	Koeln	"	3/12/29	"	Assinghausen	
10		Milek	Georg	19		m	s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Herrnstadt	14683	Berlin	"	3/12/29	"	Waldenburg	
11		"	Johanna	17		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	14684	"	"	"	"	"	
12		Albert	Barbara	20		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hammelburg	38193	Stuttgart	"	3/18/29	"	Hammelburg	
13		Neumann	Rudolf	16		m	s	glassworker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Weinboehla	22258	Berlin	"	2/4/29	"	Weinboehla	
14		Geist	Elli	24		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Radeberg	22266	Berlin	"	2/5/29	"	Radeberg	
15		Voigt	Otto	19		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	China	Mutschwang	13	"	3/21/29	"	leben.	
16		Weitenstorf	Elsa	21		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Rostock	29022	Hamburg	"	4/17/29	"	Gehlsdorf
17		Schick	Wilhelm	30		m	m	toolmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spandau	6414	Berlin	"	4/9/29	"	Spandau	
18		Kurz	Marie	24		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oberrot	45922	Stuttgart	"	2/16/29	"	Stuttgart	
19		Ovadeck	Pavel	17		m	s	farmlab.	"	Slov.	"	Csl.	Slov.	Csl.	Kuchyna	3071	Prag	"	4/11/29	Csl.	Kuchyna	
20		"	Franz	8		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3072	"	"	"	"	"	
21		Bettke	Paul	29		m	m	joiner	"	German	"	Germany	German	Germany	Marle	420	Berlin	NQ	3/20/29	U.S.A.	Chicago	
22		Linke	Elisabeth	38		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	6803	"	Q	2/15/29	Germany	Berlin	
23	UNDER 16	"	Renate	11		s	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	6802	"	"	"	"	"	
24		Janke	Auguste	31		f	s	nurse	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Helenefeld	331	"	NQ	1/8/29	U.S.A.	Detroit	
25		"	Karl	23		m	s	barber	"	"	"	"	"	"	Alexanderhof	430023	Washington	RP	10/31/28	"	"	
26		Koprionansky	Juraj	38		m	m	farmlab.	"	Slov.	"	Csl.	Slov.	Csl.	Horna Suca	1474	Prag	NQ	4/15/29	"	Bellaire	
27		Lezakova	Marie	24		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kuchyna	227	"	Q	4/9/29	Csl.	Kuchyna	
28		Marinkova	Anna	32		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vysna Vola	1631	"	"	4/15/29	"	Bardiow	
29	UNDER 16	"	Josef	9		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bardiow	1633	"	"	"	"	"	
30	UNDER 16	"	Sofia	6		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1632	"	"	"	"	"	
Route Pass Sup 3.30 P																						

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 13. T.A.

No.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

103

Arriving at Port of New York

APR 29 1929

1929.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States		
		State	City or town		Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States		
1	father: August Schmitt, Eisingen.	NY	New York	yes, col. 23.	25	no	no	sister: Anna Krueger, New York NY. 306 St. Ann's Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	br. gr.	none
2	mother: Monika Boehm, Knechtgau. 148.	Ill.	Chicago	"	150	"	"	husband: Johann Einbeker, Chicago Ill. 1240 W. Congress Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	bld. br.	"	
3	gr. mother: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 5	"	br. gr.	"	
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 11	"	"	"	
5	stepfather: Hans Ullrich, Kassel. Westring 65.	NY	Rochester	"	25	"	"	br. I. L. William Vahl, Rochester NY. 1525 Cluiton Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	bld. br.	"	
6	uncle: A. Korozewski, Berlin Danzigerstr. 31.	Pa.	Glenshaw	"	25	"	"	father: Bruno Koehrs, Glenshaw Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	gr.	"	
7	wife: Marie Ackermann, Muehlhausen. Ziegelstr. 37.	Mich.	Northville	no	100	"	"	cousin: Arthur Glaser, Northville Mich. 245 Riverstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	blk.	"	
8	father: Heinrich Federholzer, Muenchen. Ganghoferstr. 18	NY	Buffalo	yes	30	"	"	friend: Joseph Winterberger, Buffalo NY. 46 Verdun Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 -	"	bld. bl.	"	
9	mother: Regina Stute, Assinghausen. 85	Oh.	Osborn	"	25	"	"	brother: Bruno Stute, Osborn Oh. P.O. Box 291	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	
10	father: Josef Milek, Waldenburg.	NY	Brooklyn	"	25	"	"	cousin: Erna Jones, Brooklyn NY. 134 Guerny Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	red bl.	"	
11	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	dk. br.	"	
12	father: Lucas Albert, Ham-melburg. Judengasse 264	Ill.	Chicago	"	25	"	"	sister: Anna Lange, Chicago Ill. 2721 Southport Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	bld. bl.	scar on l. little-finger	
13	father: August Naumann, Sornwitz. Foersterstr. 14	Cal.	Oakland	"	25	"	"	brother: Erich Naumann, Oakland Cal. 342-Gordan	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	br. bl.	none	
14	father: Clara Geist, Radeberg. Pillnitzerstr. 17	Cal.	Alameda	"	25	"	"	br. I. L. Werner Naumann, Alameda Cal. 908 Walnut Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	blk. br.	"	
15	gr. mother: Auguste Schulz, Neuhaldensleben. Guentherstr. 1	"	Alhambra	"	25	"	"	father: W. Voigt, Alhambra Cal. 505 St. Margareta	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	bld. dk.	"	
16	father: Ernst Weitendorf, Gehlsdorf. Uferstr. 1.	NY	New York	self	40	"	"	fiance: Willy Kellermann, New York NY. 315 E. 84th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	br. bl.	"	
17	wife: Erna Schiok, Spandau Syharstr. 7.	"	Port Chester	"	250	"	"	acqu: Hans Goldschmidt, Port Chester NY. 6 Monroe Place	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	bld. br.	"	
18	father: Heinrich Kurz, Oberrot.	Mich.	Brutus	"	50	"	"	acqu: Adolf Wurst, Brutus, Michigan.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	br. br.	"	
19	gr. father: Mrkova, Martin, Kuchyna Csl.	NY.	New York	"	30	"	"	father: Pavel Ovadek, New York NY. 322 E. 61st Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	gr.	"	
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 1	"	"	"	
21	cousin: Geo Monce, Chicago, Ill wife: Anna Bettke, Halle Im Winkel No. 29 23, 29 Semi-nary	Ill.	Chicago	"	6	yes	1927/8	cousin: Geo. Bach, Chicago, Ill. 23.29 Seminary.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	bld. bl.	"	
22	mother: M. Pacholka, Berlin. Goerlitzerstr. 66.	NJ	Hoboken	yes, col. 23.	30	no	no	husband: Max Linke, Hoboken, NJ. 334 Park Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	gr. dk.	"	
23	gr. mother: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 5	"	"	"	
24	friend: Artur Lutienens, Detroit Mich. 13 A. str. 5837	Mich.	Detroit	no	100	yes	1922/7	friend: Artur Lutienens, Detroit Mich. 13 A. str. 5837	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	bld. gr.	"	
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	br.	"	
26	cousin: Sitar Ondrej, Bellaire Oh. 3620 Harrison Ave.	Oh.	Bellaire	"	40	"	1911/1928	cousin: Sitar Ondrej, Bellaire Oh. 3620 Harrison Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	br. gr.	"	
27	father: Lezak Matej, Kuchyna, Csl.	NY	New York	yes	30	no	no	uncle: Pavel Ovadek, New York NY. 322 E. 61st Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	
28	father: Adam Soltys, Bardinow Csl.	Oh.	Lakewood	no	30	"	"	husband: Andrej Marinko, Lakewood, Oh. 1634 Winchester	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	
29	gr. father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 3	"	"	"	
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 9	"	"	"	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwamberger
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 19 29
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Frans Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

104

Fr Metzler

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 1929

at New York

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

R.
List No. 14. " RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS "

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " HAMBURG " Passengers sailing from Hamburg, April 19th, 1929.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Denzel ✓	Hermine	27	✓	f	s	cook	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Singen	443960	Wash DC 445154	12/14/28	USA	Highland Park
2		Stradner ✓	Margaret	25	✓	f	s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Querbach	396214	Appl 397210	6/25/28	✓	Baldwin
3		Riegger ✓	Anna	34	✓	f	m	h'wife	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	Buchloe	452965	Appl 453438	2/12/29	✓	New York
4	1.885	"	William	4	✓	m	s	child	no	none	no	USA.	"	USA.	New York	CB. sec.	S.	C.	✓	"
5		Clasen ✓	Anna	58	✓	f	w	h'hold	yes	German	yes	German	"	Germany	Schleswig	378253	Wash DC 371231	5/19/28	✓	Minneapolis
6		Thewald ✓	Joseph	57	✓	m	s	cook	"	"	✓	"	"	"	Pendorf	386615	Appl 385463	6/4/28	✓	Morristown
7		Sabinsky ✓	Anna	27	✓	f	s	nurse	"	"	✓	"	"	"	Bray	409642	Appl 407426	8/11/29	✓	New York
8		Lang ✓	Elisa	23	✓	f	s	h'hold	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	Berlbach	382279	Appl 377138	5/23/28	✓	Tuckahoe
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 8
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

105

"RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS "

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwamberger
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 19 29
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

106

F. Metzler

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 1929

at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

NON MIGRANT MANIFEST

S. S. Hamburg

Passengers sailing from

Hamburg

April 19th

19 29

Total passengers	• • • •	100
U. S. citizens	• • • •	100
Aliens	• • • •	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

107

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 29 1929, 19 29.

94-0000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwamberger
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 19 29
at New York

H. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Frans Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

108

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 1929

at New York

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 16.T.A.
R.O.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hamburg" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, April 19th, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15									
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence					
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town			
1		Meyer ✓	Georg	31		m	m	mechanic	yes	1-2643	Germany	yes	Germany	German	08 12 20	Germany	Flughof Markt-Arlbach	443147	443 458	Washington RP	12/10/28	U.S.A.	New York
2		" ✓	Anna	26		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	38422	Stuttgart	Q	4/8/29	Germany	Markt-Arlbach		
3		Reisner ✓	Rebecka	33		f	s	clerk	"	"	"	none	Hebrew	"	Varel	33179	Berlin	"	1/16/29	"	Leipzig		
4		Schmale ✓	Hedwig	26		f	s	d.servt.	"	"	"	Germany	German	"	Hain. Mueden	11424	Bremen	"	4/5/29	"	Hannover		
5		Paul ✓	Gerhard	21		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	5751	Berlin	"	2/20/29	"	Berlin		
6		Waldmann ✓	Martha	36		f	s	fact.lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zuellichow	9372	"	"	1/10/29	"	Berlin		
7		Spioher ✓	Joseph	35		m	m	railway assistant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aachen	22054	Koeln	"	1/8/29	"	Aachen		
8		" ✓	Agnes	36		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	22053	"	"	"	"	"		
9	UNDER 16	Winter ✓	Ernst	7		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	22052	"	"	"	"	"		
10		Guenther ✓	Hans	23		m	s	clerk	"	1-2643	"	"	"	"	Coblenz	15057	Bremen	"	2/11/29	"	Hannover		
11	VI- 325-362	Wolki ✓	Franz	30		m	m	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	08	Eschenau	450646	Washington RP	452229	1/29/29	U.S.A.	De Lancey		
12		" ✓	Elsbeth	28		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	20	Isehbuetel	10933	Bremen	Q	4/15/29	Germany	Hannover		
13	Colague	Gockel ✓	Peter	33		m	m	mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	Martorf	17298	Koeln	"	4/12/29	"	Essen		
14	6/4/21	Luedelfs ✓	Ida	35		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kleinsee	10675	Bremen	"	4/10/29	"	Kastede		
15	UNDER 16	" ✓	Margot	2		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Kastede	10677	"	"	"	"	"		
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

51

Winter 30 On

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEEAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEEAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

APR 29 1929

19²⁹.

109

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master, of the S-S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwamberger
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 19 29
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-52

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Frans Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

110

Dr. Metzler

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 19 29

at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

APR 29 1929

111

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwamberger
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 19 29
at New York

J. J. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

112

F. Metzler

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 19 29

at New York

[Signature]

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish to the United States Customs Service, for the purpose of such examination, the following information:

S. S. 'HAMBURG'

Passengers sailing from Boulogne s/ Mer

April 20th

19 29

[illegible]

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

List 18

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York

APR 29 1929

19

113

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary absence in order to engage in business or other occupation in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever a prison or shipboarder or both	Ever a convict or imprisoned, if so, how long, and for what offense?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No		If yes— Year or period of years	Where?											Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair		Eyes
1	Cousin: Mr. Lorenz Barth 15042, Artesian Ave Detroit (Mich)	Mich	Detroit	no	self	yes	yes	1923/Detroit 1928 (Mich)	Going Home: 15042 Artesian Ave. Detroit (Mich)	no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	brown	none
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwamberger
Master — Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 19 29
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-520

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

114

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 19 29.

at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 19 Quota-Passenger

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hamburg" Passengers sailing from Boulogne a/Mer, April 20th, 1929

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Charalambides	Christakis	22		m		commercial traveller	English German Greek	yes	yes	English	Greek	Isle of Cyprus	Pano-Lefkara	1479	Genova, Italy	3/1/1929	Italy	Milano
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, April 29 th, 1929

List 19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

115

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States										Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States			Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States
1	uncle: Jerry Constantine Newark, N.J. Hotel Riviera	NJ	Newark	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	uncle: Jerry Constantine Newark, N.J. Hotel Riviera Clanton Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	none
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwamberger
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 19 29
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in U. S. United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

116

F Metzler

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 19 29

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. Hamburg. Passengers sailing from Hamburg, April 19th, 1929.

4/6/29
Bushman
12-10 PM

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

TOURIST THIRD CLASS
NON RESIDENT MANIFEST

List No. 18 W.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, APR 29 1929, 1929.

117

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States			
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?																
1	daughter: Beata Hamlet, Hamburg, Baukamp 14.	NY	New York	yesself	660	no	no	no	son: Felix Hamlet, New York, NY, 168 W. 120th Str.	3	Dis to	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	bl. bl.	none
2	son: Hans Willing, Hamburg, Alsterdorferstr. 7.	NY	Pearl River		50				daughter: R. Moeller, Pearl River, NY, not known	4	Dis to	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	bl. bl.	none
3	friend: Wilhelm Korter, Thienworth.	NY	Franklin Square	no	50				son I. I. Otto Koester, Franklin Square, NY, Atlantic St.	6	Dis to	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	bl. bl.	none
4	daughter: Gertrud Meinicke Hagen,	NY	Hagen	yes	1500				cousin: Hermann Fischer, New York NY, 35 E. 84th Str.	59	Dis to	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	bl. bl.	none
5	brother: Heinrich Gottselig, Frankfurt, Schillerplatz 4.	NY	Frankfurt	yes	300	yes	1928/9 NY		friend: Dave Jacobson, New York, NY, 396 Broadway	6	Dis to	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	bl. bl.	none
6	father: Emil Keller, Hildesheim, Duesseldorferstr. 50.	NY	Hildesheim	no	100	no	no	no	acqu: Rudolf Wester, South Orange, NJ, 76 Boyden Ave.	6	Dis to	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	bl. bl.	none
7	mother: Marie Gohwichten, Berg, Oppeln, Bismarckstr. 9.	NY	Berg	yes	500				bus. fr: Frank Mueller, New York NY, 40 Rector Str.	59	Dis to	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	bl. bl.	none
8	husband: Theodor Haemmerle, Lustenap.	NY	Lustenap	yes	70				son: Franz Danner, West New York, NJ, 405 Murphy Pl.	3	Dis to	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	bl. bl.	none
9	sister: Goswina Hurst, Muenchen, Mittelsbacherplatz 2.	NY	Muenchen	no	100				son: Frank Faber, Omaha, Nebr., 712 S. 55th Str.	6	Dis to	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	bl. bl.	none
10	father: Ludwig Demmel, Bad Hilingers	NY	Bad Hilingers	yes	600				acqu: Otilie Kaiser, Glendale, NY, 2815 Cooper Ave.	6	Dis to	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	bl. bl.	none
11	daughter: Marie Geller, Schoenau, Zwickauerstr. 29	NY	Schoenau	yes	500				son I. I. Franz Graf, Brooklyn, NY, 169 Knickerbocker	6	Dis to	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	bl. bl.	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List No. 20 W.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

APR 29 1929

1929.

117

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwamberger
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 19 29
at New York

J. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

118

Dr. Metzler

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 19 29

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

Passengers sailing from

Hamburg

April 19th

19 29

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14

V.
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

119

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwamberger
Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 1929
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

120

F Metzler

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 1929

at New York

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 22
Ro.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

"TOURIST THIRD CABIN".

"NOT INSPECTED MANIFEST."

S. S. "HAMBURG"

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG

April 19th

1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Ribaritz	Maria	43		f	m	h'wife	yes	Hung.	yes	Roumania	Magyar	Roumania	Baracz	440	Bukarest	Q	1/10/29	Roumania	Temesvar
2	UNDER 16	"	Maria	13		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Temesvar	441	"	"	"	"	"
3	UNDER 16	"	Nikola	11		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	449	"	"	1/22/29	"	"
4	ADULT AC Vienna 5-28-29	Kerschhofer	Anna	56		f	wd.	private	"	German	"	Austria	German	Austria	Graz	727	Wien	"	4/8/29	Austria	Graz
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

22

" NOT INSPECTED MANIFEST". Ro.

Ro.

19 29

121

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or teaches other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwamberger

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 1929
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F Metzler

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 19 29

at New York

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 23 T.-A. Tourist Third Cabin.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

3a.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "Hamburg" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, April 19th, 1929.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if complex, state, as what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Lehmann ✓	Kurt	19	✓	m	s	joiner	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Cuxhaven	30405	Hamburg	Q.	4/11/29	Germany	Cuxhaven
2		Fuchs ✓	Martha	25	✓	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	29855	"	"	3/12/29	"	Hamburg
3		Hasek ✓	Friedrich	29	✓	m	s	millar	"	"	"	"	"	"	Warstade	28810 35752	"	"	2/6/29	"	Warstade
4		" ✓	Walter	25	✓	m	s	olerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	35752	"	"	2/19/29	"	"
5		Tiedemann ✓	August	25	✓	m	s	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	29814	"	"	3/11/29	"	Hamburg
6		Stehn ✓	Betty	22	✓	f	s	d.servt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	33062	"	"	1/30/29	"	Krummen- deich
7		Zansinger ✓	Frieda	30	✓	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altona	39302	"	"	2/7/29	"	Altona
8		Bohn ✓	Karla	19	✓	f	s	d.servt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ellerbeek	30038	"	"	3/20/29	"	Stausmark
9		Boehm ✓	Else	60	✓	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Morsum/Sylt	30160	"	"	4/2/29	"	Hamburg
10		Bachmayer	Rosa	19	✓	f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tittmoning	38210	Stuttgart	"	3/18/29	"	Tittmoning
11		Kleinwort ✓	Rudolf	29	✓	m	m	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	28911	Hamburg	"	4/15/29	"	Hamburg
12		Hansen ✓	Walter	19	✓	m	s	bookkeep.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	35149	"	"	2/13/29	"	Kiel
13		Fluegger ✓	Rudolf	20	✓	m	s	druggist	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	29943	"	"	3/15/29	"	Weser- muende
14		Schoenwalter ✓	Alfred	22	✓	m	s	bankolerk	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	"	Augsburg	38123	Stuttgart	"	"	"	Augsburg
15		Christoffel ✓	Walter	20	✓	m	s	watchmak.	"	"	"	German	"	"	Offenbach	24850	Koeln	"	1/29/29	"	Offenbach
16		Wagenschwanz ✓	Hans	22	✓	m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bochum	18613	Koeln	"	3/11/29	"	Bochum
17		Rist ✓	Maria	25	✓	f	s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Weingarten	46235	Stuttgart	"	3/7/29	"	Staig n/Blit- renreute
18		Gruschka ✓	Herta	22	✓	f	s	olerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	6142	Berlin	"	3/20/29	"	Berlin
19		Cantor ✓	Wally	26	✓	f	m	h'wife	"	none	"	"	"	"	Luebeck	273	Hamburg	N.Q.	4/3/29	U.S.A.	FarRockaway
20		Freytag ✓	Lukas	19	✓	m	s	electric	"	Germany	"	"	"	"	Weiden	38097	Stuttgart	Q.	3/14/29	Germany	Landshut
21		Schoerer ✓	Johanna	25	✓	f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Boeckingen	46375	"	"	3/12/29	"	Boeckingen
22		Hahl ✓	Carl	40	✓	m	div	mercht.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muehlacker	45436	"	"	2/4/29	"	Mergentheim
23	ac Berlin 5-31-29	Spaeth ✓	Alfred	36	✓	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	237	"	NQ.	4/6/29	USA.	New York
24		Johnson ✓	Hermine	59	✓	f	div.	teacher	"	none	"	"	"	"	Fallersleben	335	Berlin	"	1/14/29	"	Pittsburg
25		Huber ✓	Fanny	18	✓	f	s	saleswom.	"	German	"	"	"	"	Mertenbach	36477	Stuttgart	Q.	4/12/29	Germany	Landshut
26		Mayer ✓	Anna	25	✓	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muerchen	44713	"	"	4/5/29	"	Liebensee
27		" ✓	Karl	26	✓	m	m	droggist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aichelberg	345008	Washington/RP.	"	3/2/29	USA.	Bloomfield
28		Trostel ✓	Hermann	31	✓	m	s	dipl. engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	45410	Stuttgart	Q.	2/4/29	Germany	Leutkirsh
29		Margraf ✓	Joseph	25	✓	m	m	walter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muerchen	437057	Washington RP.	"	11/19/28	USA.	Newark
30		" ✓	Elisabeth	26	✓	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bischfswiesen	38428	Stuttgart	Q.	4/11/29	Germany	Muenchen

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

100

123

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APR 29 1929

, 19 29.

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwamberger
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 1929
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-229

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

124

F Metzler

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 19 29

at New York

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

"TOURIST THIRD CABIN".

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

"RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS".

S. S. "Hamburg"

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

April 19th

1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Blum ✓	Robert	25	✓	m	s	farmlab. ✓	yes	German	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Hoechst	0803	RD 429947-432161 ✓	Washington RP	10/30/28 ✓	99	U.S.A. Gutenberg ✓
2		" ✓	Otto	22	✓	m	s	" ✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		430717-431562 ✓	"	"	"	"
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

59

Barbman
10:35 am

✓

Barkman
10 35 a.m.

nf

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwemmerger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwemmerger
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 1929
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

126

F Metzler

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 19 29

at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

TOURIST

List RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG" Passengers sailing from Boulogne s/Mer, April 20th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Haubold ✓	Herbert <i>Ham</i>	26		M		Mechanic yes	German English	3599	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Chemnitz	Permit to reenter 433966	435484 ✓ Wash'ton D.C.	November 9th 1928	New York City	99
2		Haubold ✓	Anna <i>Anna</i>	26		F		Housewife yes	German English	3599	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Mainheim	Permit to reenter 433967	435485 ✓ Wash'ton D.C.	November 9th 1928	New York City	
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

60

Bushman 2h 40a.m. 10

Bushman
10/40/29

60

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwamberger
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 1929
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number B

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "HAMBURG" sailing from Boulogne-sur-Mer, April 20th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York APR 29 1929, 19 128

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Daghavarian	Gabriel	36	1	M	S		U.S.P. 534183 Wash'ton D.C. April 30th 1928	203 E. 62nd St., New York City
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Boulogne-sur-Mer
9 35 A.M.

61

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number B. W.
TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

129

S. S. Hamburg sailing from Hamburg, April 19th, 1929, Arriving at Port of Hamburg New York APR 29 1929, 1929.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Keepke	Frieda	64	f	wid.		U.S.P. 524634 Washington Washington 4/11/29	Chicago, Ill, 1315 Sedwick Str.
2	Gerster	Karl Theodor	39	m	s		" 675153 " 7/19/29	Cleveland, Ohio, 3321 W. 41 Ave.
3	Philip	Martin	60	m	m		" 367405 " 4/26/29	Martinsfery, Ohio, 518 Burlington R.
4	"	Maria	52	f	m		" " " "	"
5	Becker	Paul	42	m	s		" 653648 " 12/6/28	Washington, DC, 823 L. Street.
6	Oberle	Alfred	27	m	s		" 662523 " 1/5/29	Boston, Mass, 51 Round Hill Str.
7	Anacker	Louise	44	f	m		" 643647 " 10/23/28	Highwood, Ill, 119 Pleasant Str.
8	Janssen	Berna	39	f	m	Chicago, Ill, 2/22/1890	" 646683 " 11/3/28	Round Lake, Ill.
9	Gaugl	Johann	23	m	s	" , 11/2/1905	" 740 " Wien 4/13/29	Asteria, NY, 28-05 Ely Ave.
10	Gestze	Kaethe	36	f	m		" 503253 " Washington 3/5/28	Newark, N.J., 213 Bergen Str.
11	"	Robert	12	m	s	Newark, NJ, 1/18/17.	" " "	"
12	Schneider	Max	63	m	s		" 59 " Mexico City 4/25/27	Tanafly, NJ, 77 Magnolia Ave.
13	Kinsky	Adele	51	f	wid.		" 498234 " Wash. 2/18/28	Chicago, Ills. 644 Diversey Parkway
14	Schwaner	Ernst	53	m	m		" 371472 " 4/29/27	Fairmont, W. Va. 7 Ridgeley Ave
15	Ruckh	Charles	59	m	m		" 660725 " 12/28/28	Larchmond, NY, 51 West Ave
16	Golisar	Theo	44	m	m		" 673790 " 2/14/29	South Orange, NJ, 226 So. Orange Av
17	Petersen	Hugo	33	m	m		" 15113 " 1/17/29	Modesto, Cal. 1014 -1051
18	Pohlmann	Anne	28	f	s		" 583333 " 6/5/28	Rock Island, Ill. 1204 14 St.
19	Lacher	William	26	m	s		" 647584 " 11/7/28	Bronx, NY, 793 E. 163rd St.
20	Haydon	Duke	41	m	s	West Plains, Mo. 1/9/88	" 3069 " 7/25/28	West Plains, Mo.
21	Roch	Henry	56	m	wid.		" 671701 " 2/6/29	Brooklyn, NY, 361 Shoemaker Ave
22	Ferrand	Selma	46	f	wid.		" 501902 " 3/1/29	Bridgeport Conn. 48 Marcel Str.
23	"	Mildred	22	f	s	Boston Mass. 8/29/1906	" 501482 " 2/29/28	"
24	Turak	Nathan	38	m	m		" 664126 " 1/10/29	New York N.Y. 1672 Davidson Ave.
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Hamburgsailing from Hamburg

April 19th

1929

Arriving at Port of New York

APR 29 1929

130

1929.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Meyer	Christina Catharina	33	f	m		U.S.P. 683744 Washington 3/13/29	New York NY, 301 E. 85th Str.
2	Schneider	Christian	71	m	m		" 459079 " 9/17/28	Arvado, Colo., R. 2. Box 12.
3	"	Anna	71	f	m		"	"
4	Kellinger	Andreas	19	m	s	Ambridge, Pa. 9/16/09	" 556 Bukarest 4/10/29	Ambridge, Pa. 318 Glenwood Ave.
5	Klasevicio	Stefan	17	m	s	Akron, Ohio, 8/5/11	" 234 Belgrad 4/3/29	Akron, Ohio, 1703 Fourth Rd.
6	Deerr	Eugene	36	m	m		" 665782 Washington 1/16/29	Grafton, Mass.
7	Vasilke	Michael	18	m	s	Youngstown, Ohio, 9/18/10	TA 1344 Prag 4/13/29	Homestead, Pa. 1210 Sylvan Ave.
8	Lutsch	John	21	m	s	Ellwood, Pa. 8/29/08	" 545 Bukarest 3/28/29	Farrell, Pa. 242 Emerson Ave.
9	Schridde	Carl	27	m	s		" 656154 Washington 12/7/28	Marten, NY.
10	Huss	Christian	69	m	wid.		" 1777 Berlin 2/23/29	Pittsburgh, Pa. 242 Republic Str.
11	Lippold	Ernst	38	m	m		" 1807 " 10/4/29	Reading, Pa. 146 N. 9th Str.
12	Thrig	Marta	32	f	m		" 8846 Washington 8/28/28	Milwaukee, Wisc. 666-12th Str.
13	Wagner	Frieda	26	f	s		" 645985 " 10/31/28	Narberth, Pa. 222 Narberth Ave.
14	Rieger	Leonhard	75	m	wid.		" 365002 " 3/23/27	Flushing, NY, 3212-150th Str.
15	Mislan	Anna	17	f	s	Monessen, Pa. 1/2/1912	" 1365 Prag 4/16/29	Monessen, Pa. 548 Chestnut Str.
16	"	Marie	15	f	s	" , 11/6/1913	"	"
17	"	Rosa	9	f	s	" , 12/28/1919	"	"
18	Goerts	John	20	m	s	Hoboken, NJ, 8/2/1908	" 378405 Washington 5/6/27	New York NY, 44 Wendrow Str.
19	Fleischer	Frank	41	m	s		" 652465 " 11/24/28	Chicago, Ill. 837 Roscoe Str.
20	Nikulla	Fred	4	m	s	Topeka, Kans. 2/27/1925	Birthpaper 287/19612 2/27/25	New York, NY. 66 Suydam Str.
21	"	Laurence	5	f	s	Layre, Okla. 10/7/23.	" Layre, Okla. 10/7/23	"
22	Bublak	Franz	22	m	s	Schenectady, NY, 8/28/1907	U.S.P. 1287 Prag 3/28/29	Schenectady, NY, 303 Hadgson Str.
23	Kavulic	Stefan	24	m	m	Jessup, Pa. 3/27/1904	" 1359 " 4/16/29	Binghamton, NY, 202 Chapin Str.
24	Gaspar	Ferry	19	m	s	Forest City, Pa. 4/11/1910	" 1367 " "	Forest City, Pa., Box 950.
25	Zemaneh	Isaef	17	m	s	Schenectady, NY, 1/22/1912.	" 1315 " 4/8/29	Schenectady, NY, R.F.D. 5.
26	Gajdos	Stefan	17	m	s	Bayonne, NJ, 9/28/1912.	" 1356 " 4/16/29	Newark, NJ, Kildewood Ave.
27	Kamenar	Anna	22	f	s	Homestead, Pa. 7/28/1907	" 1358 " TA	Detroit, Mich. 9102 Pulaski Str.
28	Kravotsky	Anne	16	f	s	Newark, NJ. 1/18/1913.	" 1361 " TA	Newark, NJ, 212 Ferry Str.
29	Richter	Max	56	m	m		" 674798 Washington 2/18/29	Albany, NY, 204 1st Str.
30	Holtz	Peter	50	m	s		" 404339 " 5/31/27	Detroit, Mich. 5129 Maxwell Str.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. HALBURG HAMBURG AMERICAN LINE arrived APRIL 29, 1929, 192 , M., from 131

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS			
		Group	Number				One year old or under	Older than one year	By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
23 F	1 ^{Mrs. Genta} MULLER 3:00	5	10	1	Aunt. to call	Aunt Josephine Sn. 15 W. 97 th St. NYC	John	4/29	3 rd				
77 F	2 URNAU HEDWIG 3:05	12	14-15	2	Back to ship #1 Ret. 4/29-4 th 15 th Pm.								
1 st M	FRITZ												

3

T. D. HAMBURG 4/29/29

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

132

S. S.

HAMBURG HAMB. AMERICAN LINE

arrived

APRIL 29, 1929

, 19

M.,

, from

S. S.		HAMBURG HAMB. AMERICAN LINE		arrived		APRIL 29, 1929		ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	DEF.—EXCL.				REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.		
		GROUP.	No.			No. Persons.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.	
52 F	1 MULLER Hedwig	2	01	9	4	Ger. Doubt. 3/2	2	30	Stern	4/30 97	fn															
59 F	2 JOHNSON Hermine			6		Ger. Doubt.			Klein	4/30 65	ns															
25 F	3 YOSHIDA Erna	2	01	4	3	Jap. Doubt. 3/2			Stein	4/30 80	N.S.	5/22 174	fn	11 ¹⁵												
47 F	4 RAKOSI Hilda			2	21	Hun. Doubt. 4-B LPC			Larson	4/30 80	N.S.	5/8 67	ec													
33 M	5 TISZA Michel			5	9	Hun. LPC Visae			Flann	4/30 61	ns															
8 F	6 KERSCHHOFFER Anna			22	4	Aust. LPC		3:00	Ryan																	
51 M	7 NUESSE Josef			15	4	Ger. Doubt. stay		10:05	Larson	4/30 67	M6															
41 F	8 WOLTER Wilhelmine			7	9-10	Ger. LPC			Zahapy																	
13 F	Herta																									

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

1929, from the port of Hamburg.

134

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
May 4th, 1929

I, master of the German S. S. Hamburg
(Nationality) from port of Hamburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 422 Number of seamen deserted 12
Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 15 Total crew this date 425

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 29th, 1929, consigned to Hamburg-America Line; is now lying at New York, and is expected to sail May 4th, 1929, for Cherbourg - Southampton - Hamburg via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 133
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
✓ Speckenheuer, Heinrich	20	German	Hamburg 11.3.29.
✓ Radtke, Ewald	20	"	" 11.3.29.
✓ Koi, Paul	20	"	" 12.4.29.
✓ Uraun, Karl	31	"	" 13.3.29.
✓ Kruse, Reinhard	25	"	" 22.11.28.
✓ Gudekunst, Karl	39	"	" 17.4.29.
✓ Matthes, Willy	27	"	" 11.3.29.
✓ Traber, Friedrich	21	"	" 11.3.29.
✓ Hommen, Friedrich	21	"	" 13.4.29.
✓ Classen, Michael	22	"	" 28.12.28.
✓ Schneider, Wilhelm	23	"	" 22.11.28.
✓ Berthold, Walter	19	"	" 22.11.28.

14-1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Gohlke, Willi	26	German			
Raschke, August	40	"			
Lippke, Walter	32	"			
Pittlik, Josef	34	"			
Gross, Hermann	28	"			
Stöcker, Eugen	30	"			
Rioper, Jacob	22	"			
Erachon, Willi	36	"			
Wieler, Hermann	52	"			
Johst, Johann	39	"			
Vogel, Heinrich	28	"			
Stippa, Oswald	30	"			
Schaffler, Hugo	32	U.S.-G.			
Schramm, Hans	30	German	ex D. "AMASIS"		
Zenker, Franz	36	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether to be paid or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
no	yes	60	M	German	German	5'10"	200	none
"	"	44	"	"	"	5'11"	196	"
"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
"	"	49	"	"	"	5'11"	185	discharged
no	yes	27	M	German	German	6'0"	148	none
no	yes	30	M	German	German	5'9"	167	"
"	"	23	"	Polish	Polish	6'0"	130	"
"	"	21	"	German	German	5'9"	173	"
"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
"	"	47	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"
"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"
"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	158	"
"	"	27	"	"	"	6'2"	180	"
"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
"	"	49	"	"	"	5'10"	230	"
"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	146	"
"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	158	"
"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	188	"
"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	159	"
"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
"	"	45	"	"	"	5'5"	123	"
"	"	48	"	"	"	5'4"	146	"
"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	146	"
"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	159	"
"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	146	"

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (9), (10) and (11) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Owner: Hamburg-America Line.
Local Agent:

Immigrant Inspector.

~~Total~~ 422 Aliens

Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representative of the United States upon arrival at a port of the United States.

... , arriving at NEW YORK , April 29. , 1900 , from

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

14-1613

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read
Family name	Given name				When	Where	
Schwamberg	Oscar		45 years	captain	23.11.28	Hamburg	yes
Kieff	Hans		28 "	chief off.	23.11.28	"	"
Rorden	Ocke		13 "	2nd.	"	"	"
Koch	Pedrich		22 "	"	29.12.28	"	"
Busch	Theodor		14 years	2nd. off.	12.3.29	Hamburg	no
Broscheit	Frich		8 years	3rd. off.	11.4.29	Hamburg	no
Bernhardt	Alfred		5 "	4th.	9.3.29	"	"
Dommes	Wilhelm		5 "	"	26.11.28	"	"
Marak	Alois		17 "	wirel.op.	31.12.28	"	"
Hoffmann	Rudolf		11 "	"	24.11.28	"	"
Conrad	Herbert		4 "	"	23.11.28	"	"
Riedmann	Franz		14 "	"	"	"	"
Dr. Metzger	Franz		5 "	physician	"	"	"
Leschper	Richard		35 "	parser	24.11.28	"	"
Gravenhorst	Adolf		26 "	asst.	23.11.28	"	"
Albtscher	Theodor		4 "	"	6.2.29	"	"
Steffen	Wilhelm		1 "	"	26.11.28	"	"
Veit	Wilhelm		2 "	"	12.4.29	"	"
Schmidt	Otto		3 "	baggage master	4.2.29	"	"
Lindner	Carl		29 "	provision master	24.11.28	"	"
Brunckhorst	Hans		5 "	storekeeper	"	"	"
Brunaritt	Max		22 "	"	23.11.28	"	"
Bayerrodt	Kurt		8 "	"	24.11.28	"	"
Peterwitz	Wilhelm		6 "	"	13.3.29	"	"
Neumann	Otto		33 "	doct. ord.	12.3.29	"	"
Tesch	Hugo		22 "	barber	26.11.28	"	"
Pahl	Claus		22 "	"	24.11.28	"	"
Androsen	Elsa		1 "	manicist	26.11.28	"	"
Scheunert	Paul		2 years	asst. barber	15.4.29	"	"
Kruse	Willi		2 mths.	"	12.3.29	"	"

No. 4 Woehlke, Friedrich not shipped

Line	Owners	Local Agents
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

THE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 134

Vessel, Hamburg, arriving at New York, April 29, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Schwamberger	Osoat	✓	45 years	captain	23.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	60	m	German	German	5'10"	200	none
2	Kieff	Hans	✓	28 "	chief off.	23.11.28	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'11"	196	"
3	Rörden	Ocke	✓	13 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
4	Woelke	Friedrich	✓	22 "	"	29.12.28	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'11"	186	discharged
5	Busch	Theodor	✓	14 years	2nd. off.	12.5.29	Hamburg	no	yes	27	m	German	German	6'0"	148	none
6	Broscheit	Erich	✓	8 years	3rd. off.	11.4.29	Hamburg	no	yes	30	m	German	German	5'9"	162	"
7	Bernhardt	Alfred	✓	5 "	4th. "	9.3.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	143	"
8	Domes	Wilhelm	✓	5 "	"	26.11.28	"	"	"	21	"	Polish	Polish	6'0"	130	"
9	Marek	Alois	✓	17 "	wirel. op.	31.12.28	"	"	"	45	"	German	German	5'9"	179	"
10	Hoffmann	Rudolf	✓	11 "	"	24.11.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
11	Conrad	Herbert	✓	4 "	"	23.11.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
12	Riedmann	Franz	✓	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
13	Dr. Metzner	Franz	✓	5 "	physician	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
14	Lescher	Richard	✓	35 "	purser	24.11.28	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
15	Gravenhorst	Adolf	✓	26 "	asst. "	23.11.28	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"
16	Altscher	Theodor	✓	4 "	"	6.2.29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"
17	Steffen	Wilhelm	✓	1 "	"	26.11.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	158	"
18	Veit	Wilhelm	✓	2 "	"	12.4.29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'2"	180	"
19	Schmidt	Otto	✓	3 "	baggage mast.	4.2.29	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
20	Lindner	Carl	✓	29 "	provis. mast.	24.11.28	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'10"	230	"
21	Bruckhorst	Hans	✓	5 "	storekeeper	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	146	"
22	Brunartt	Max	✓	22 "	"	23.11.28	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	158	"
23	Beyerodt	Kurt	✓	8 "	"	24.11.28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	188	"
24	Peterwitz	Wilhelm	✓	6 "	"	13.3.29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	159	"
25	Heumann	Otto	✓	33 "	doct. ord.	12.3.29	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
26	Tesch	Hugo	✓	22 "	barber	26.11.28	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'5"	123	"
27	Pahl	Claus	✓	22 "	"	24.11.28	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'4"	148	"
28	Andresen	Elsa	✓	1 "	manicurist	26.11.28	"	"	"	25	f	"	"	5'6"	148	"
29	Scheunert	Paul	✓	2 years	asst. barber	15.4.29	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'8"	159	"
30	Kruse	Willi	✓	2 mths.	"	12.3.29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	146	"

No. 4 Woelke, Friedrich not shipped

Line

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **O. SCHWAMBERGER, MASTER**, of the **D. "Hamburg"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

O. Schwamberger
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **twenty-ninth** day of **April**, 19 **29**.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

135

Vessel "Hamburg", arriving at New York, April 29, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Heller	Hans	✓	3 years	printer	12.3.29	Hamburg	no	yes	37	m	German	German	5'5"	149	none
2	Mayer	Friedrich	✓	10 "	"	26.11.28	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"	162	"
3	Techtmayer	Wilhelm	✓	1 "	"	28.11.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'3"	131	"
4	Gregor	Hans	✓	1 "	"	27.11.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4"	120	"
5	von Heydekampf	Frieda	✓	1 "	nurse	23.11.28	"	"	"	45	f	"	"	5'9"	188	"
6	Duckstein	Christa	✓	1 "	florist	"	"	"	"	24	f	"	"	5'6"	145	"
7	Mitchell	Edith	✓	4 "	waitress	28.11.28	"	"	"	25	f	"	"	5'7"	134	discharged
8	Flügge	Albert	✓	2 years	tailor	22.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	37	m	German	German	5'10"	123	none
9	Frobel	Gustav	✓	23 "	boatswain	23.11.28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'11"	180	"
10	Harlandt	Ernst	✓	15 "	"	24.11.28	"	"	"	31	"	Polish	Polish	5'7"	148	"
11	Reunecke	Georg	✓	8 "	"	23.11.28	"	"	"	26	"	German	German	5'11"	148	"
12	Sass	Reinhold	✓	36 "	carpenter	27.11.28	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7"	190	"
13	Quitt	Hermann	✓	2 "	"	23.11.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
14	Junge	Henry	✓	2 "	joiner	24.11.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1"	190	"
15	Schuls	Walter	✓	18 "	bridge	23.11.28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	138	"
16	Jandt	Heinrich	✓	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'3"	252	"
17	Weist	Paul	✓	28 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'10"	178	"
18	Hubner	Robert	✓	31 "	"	28.12.28	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6"	123	"
19	von Lennep	Heinrich	✓	29 "	"	8.3.29	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'11"	220	"
20	Pokal	Siegfried	✓	34 "	"	11.4.29	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	182	"
21	Hagenah gen.v. Borstel	Claus	✓	30 "	A.B.	24.11.28	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5'7"	162	"
22	Hawer	Reinhold	✓	9 "	"	23.11.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"
23	Stawe	Gustav	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'0"	162	"
24	Weiss	Hermann	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	142	"
25	Sierk	Willy	✓	16 "	"	24.11.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	159	"
26	Sonder	Gustav	✓	5 "	"	23.11.28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
27	Liebert	Eugen	✓	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'11"	159	"
28	Fock	Wilhelm	✓	11 "	"	24.11.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
29	Mau	Johann	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	166	"
30	Pietsch	Martin	✓	8 "	"	23.11.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"

No. 7 Mitchell, Edith not shipped

Line Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **O. SCHWANBERGER, MASTER**, of the **D. "Hamburg"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Schwamberger
Master, First Second Officer

Sworn to before me this **twenty-ninth** day of **April**, 19**29**.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

136

Vessel, Hamburg, arriving at New York, April 29, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged — port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Rose	Gustav	✓	15 years	A.B.	23.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	29	m	German	German	5'8"	159	none
2	Willhöft	Willi	✓	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"
3	Misefelder	Erich	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	146	"
4	Misfeldt	Kurt	✓	3 "	"	24.11.28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
5	Oertel	Ferdinand	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
6	Sievers	Johann	✓	3 "	"	27.11.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
7	Jansen	Fritz	✓	6 "	"	28.12.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	138	"
8	Classen	Michael	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
9	Bergholts	Albert	✓	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'11"	145	"
10	Winrichs	Emil	✓	2 "	"	29.12.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	4'6"	148	"
11	Suhr	Heinrich	✓	5 "	"	31.12.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	152	"
12	Schiedemann	Rudolph	✓	16 "	"	8.3.29	"	"	"	42	"	"	Danzig	5'9"	148	"
13	Schwennicke	Ernst	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	German	5'4"	156	"
14	Grünwoldt	Hermann	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	146	"
15	Laurien	Heinrich	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	Memel	5'8"	145	"
16	Düwer	Otto	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	German	5'9"	168	"
17	Schädlich	Otto	✓	2 "	"	9.3.29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
18	Hammermann	Hermann	✓	2 "	"	13.3.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
19	Buchin	Walter	✓	5 "	"	11.4.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
20	Thoma	Hermann	✓	1 "	O.B.	23.11.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
21	Löpke	Heinz	✓	2 "	"	31.1.29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"
22	Lubke	Friedrich	✓	3 "	"	8.3.29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	134	"
23	Carsten	Edmund	✓	1 "	"	8.3.29	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
24	Voss	Heinrich	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	123	"
25	Boyke	Johann	✓	2 "	"	11.3.29	"	"	"	17	"	Polish	Polish	5'10"	148	"
26	Wegener	Wilhelm	✓	1 "	boy	23.11.28	"	"	"	15	"	German	German	5'7"	130	"
27	Nikisch	Richard	✓	1 "	"	24.11.28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	125	discharged
28	Kludus	Hermann	✓	2 years	boy	8.3.29	Hamburg	no	yes	16	m	German	German	5'10"	158	none
29	Hoffmann	Karl	✓	1 "	"	24.11.28	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'4"	114	"
30	Lewin-Steinmann	Bruno	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	120	discharged

No 27. Nikisch, Richard, not shipped
No 30. Lewin-Steinmann, Bruno not shippedLine
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **O. SCHWAMBERGER, MASTER**, of the **D. "Hamburg"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

O. Schwamberger
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **twenty-ninth** day of **April**, 19**29**.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russiak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

137

Vessel, Hamburg, arriving at New York, April 29, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Zeller	Willy	✓	3 mths.	boy	31.1.29	Hamburg	no	yes	14	m	German	German	5'2"	98	none
2	Kersten	Alfons	✓	1 year	"	8.3.29	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'2"	112	"
3	Lauritzen	Carl	✓	3 "	messman	31.1.29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
4	Bruckmann	Harry	✓	1 "	messboy	23.11.28	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	98	"
5	Weisner	Max	✓	30 "	chief cook	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'9"	230	"
6	Schmidt	Emil	✓	20 "	asst. stew.	31.12.28	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10"	240	"
7	Muss	Friedrich	✓	5 "	"	23.11.28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	190	"
8	Buese	Fritz	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	180	"
9	Wigand	Richard	✓	2 "	cook	"	"	"	"	34	"	Austria	Austria	5'8"	210	"
10	Amann	Ludwig	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	German	German	5'11"	148	"
11	Franke	Erich	✓	2 "	"	24.11.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
12	Ursam	Carl	✓	1 "	"	13.3.29	"	"	"	31	"	Polish	Polish	5'11"	180	"
13	Stahl	Wilhelm	✓	2 mths.	"	8.3.29	"	"	"	29	"	German	German	5'9"	188	"
14	Berndt	Heinz	✓	1 year	"	29.11.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	156	discharged
15	Tracht	Alfred	✓	2 years	cook*	23.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	20	m	German	German	5'11"	168	none
16	Jäger	Anton	✓	5 "	"	8.3.29	"	"	"	22	"	Austria	Austria	5'9"	148	"
17	Müller	Adolf	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	German	German	5'9"	145	"
18	Kuhn	Theodor	✓	2 "	"	11.3.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
19	Wolf	Karl	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	159	"
20	Traber	Friedrich	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
21	Zultske	Kurt	✓	2 "	"	23.11.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	148	"
22	Kock	Otto	✓	8 "	"	6.2.29	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'0"	180	"
23	Weber	Otto	✓	1 "	"	8.3.29	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11"	180	"
24	Schleebaum	Hans	✓	1 "	"	23.11.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	146	"
25	Lange	Fridolin	✓	1 "	"	5.2.29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
26	Preusser	Frans	✓	1 "	"	23.11.28	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	186	"
27	Bänsch	Karl	✓	14 "	"	8.3.29	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
28	Ehrlich	Chaim	✓	20 "	"	23.11.28	"	"	"	49	"	Polish	Polish	5'7"	130	"
29	Welling	Heinrich	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	German	German	5'11"	190	"
30	Taube	Gert	✓	1 "	"	27.11.28	"	"	"	21	"	French	French	5'7"	145	"

No 14 Berndt, Heinz not shipped

Line

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, O. SCHWAMBERGER, MASTER, of the D. "Hamburg", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

O. Schwamberger
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Hamburg, arriving at New York, April 29, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

138

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Kallmeyer	Wilhelm	✓	7 years	pastry cook	23.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	48	m	German	German	5'7"	180	none
2	Loake	Wilhelm	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
3	Wörner	Alfred	✓	1 "	"	4.2.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	166	"
4	Müller	Engelbert	✓	1 "	"	23.11.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	166	"
5	Bode	August	✓	20 "	baker	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'8"	212	"
6	Schulze	Bernhard	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'1"	123	"
7	Thieme	Wilhelm	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'4"	145	"
8	Frums	Adolf	✓	2 "	"	24.11.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
9	Haist	Hugo	✓	1 "	"	23.11.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	186	"
10	Tanger	Walter	✓	1 "	"	31.12.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
11	Erdrich	Heinrich	✓	12 "	butcher	24.11.28	"	"	"	48	"	French	French	5'7"	210	"
12	Dörsehn	Paul	✓	2 "	"	26.11.28	"	"	"	28	"	German	German	5'11"	148	"
13	Hamann	Walter	✓	1 "	"	23.11.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'0"	158	"
14	Glöckl	Xaver	✓	2 "	ch.cookmate	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	181	"
15	Bönning	Friedrich	✓	4 "	galleyman	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	162	"
16	Neibel	Rudolf	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
17	Mentzel	Max	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
18	Fruse	Reinhardt	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
19	Priegnitz	Wilhelm	✓	1 "	"	2.1.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	198	"
20	Wittmann	August	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	154	discharged
21	Lindner	Johann	✓	"	"	3.1.29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	156	discharged
22	Dörner	Emil	✓	3 mths.	galleyman	4.2.29	Hamburg	no	yes	26	m	German	German	5'8"	146	none
23	Schmidt	Walter	✓	1 years	"	24.11.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	159	"
24	Radtko	Ewald	✓	1 "	"	11.3.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	149	"
25	Mehrens	Hermann	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'0"	166	"
26	Lohmert	Alfred	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
27	Matthes	Willy	✓	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
28	Speckenbauer	Heinrich	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	159	"
29	Bähnisch	Gerhard	✓	3 mths.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
30	Lundt	Max	✓	1 year	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	142	"

No 20 Wittmann, August not shipped
No 21 Lindner, Johann not shipped

Line

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **O. SCHWAMBERGER, MASTER**, of the **D., Hamburg**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

O. Schwamberger
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **twenty-ninth** day of **April**, 19 **29**.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, Hamburg, arriving at New York, April 29, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

180

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged — port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
first	1	Koj	Paul	✓	none	galleyman	12.4.29	Hamburg	no	yes	20	m	Polish	Polish	5'9"	159	none
	2	Hansen	John	✓	30 years	chief stew.	26.11.28	"	"	"	50	"	German	German	5'9"	190	"
	3	Nieter	Rudolf	✓	17 "	asst.stew.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'2"	210	"
	4	Soltan	Carl	✓	23 "	"	8.3.29	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	180	discharged
	5	Schönbickler	Rudolf	✓	5 years	asst.stew.	26.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	50	m	Austria	Austria	5'8"	156	none
	6	Seresheim	Richard	✓	21 "	pantryman	24.11.28	"	"	"	43	"	German	German	5'10"	220	"
	7	Tholen	Karl	✓	1 "	asst. "	26.11.28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
	8	Kaspar	Karl	✓	5 "	cook	24.11.28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10"	190	"
first p.e.	9	Sievert	Leopold	✓	2 "	stewardess	"	"	"	"	32	f	"	"	5'6"	116	"
	10	Stemmer	Hegine	✓	2 "	"	12.4.29	"	"	"	36	f	"	"	5'5"	138	"
	11	Troch	Willi	✓	2 "	asst.stew.	24.11.28	"	"	"	54	m	"	"	5'11"	168	"
first p.e.	12	Höhm	Friedrich	✓	25 "	"	8.3.29	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	190	"
	13	Rohbohm	Hermann	✓	10 "	"	12.4.29	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6'1"	145	"
	14	Gehring	Conrad	✓	20 "	"	24.11.28	"	"	"	44	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'5"	168	"
	15	Goltz	Walter	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	German	German	5'7"	138	"
	16	Buchholz	Emil	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
	17	Prenzig	Kurt	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
	18	Ahrendt	Hermann	✓	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
	19	Brandt	Willy	✓	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6'0"	206	"
	20	Klenz	Ludwig	✓	24 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'5"	168	"
	21	Hansen	Max	✓	24 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
	22	Voss	Johann	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
	23	Donaubauer	Wilhelm	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11"	145	"
	24	Grawattke	Max	✓	24 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	179	"
	25	Besondahl	Hugo	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	146	"
	26	Peter	Heinrich	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
	27	Pufe	Reinhard	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
	28	Voss	Ernst	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	139	"
	29	Brigger	Hermann	✓	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	179	"
	30	Krull	Adolf	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"

No 4 Soltan, Carl not shipped

P. Lutzper

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **O. SCHWAMBERGER, MASTER**, of the **D. "Hamburg"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

O. Schwamberger
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **twenty-ninth** day of **April**, 19 **29**

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel. Hamburg, arriving at New York, April 29, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

140

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hantschel	Oscar	✓	33 years	asst.stew.	24.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	51	m	German	German	5'3"	158	none
2	Groth	Walter	✓	28 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	159	"
3	Schöning	Hermann	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
4	Hübner	Gustav	✓	29 "	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'9"	178	discharged
5	Schmincke	Oscar	✓	18 years	asst.stew.	24.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	32	m	German	German	6'0"	168	none
6	Eckhoff	Heinrich	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	182	"
7	Wolter	Antonius	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
8	Winter	Karl	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'5"	178	"
9	Linke	Gottlieb	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	166	"
10	Hercksen	August	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
11	Schref	Hans	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
12	Lutz	Alfred	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	English	5'7"	138	"
13	Dreckopf	Oscar	✓	none	"	13.4.29	"	"	"	29	"	German	German	6'0"	156	"
14	Thomas	Ernst	✓	22 years	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	German	German	5'7"	123	"
15	Günther	Adolf	✓	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'5"	158	"
16	Sievers	Franz	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4"	118	discharged
17	Barth	Bernhard	✓	7 years	asst.stew.	13.4.29	Hamburg	no	yes	31	m	German	German	5'6"	156	none
18	Hocke	Carl	✓	17 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
19	Hönn	Kurt	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
20	Unverfehrt	Wilhelm	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
21	Dreier	Karl	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'3"	120	"
22	Hagemann	Hans	✓	1 "	"	26.11.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
23	Sachs	Erich	✓	4 "	"	24.11.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	190	"
24	Hager	Franz	✓	21 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	188	"
25	Schultze	Georg	✓	3 "	"	26.11.28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'11"	134	"
26	Heiden	Paul	✓	1 "	"	15.4.29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
27	Jansky	Karl	✓	20 "	"	4.2.29	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'2"	138	"
28	Schulze	Heinrich	✓	20 "	"	5.2.29	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'5"	168	"
29	Müller	Kurt	✓	2 "	"	6.2.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	114	"
30	Tödt	Werner	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	156	"

No 4 Huebner, Gustav not shipped
No 16 Sievers, Franz not shipped*R. Luchner*
Roma

Line

Owners

Local Agents Hamburg-Amerika Linie

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **O. SCHWAMBERGER, MASTER**, of the **D. "Hamburg"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

O. Schwamberger
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **twenty-ninth** day of **April**, 19 **29**.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel. Hamburg, arriving at New York, April 29, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

141

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Gravert	Wilhelm	✓	6 years	asst.stew.	6.2.29	Hamburg	no	yes	34	m	German	German	5'8"	180	none
2	Triebke	Fritz	✓	1 "	"	11.3.29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	114	"
3	Kästner	Ernst	✓	10 "	"	13.3.29	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	166	"
4	Hagedorn	Paul	✓	1 "	"	24.11.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	148	"
first p.e. 5	Arppe	Friedrich	✓	22 "	"	12.4.29	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
first p.e. 6	Vickendey	Ernst	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
first p.e. 7	Ruther	Helmnt	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
first p.e. 8	Reimann	Heinz	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	146	"
9	Hoffmann	Hermann	✓	17 "	night watchm.	24.11.28	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"
10	Brinkmann	Carl	✓	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'10"	221	"
11	Trepton	Alfred	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
12	Klahr	Willy	✓	14 "	asst.stew.	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'5"	148	"
13	Brand	Hans	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	166	"
first p.e. 14	Freier	Heinz	✓	3 "	telef.stew.	12.4.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	149	"
first 15	Moritz	Walter	✓	none	bellboy	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'3"	98	"
16	Speckhahn	Werner	✓	3 years	sculleroy.	30.1.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
17	Wegmacher	Heinrich	✓	3 mths.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
18	Bubker	Hermann	✓	1 year	"	6.2.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
19	Horn	Friedrich	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	166	"
20	Huhn	Karl	✓	6 "	"	13.3.29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
21	Fried	Bodo	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	139	"
first p.e. 22	Lehmann	Karl	✓	2 "	"	12.4.29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4"	148	"
first p.e. 23	Riff	Emil	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1"	180	"
24	Lange	Fritz	✓	2 "	bellboy	26.11.28	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'2"	123	"
25	Rhode	Karl	✓	1 "	"	31.1.29	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8"	125	"
26	Röder	Walter	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
27	Maeß	Helmnt	✓	1 "	"	13.3.29	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
28	Hauschild	Albrecht	✓	36 "	chief stew.	6.2.29	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'7"	180	"
29	Kröger	Wilhelm	✓	16 "	asst.stew.	26.11.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	206	"
30	Schwedler	Carl	✓	22 "	pantryman	5.2.29	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	215	"

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **O. SCHWAMBERGER, MASTER**, of the **D. "Hamburg"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

O. Schwamberger
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **twenty-ninth** day of **April**, 19**29**.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

142

Vessel, Hamburg, arriving at New York, April 29, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sen	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Bötger	Josef	✓	1 year	asst. pantry	24.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	22	m	German	German	5'10"	146	none
2	Jannicke	Emil	✓	6 months	cook	5.2.29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
3	Girrus	Louise	✓	20 years	stewardesse	24.11.28	"	"	"	60	f	"	"	5'5"	146	"
4	Arps	Elise	✓	2 "	"	26.11.28	"	"	"	31	f	"	"	5'5"	123	"
5	Benisch	Antonie	✓	25 "	"	11.3.29	"	"	"	60	f	"	"	5'6"	180	"
6	Bente	William	✓	14 "	asst. stew.	24.11.28	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5'7"	142	"
7	Hobbe	Ernst	✓	25 "	"	5.2.29	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'4"	159	"
8	Junge	Hermann	✓	24 "	"	24.11.28	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
9	Barthel	Heinrich	✓	12 "	"	5.2.29	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
10	Kienitz	Karl	✓	27 "	"	24.11.28	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'6"	216	"
11	Wangenheim	Alfons	✓	20 "	"	5.2.29	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'5"	168	"
12	Haase	Emil	✓	7 "	"	24.11.28	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	146	"
13	Becher	Paul	✓	4 "	"	5.2.29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
14	Schack	Rudolf	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'3"	149	"
15	Einfeld	Heinrich	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'4"	146	"
16	Kramper	Reinhard	✓	18 "	"	23.11.28	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10"	130	discharged
17	Schultz	Richard	✓	21 years	asst. stew.	23.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	44	m	German	German	5'11"	142	none
18	Reinecke	Edmund	✓	30 "	"	24.11.28	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	218	"
19	Herbst	Friedrich	✓	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	206	"
20	Boock	Friedrich	✓	21 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
21	Kraak	August	✓	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
22	Meißner	Oskar	✓	28 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'9"	206	"
23	Poppe	Gustav	✓	24 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6'0"	198	"
24	Peters	Hermann	✓	22 "	"	4.2.29	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"
25	Hotze	Carl	✓	20 "	"	5.2.29	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'4"	152	"
26	Prosch	Hermann	✓	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
27	Rothhardt	Willi	✓	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	178	"
28	Dombrowski	Wilhelm	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	Danzig	6'1"	169	"
29	Bernegau	Willi	✓	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	German	5'11"	168	"
30	von Naecht	Erwin	✓	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	146	"

No 16 Kramper, Reinhard not shipped

Line

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **O. SCHWANBERGER, MASTER**, of the **D. "Hamburg"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

O. Schwamberger
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this **twenty-ninth** day of **April**, 19 **29**

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Hamburg**, arriving at **New York**, April 29, 1929, from the port of **Hamburg**. 143

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Frerk	Wilhelm	✓	1 year	asst. stew.	6.2.29	Hamburg	no	yes	33	m	German	German	5'5"	130	none
2	Weidner	Carl	✓	3 "	"	23.11.28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
3	Luth	Gustav	✓	5 "	"	24.11.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
4	Busse	Kurt	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'11"	158	"
5	Rosenthal	Richard	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	French	French	5'6"	138	"
6	Kleine	Franz	✓	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	German	German	5'6"	137	"
7	Baumbach	Bruno	✓	2 "	"	5.2.29	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'11"	158	"
8	Bussenius	Wilhelm	✓	4 "	"	24.11.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
9	Wichmann	Heinrich	✓	5 "	"	5.2.29	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'10"	179	"
10	Hempel	Wilhelm	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'10"	198	"
11	Lönts	Christian	✓	3 "	"	8.3.29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
12	Harms	Alfred	✓	15 "	"	6.2.29	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	188	"
13	Heine	Ernst	✓	36 "	"	11.3.29	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'5"	138	discharged
14	Ulbrich	Johannes	✓	2 years	asst. stew.	12.4.29	Hamburg	no	yes	30	m	German	German	5'7"	134	none
15	Hintz	Max	✓	5 "	bandmaster	24.11.28	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	210	"
16	Gravenitz	Wilhelm	✓	28 "	musician	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'11"	219	"
17	Klatte	Karl	✓	28 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	210	"
18	Ohlendorf	Edwin	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
19	Hartz	Gustav	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9"	190	"
20	Bahl	Harry	✓	6b "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'11"	216	"
21	Grien	Heinrich	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	190	"
22	Much	Hans	✓	2 "	"	29.11.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'0"	188	"
23	Leonhardt	Richard	✓	3 mths.	"	9.3.29	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'3"	138	"
24	Willrodt	Konrad	✓	3 years	"	12.3.29	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
25	Rockmann	Friedrich	✓	2 "	bandmaster	24.11.28	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	180	"
26	Ruckpaul	Ernst	✓	4 "	musician	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'4"	158	"
27	Freitag	Hugo	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'5"	204	left leg lame
28	Kröger	Karl	✓	2 "	"	9.3.29	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'10"	202	none
29	Schönwandt	Johann	✓	30 "	night watchm.	24.11.28	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5'7"	180	"
30	Spuhr	Paulus	✓	2 "	"	23.11.28	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'2"	108	"

No 13 Heine, Ernst not shipped

Line

Owners **Hamburg-Amerika Linie.**

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **O. SCHWAMBERGER, MASTER**, of the **D. "Hamburg"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

O. Schwamberger
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **twenty-ninth** day of **April**, 19 **29**.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel - **Hamburg**, arriving at **New York**, April 29, 1929, from the port of **Hamburg**.

144

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Kraak	Hinrich	✓	6 years	sculler	24.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	48	m	German	German	5'5"	134	none
2	Heide	John	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
3	Freimuth	Hermann	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
4	Hennig	Max	✓	3 mths.	"	31.12.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	138	"
5	Amicus	Hans	✓	3 mths.	"	5.2.29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	142	"
first p. 6.	Schneider	Hans	✓	2 years	"	12.4.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	146	"
7	Schubker	Emil	✓	38 "	asst. stew.	23.1.28	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'11"	142	"
8	Jurkovic	Karl	✓	2 "	asst. stew. bellboy	24.11.28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	141	"
9	Schultz	Hans	✓	2 "	bellboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
10	Zentner	Hermann	✓	1 "	"	6.2.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'0"	145	"
11	Bremer	Peter	✓	29 "	chief stew.	26.11.28	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'9"	162	"
12	Schildt	Johannes	✓	20 "	asst. "	24.11.28	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6'2"	180	"
13	Gram	Johann	✓	20 "	pantryman	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	188	"
14	Droop	Emilie	✓	2 "	stewardess	"	"	"	"	33	f	"	"	5'6"	123	"
15	John	Anna	✓	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	58	f	"	"	5'4"	145	"
16	Gust	Ambrosius	✓	8 "	asst. stew.	"	"	"	"	34	m	Polish	Polish	5'6"	156	"
17	Schröder	Carl	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	German	German	5'8"	134	"
18	Selts	Paul	✓	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"
19	Gellies	Frits	✓	19 "	"	26.11.28	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5"	176	"
20	Schmidt	Carl	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'5"	168	"
21	Schröttke	Otto	✓	11 "	"	24.11.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	Danzig	5'7"	168	"
22	Pantke	Erich	✓	16 "	"	26.11.28	"	"	"	34	"	"	German	5'7"	156	"
23	Hartschen	Alfred	✓	28 "	"	24.11.28	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'5"	138	"
24	Mleek	Anton	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Slovak	Slovak	5'5"	145	"
25	Kunkel	Wilhelm	✓	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	German	German	5'7"	146	"
26	Geng	Georg	✓	17 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'4"	180	"
27	Maschinaki	Johann	✓	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	220	"
28	Thiäow	Max	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	149	"
29	Müller	Reinhard	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	138	"
30	Mohr	Wilhelm	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	139	"

Line

Owners **Hamburg-Amerika Linie**

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **O. SCHWANBERGER, MASTER**, of the **D. "Hamburg"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

O. Schwanberger
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **twenty-ninth** day of **April**, 19 **29**.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, O. SCHWANBERGER, MASTER, of the D. "Hamburg", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Schwamberger
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 19 29.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russiak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, Hamburg, arriving at New York, April 29, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

146

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hildebrandt	Diets	✓	3 mths.	asst. eng.	31.1.29	Hamburg	na	yes	30	m	German	German	5'9"	148	none
2	Feßner	Bruno	✓	2 mths.	"	7.3.29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	138	"
3	Kolbe	Bernhard	✓	5 years	plumber	24.11.28	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	210	"
4	Timmermann	Heinrich	✓	1 "	"	6.2.29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'0"	158	"
5	Strauch	Paul	✓	10 "	fireman	24.11.28	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'11"	190	"
6	Wittig	Otto	✓	20 "	"	23.11.28	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	162	"
7	Knur	Friedrich	✓	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
8	Kuscholke	Heinrich	✓	28 "	storekeeper	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"
9	Freiberg	Ernst	✓	24 "	"	24.11.28	"	"	"	41	"	"	Memel	5'9"	156	"
10	Herrmann	Otto	✓	30 "	oiler	23.11.28	"	"	"	54	"	"	German	5'9"	180	"
11	Jürgens	Gustav	✓	24 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"	190	"
12	Hansen	Ernst	✓	13 "	"	24.11.28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
13	Birneis	Wilhelm	✓	26 "	"	23.11.28	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5'5"	158	"
14	Alingler	August	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	152	"
15	Müller	Wilhelm	✓	5 "	locksmith	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	146	"
16	Lenne	Herbert	✓	2 "	clerk	24.11.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
17	Olandt	Heinrich	✓	28 "	fireman	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'9"	240	"
18	Bartnick	Heinrich	✓	6 "	"	23.11.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	178	"
19	Reinsch	Karl	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11"	208	"
20	Kuhlmann	Friedrich	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
21	Biagini	Max	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Polish	Polish	5'9"	130	"
22	Trappiel	Ernst	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	German	German	5'11"	178	"
23	Mundhenk	Gustav	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
24	Fink	Emil	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
25	Römpker	Walter	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1"	180	"
26	Jendorf	Kurt	✓	1 "	wiper	24.11.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	138	"
27	Weinreich	Franz	✓	1 "	"	23.11.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
28	Bessen	Johann	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
29	Androt	Franz	✓	2 "	"	24.11.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'3"	130	"
30	Meyn	Henry	✓	1 "	"	23.11.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'0"	149	"

Line

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **O. SCHWANBERGER, MASTER**, of the **D. "Hamburg"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

O. Schwanberger
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this **twenty-ninth** day of **April**, 19 **29**

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Hamburg, arriving at New York, April 29, 1929, from the port of Hamburg. 147

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Buggenthin Hermann	✓	1 year	wiper	23.11.28 Hamburg	no	yes	21	m	German	German	5'10"	166	none
2	Schneider Wilhelm	✓	2 "	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	136	"
3	Saul Johann	✓	1 "	"	" "	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'0"	178	"
4	Voss Heinrich	✓	1 "	"	" "	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	162	"
5	Bertbold Walter	✓	1 "	"	" "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
6	Bath Ernst	✓	1 "	"	" "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	158	"
7	Matt Walter	✓	3 "	messman	24.11.28 "	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	139	"
8	Voss Ernst	✓	1 "	boy	23.11.28 "	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'3"	170	"
9	Leisten Peter	✓	1 "	"	" "	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
10	Leisten Josef	✓	1 "	"	" "	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'11"	130	"
11	Sander Frank	✓	1 "	"	" "	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'8"	146	"
12	Klages Ernst	✓	1 "	"	24.11.28 "	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'3"	98	"
13	Musareky Friedrich-Karl	✓	none	asst.purser	12.4.29 "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	180	"
14	Wecke Walter	✓	1 year	cook	13.4.29 "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	142	"
15	Buse Erich	✓	1 mth.	"	" "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
16	Stauda Alex	✓	10 years	galleyman	" "	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'6"	123	"
17	Trawny Paul	✓	1 "	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	156	"
18	Pirnev Josef	✓	1 "	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	182	"
19	Allgöwer Jacob	✓	1 "	"	" "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	146	"
20	Hansdotter Helene	✓	20 "	stewardesse	" "	"	"	50	f	"	"	5'2"	180	"
21	Ohlsen Emil	✓	15 "	asst.stew.	" "	"	"	37	m	"	"	5'9"	190	"
22	Möller Rudolf	✓	18 "	"	" "	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
23	Rüken Heinrich	✓	9 "	"	" "	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
24	Böttner Otto	✓	6 "	"	" "	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	149	"
25	Brueckner Friedrich	✓	2 "	"	" "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'4"	138	discharged
26	Oppelt Heinrich	✓	1 year	sculler/cook	15.4.29 Hamburg	no	yes	19	m	German	German	5'6"	145	discharged
27	Homaen Fritz	✓	none	cook	13.4.29 Hamburg	no	yes	21	m	German	German	5'9"	168	none
28	Schreiner Paul	✓	1 year	galleyman	" "	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'0"	181	"
29	Langenstädt Hermann	✓	6 "	wiper	" "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	166	"
30	Eichhorn Franz Wilhelm	✓	1 "	boy	15.4.29 "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11"	145	"

No 25 Brueckner, Friedrich not shipped
No 26 Oppelt, Heinrich not shipped

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **O. SCHWAMBERGER, MASTER**, of the **D. "Hamburg"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

O. Schwamberger
Master, ~~First~~ Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **twenty-ninth** day of **April**, 19**29**.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

148

Vessel, Hamburg, arriving at New York, April 29, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
first p. 1	Dr. Burchard	Gertrud	✓	1 mth.	stewardesse	15.4.29	Hamburg	no	yes	23	f	German	German	5'7"	156	none
first p. 2	Goldberg	Osias	✓	none	sculler	16.4.29	"	"	"	19	m	Belgian	"	5'5"	146	"
first p. 3	Ahrens	Walter	✓	3 years	tapestry master	"	"	"	"	32	m	German	"	5'10"	178	"
first p. 4	Dr. Holdheim	Wilhelm	✓	1 "	physician	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
first p. 5	Göbel	Wilhelm	✓	6 years	asst. ch. stew.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'0"	156	"
first p. 6	Dülcke	Reinhold	✓	7 "	2nd. off.	15.4.29	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
first p. 7	Rammelt	Gerhard	✓	none	boy	17.4.29	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
first p. 8	Bliesener	Gert-Jvo	✓	none	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	123	"
first p. 9	Richter	Walter	✓	none	asst. stew.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	172	discharged
first p. 10	Wiencke	Carl	✓	7 years	3rd. eng.	16.4.29	Hamburg	no	yes	26	m	German	German	5'8"	156	none
first p. 11	Franke	Werner	✓	1 year	asst. stew.	17.4.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"
first p. 12	Kücker	August	✓	1 "	sculler	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	170	"
first p. 13	Tölcke	Hans	✓	8 "	asst. stew.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	210	"
first p. 14	Ahlemann	Margot	✓	1 "	saleslady	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	136	"
first p. 15	Ryssel	Hans	✓	none	cook	18.4.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	156	"
first p. 16	Breuning	Albert	✓	1 year	"	17.4.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
first p. 17	Gutkunst	Karl	✓	1 "	sculler	16.4.29	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	159	"
first p. 18	Timm	Georg	✓	1 "	bellboy	18.4.29	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	129	"
first p. 19	Bitterlich	Hans	✓	5 "	asst. stew.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"

Four hundred and Twenty-two names
Fifteen sheets

422

15

No 9 Richter, Walter not shipped

Richter
Walter

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at HAMBURG, GERMANY

SEEN No. 409
For the journey to the United States

via Sail Ship
VICE CONSUL
Date 4-18-29
Seal and Fee Stamp

Fee No 4667



Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of rules on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

148

Vessel, *Hamburg*, arriving at *New York*, April 29, 1929, from the port of *Hamburg*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
first p. 1	Dr. Burchard	Gertrud	✓	1 mth.	stewardesse	15.4.29	Hamburg	no	yes	23	f	German	German	5'7"	156	none
first p. 2	Goldberg	Osiar	✓	none	scullereman	16.4.29	"	"	"	19	m	Polish	"	5'5"	146	"
first 3	Ahrens	Walter	✓	3 years	tapestry master	"	"	"	"	32	m	German	"	5'10"	178	"
first 4	Dr. Holdheim	Wilhelm	✓	1 "	physician	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
first p. 5	Göbel	Wilhelm	✓	6 years	asst. ch. stew.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'0"	156	"
first p. 6	Dölcke	Reinhold	✓	7 "	2nd. off.	15.4.29	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
first 7	Rammelt	Gerhard	✓	none	boy	17.4.29	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
first 8	Bliesener	Gert-Jvo	✓	none	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	123	"
first 9	Richter	Walter	✓	none	asst. stew.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	172	discharged
first p. 10	Wiencke	Carl	✓	7 years	3rd. eng.	16.4.29	Hamburg	no	yes	26	m	German	German	5'8"	156	none
first 11	Franko	Werner	✓	1 year	asst. stew.	17.4.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"
first p. 12	Kücker	August	✓	1 "	scullereman	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	170	"
first p. 13	Tölcke	Hans	✓	8 "	asst. stew.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	210	"
first p. 14	Ahlemann	Margot	✓	1 "	saleslady	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	136	"
first 15	Ryssel	Hans	✓	none	cook	18.4.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	156	"
first p. 16	Breuning	Albert	✓	1 year	"	17.4.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
first p. 17	Gutkunst	Karl	✓	1 "	scullereman	16.4.29	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	159	"
first p. 18	Timm	Georg	✓	1 "	bellboy	18.4.29	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	129	"
first p. 19	Bitterlich	Hans	✓	5 "	asst. stew.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"

Four hundred and Twenty-two names (422)
Fifteen sheets (15)

No 9 Richter, Walter not shipped

R. Richter
Timm

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at HAMBURG, GERMANY
No. *409*
For the journey to the United States
via *Sail*
Date *4-18-29*
Seal and Fee Stamp

File No 4667



Line
Owners *Hamburg-Amerika Linie.*
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **O. SCHWAMBERGER, MASTER**, of the **D. "Hamburg"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of the provisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

O. Schwamberger
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of April, 1929.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

DATE OF ARRIVAL
18745
BILL No. 18745
BILLED MAY 6 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. J. Jannison Carr, Surgeon of the LACONIA, feeling thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

149

Sworn to before me this 28 day of APR, 1929

at NEW YORK

G. J. Jannison Carr

Notarizing Officer
If no person sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of departure, and any change of route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no person sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX										TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Residents	U. S. Aliens	U. S. Immigrants	U. S. Naturalized	U. S. Others	
1st CABIN												
2nd CABIN	26				82	128	4					240
STEERAGE	27				13	17					5	62
TOTAL	53				95	145	4				5	402

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	118	240
Steerage	45	62
Total	157	302

List 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LACONIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 20th April, 1929

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if impossible, claim, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1	TRANSIT TRANSIT	DE BECK	Hippolite	23		M	S	Banker	yes	German	French	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Fribourg	128	✓	Berne	Switzerland	Fribourg								
2		WITKOWER	Henry	62		M	M	Broker	yes	English	English	yes	Germany	German	England	London	7286	✓	Berlin	Germany	Berlin								
3		WITKOWER	GERTRUDE	53		F	M	Housewife	yes	English	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	7286	✓	Berlin	Germany	Berlin								
4		WITKOWER	Kate	28		F	S	None	yes	English	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	8365	✓	Berlin	Germany	Berlin								
5	ELIMINATIONS.																												
6	LINES 5 to 30 BLANK.																												
7	Gust Baitson																												
8	PURSER.																												
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 18
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

29 APR 1929

19

150

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Date in person or children, or both, time for one and treatment of the time for two, if suspended by alien? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by means of any alien, incorporated or unincorporated, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has previously been deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	Parents: Albert 19 Boulevard Perolles Son: Mr. Werner Wittkower.	Switzerland. Fribourg.	yes	self	yes	no	Friend. Victor. Mr Fischer Brunner 126 W 77th St New York NY	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr	br	br	none
2	Hausenfer 8. Berlin, Germany	Germany Berlin.	yes	self	yes	no	Cousin: Mr. Josef Paterno. Riverdale on Hudson, New York, N.Y.	yes	8 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	brn	brn	none.
3	Soja. -do-	Germany Berlin	yes	Husband	yes	no	Cousin. -do-	yes	8 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dk	dk	brn	none.
4	Brother. -do-	Germany Berlin	yes	Father	yes	no	Cousin. -do-	yes	8 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk	dk	brn	none.
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Michael Doyle Martin, of the LACONIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the going Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Doyle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 APR 1929 day of 19, 19
at NEW YORK

M. McLaughlin
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Jamison Carr, Surgeon of the LACONIA Sailing Thruwell, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician,
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

151

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 28 APR 1909,
 at NEW YORK

M. J. Murphy
Inspector
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

29 APR 1929

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

152

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I Michael Doyle, Master, of the LACONIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Doyle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 29 APR 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

H. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Transit to Coast

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Jameson Carr, Surgeon of the LACONIA, Sailing thencewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

153

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1928
at NEW YORK

G. Jameson Carr

[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

76

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LAGONDA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, April 20th, 19 29

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MCBETA	Richard A	25		M	S	Clerk	yes	Czechoslovakian	Czech	Czech	Czechoslov. Kostelec	137933	Washington	21-5-28	U.S.A.	New York	
2		ELIMINATIONS.																	
3		LINES 2 to 30 BLANK.																	
4		Gurbailson																	
5		PURSE.																	
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

16

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

29 APR. 1929

19

154

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Michael Doyle, master, of the LACONIA, from Bathampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Doyle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1929
at NEW YORK

McGowan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Permits to reenter

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. J. Jenson-Carr, Surgeon of the LACONIA, Sailing Herewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20
 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council.
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

155

Sworn to before me this 28 day of APR, 1929,
 at NEW YORK

M. Cunningham
Inspector
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LAGONIA Passengers sailing from Cherbourg, 20th April, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		DELLER ✓	Babette	39		F	Governess	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Puerth	443530	Washington.	12.12.28	U.S.A.	New York
2		ELIMINATIONS.																	
3		LINES 2 to 30 BLANK.																	
4																			
5		Gustafsson																	
6		PUSSEN.																	
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Cherbourg
11

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK

29 APR 1960 19

156

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Michael Doyle Monte, of the LACONIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M Doyle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 29 APR 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

J. M. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions:
"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country, of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

Column 11 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of constituting permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 12 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 13 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 14 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 15 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 16 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 17 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of constituting permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of constituting permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of constituting permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of constituting permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of constituting permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. Paulson-Carr, Surgeon of the LACONIA, Sailing North, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

157

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 29 APR. 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Laconia
San Transit

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES, AND ALL ALIENS ARRIVING AT A PORT OF SAID INSULAR POSSESSIONS FROM A FOREIGN PORT, A PORT OF CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES, OR A PORT OF SAID INSULAR POSSESSIONS.

[illegible]

S. S. LACONIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

		S. S.		L A C U N I A		Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON														
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
TRANSIT	KER ✓	LAURA A.	53	L	F	W	HSHOLD	YES	✓	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	SCOTCH	CANADA	VICTORIA	T	TRANSIT TO CANADA	New York	ENGLAND	LONDON
TRANSIT	KER ✓	INEZ	22	L	F	S	HSHOLD	YES	✓	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	SCOTCH	CANADA	VICTORIA	+	✓	New York	ENGLAND	LONDON
TRANSIT			63	L	M	M	Engineer	yes	✓	English	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	London Ont	+	✓	New York	England	Stockport
4	ELIMINATIONS.																			
5	LINES 4 to 30 BLANK.																			
6	<i>Gus Saitlen</i>																			
7	PURSER.																			
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

Total passengers	• • • • •	.....
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	.....
Aliens	• • • • •	.....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

158

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 29 APR. 1929 APRIL, 1929.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Michael Doyle, Master, of the LACONIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Doyle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 APR. 1929 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

J. M. Haggerty
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. J. Jansson-Carr, Surgeon of the LACOMA, Sailing Thru with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SW-E-A that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

159

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 29 APR. 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

M. J. Jansson-Carr
(Signature and title of Surgeon or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Lacoma
Transit

20 APR. 1929 L. 19 29.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

160

Arriving at Port of						No.		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States First to gain or establish, as indicated for one and one-half years after expiration of temporary admission, in the United States Whether a polygamist Whether an anarchist Whether a member of a labor union or other organization of persons engaged in interstate commerce, or whether a member of a labor union or other organization of persons engaged in interstate commerce, or whether a member of a labor union or other organization of persons engaged in interstate commerce Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification																														
1	Son. FRANCIS W. JONES, ANGUTA LODGE, COULSDON, SURREY,	ENG.	WARLINGHAM		SELF	YES	YES	1921 NY.&C.	FRIEND. I.S. DE HART JR. 46 BRIDGE ST. NEWARK, N.J.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FSH	BRN	HZL.	NONE																							
2	-DO-	ENG.	WARLINGHAM		HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	YES	1921 DO.	-DO-	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	GRY	BLUE	NONE																							
3	-DO-	ENG.	WARLINGHAM		FATHER AS ABOVE	YES	YES	1921 DO.	-DO-	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE																							
4	C/O. MESSRS. MYERS & CO. 296 REGENT ST. LONDON, W.I.	AUS.	MELBOURNE	SEE 17	YES	YES	1926 TRNST.	FRIEND E.H. ROBINSON. 79 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK. American Ceramic Society. Thos Cook, 5th Ave. New York.	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	L.B.	GREY	NONE																							
5	WIFE, LAURA LOMAS, RED RIDGES RIVELIN, NR. SHEFFIELD.	ENG.	SHEFFIELD	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-DO-	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE																							
6	FATHER, WM. LOMAS, THE GRIFFS, STANNINGTON, SHEFFIELD.	ENG.	SHEFFIELD	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-DO-	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DRK	BRN	BLUE	NONE																							
7	COUSIN, MRS. JAS POUPART, HALTON LODGE, HURSTPIERPOINT.	ENG.	STOKE/TRENT	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928 NY.&C.	-do-	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE																							
8	COUSIN. -DO-	ENG.	STOKE/TRENT	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-do-	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	DRK	BLUE	NONE																							
9	SISTER, MRS. BURNHAM, Constance, 56 SOUTHWAY, HAMPSTEAD.	ENG.	THURLESTONE	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1921 NY.&C.	FRIEND MISS F. SHILLINGER. 14 W. 55TH ST. NEW YORK CITY. American Ceramic Society. Thos Cook, 5th Ave. New York.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	HZL.	NONE																							
10	FRIEND, WILLIAM CLAYTON, HOLLY LANE BRICK WORKS, ERDINGTON, BIRMINGHAM.	ENG.	BIRMINGHAM	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-do-	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FSH	BRN	BLUE	NONE																							
11	Friend. -DO-	ENG.	BIRMINGHAM	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-do-	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FSH	BRN	BRN	NONE																							
12	SISTER, MRS. HILLMAN, BELLE VUE, WESTERN ESPLANADE, HERNE BAY.	ENG.	HERNE BAY	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	BROTHER STEPHEN PORTER, 716 IVY ST. PITTSBURGH, PA. American Ceramic Society. Thos Cook, 5th Ave. New York.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE																							
13	SON, JOHN SADLER, NEWLANDS, WATLANDS AVE, WOLSTANTON.	ENG.	WOLSTANTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-do-	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FSH	D.B.	BRN	NONE																							
14	Son. -DO-	ENG.	WOLSTANTON	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-do-	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FSH	D.B.	BRN	NONE																							
15	BROTHER, FRANK SANDELL, SAXMUNDHAM, 1ST AVE, CHARMANDEAN, WORTHING.	ENG.	WORTHING	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	B/LAW, JOHN TURNER, 18223 WINDWARD RD. CLEVELAND, OHIO	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	FR.	BLUE	SCAR ON FOREHEAD																							
16	BROTHER/LAW, -DO- MOTHER, MARGARET SEATON, 6 DRUMMOND ST, GREENOCK.	ENG.	WORTHING	NO																																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Michael Doyle, Master, of the LACONIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Doyle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of APR, 1918
at NEW YORK

M. J. McLaughlin
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Johnson-Carr, Surgeon of the LACONT., Residing throughout, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council.
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1929
at _____ NEW YORK _____

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Horzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

161

Lacuna
Transit

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. _____ L A C O N I A

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

20TH APRIL

1929.

Winkler Inner Loop 11⁰⁰ hr 4/29/29

12

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

162

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

20 APR 1929.

16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by him, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to return to his native country, or to some other foreign country, or to the United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Does he possess a citizenship, or nationality, from another country, or does he intend to acquire one? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether he professes belief in, or advocates, the overthrow of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether he has been previously deported from the United States	Whether he has been previously deported from any other country	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification													
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intended to return to his native country, or to some other foreign country, or to the United States												Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States		Does he possess a citizenship, or nationality, from another country, or does he intend to acquire one? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist		Whether an anarchist	Whether he professes belief in, or advocates, the overthrow of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether he has been previously deported from the United States	Whether he has been previously deported from any other country	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes					
1	FRIEND, CYRIL CARTER, WOODLEA PENHILL AVE. PARKSTONE.	ENG.	BROADSTONE	YES	SELF	\$250.00	YES	NO	-	-	American Ceramic Society. Thos Cook. 5th Ave. New York.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	PLE	D.B.	GREY	NONE															
2	NAT. CITY BANK OF AUSTRALASIA. 412 COLLINS ST. MELBOURNE.	AUS.	MELBOURNE	YES	SELF	\$500.00	YES	NO	-	-	Hat City Bank of Australia. 412 Collins St Melbourne.	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FR.	FR.	GREYBLUE	NONE															
3	-DO-	AUS.	MELBOURNE	YES	SELF	-	YES	NO	-	-	-do-	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE															
4	-DO-	AUS.	MELBOURNE	YES	SELF	-	YES	NO	-	-	-do-	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE															
5	-DO-	AUS.	MELBOURNE	YES	SELF	-	YES	NO	-	-	-do-	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE															
6	WIFE ELIZ. ARROWSMITH. LYMEWOOD, WOLSTANTON. STOKE.	ENG.	WOLSTANTON	YES	SELF	\$1800.00	YES	NO	-	-	American Ceramic Society. Thos Cook. 5th Ave. New York.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	DRK	GREY	BRN	NONE															
7	FATHER JOHN H. BENN. HILL HOUSE, WORTLEY, LEEDS.	ENG.	LEEDS	YES	SELF	\$250.00	YES	NO	-	-	-do-	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	MED	D.B.	GREY	NONE															
8	FATHER JOHN BESWICK, SPRATSLADE HOUSE, LONGTON, STAFFS.	ENG.	BRIDGE	YES	SELF	\$400.00	YES	NO	-	-	-do-	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 -	DRK	D.B.	BRN	WRIST WOUND.															
9	DAVID JONES LTD, CAMBURN HSE, 315, REGENT ST. LONDON.	AUS.	SYDNEY	YES	SEE 17	\$1800.00	YES	NO	-	-	Employer J.W. Hailey. 39 West 44th St New York.	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 1	DRK	BRN	GREY	NONE															
10	WIFE MRS. A.H. CARDER, SANDON HOUSE, KINGSWINFORD, DUDLEY.	ENG.	WINFORD	YES	SELF	\$250.00	YES	NO	-	-	American Ceramic Society. Thos Cook. 5th Ave. New York.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FR.	FR.	GREYBLUE	NONE															
11	FATHER DANIEL CARMICHAEL, 24 CHRISTCHURCH PK, SUTTON.	ENG.	SUTTON	YES	SELF	\$450.00	YES	NO	-	-	C/O KERR S.S.CO. INC. 44 BEAVER ST. NEW YORK.	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FR.	FR.	GREY	NONE															
12	WIFE MRS. FRANCES CLARK, LLAY COTTAGE, LLAY, WREXHAM.	WALES	WREXHAM	YES	SELF	\$440.00	YES	NO	-	-	Thos Cook. 5th Ave. New York.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE															
13	FATHER MR. ROGER DELL, 16 FREWIN RD, LONDON, S.W. 18.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	\$400.00	YES	YES	1926.	various NY.	MONTIGELLO HOTEL. NEW YORK.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE															
14	FATHER JOSEPH DENNIS, 217 KING ST, FENTON, STOKE-ON-TRENT.	ENG.	STOKE/TRENT	YES	SELF	\$400.00	YES	NO	-	-	American Ceramic Society. Thos Cook. 5th Ave. New York.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	DRK	DRK	BRN	NONE															
15	WIFE WINIFRED DEVEREUX, 24 HIGHGATE, TINSLEY, SHEFFIELD.	ENG.	SHEFFIELD	YES	SELF	\$400.00	YES	NO	-	-	-do-	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FSH	D.B.	BRN	NONE															
16	WIFE CONSTANCE DOIDGE, PENHALE FIR TREE RD, BANSTEAD, SURREY.	ENG.	BANSTEAD	YES	SELF	\$350.00	YES	NO	-	-	-do-	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 1	DRK	DRK	GREY	NONE															
17	WIFE LINDA E. ELFORD, BRANTWOOD, LONGFLEET, POOLE.	ENG.	POOLE	YES	SELF	\$350.00	YES	NO	-	-	-do-	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE															
18	BROTHER FRANK EVERS, C/O HARWARD & EVERS, SOLICITORS, HIGH ST. STOURBRIDGE.	ENG.	STOURBRIDGE	YES	SELF	\$250.00	YES	YES	1899.	NY. & C.	SISTER/LAW MRS. ALBERT LONG, KINSTON, N.C.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	MED	GRY	GRN.	SMALL MOLE R. CHEEK.															
19	BROTHER/LAW -DO- SON, DR. ROBERT FOWLER, 11 MURRAY ST, MALVERN, VICTORIA.	ENG.	STOURBRIDGE	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	-	YES	NO	-	-	Sister. -DO- Transit to Australia.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	MED	BRN	HZL.	BIRTHMARK OVER L. EYE.															
20	MURRAY ST, MALVERN, VICTORIA.	AUS.	MELBOURNE	YES	SELF	\$200.00	YES	NO	-	-	12 Murray St Malvern Victoria.	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FR.	FR.	GREYBLUE	NONE															
21	BROTHER -DO- Son Mr. REGINALD L. GARDNER	AUS.	MELBOURNE	YES	SELF	-	YES	NO	-	-	-do-	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FR.	FR.	BRN GREY	NONE															
22	RAVENHENE, MELTHAM, NEAR HUDDERSFIELD	ENG.	HUDDERSFIELD	YES	SELF	\$400.00	YES	NO	-	-	American Ceramic Society. Thos Cook. 5th Ave. New York.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FSH	GREY	GREY	NONE															
23	SUN. C. S. HOLLAND. 62. CHURCH ST. SHEFFIELD.	ENG.	SHEFFIELD	YES	SELF	\$400.00	YES	NO	-	-	American Ceramic Society. Thos Cook. 5th Ave. New York.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE															
24	-DO-	ENG.	SHEFFIELD	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	-	YES	NO	-	-	-do-	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE															
25	BROTHER/LAW R. CARRICK, BRITISH VICE CONSUL, GEFLE, SWEDEN.	SWEDEN	GEFLE	YES	SELF	\$1400.00	YES	NO	-	-	American Ceramic Society. Thos Cook. 5th Ave. New York.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 1	RDY	BLD	BRN	NONE															
26	MOTHER HENRIETTA JOHNSON, 72. GLADSTONE ST. MONKWEAUMOUTH, SUNDERLAND.	ENG.	SUNDERLAND	YES	SELF	\$400.00	YES	NO	-	-	C/O KERR S.S.CO. INC. 44 BEAVER ST. NEW YORK.	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	CLR	D.B.	BRN	2 SCARS R. FOREARM.															
27	WIFE LUCY JOHNSON, BUDEN HALL, SCHOLAR GREEN, CHESHIRE.	ENG.	SCHOLAR	GRN.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1878/1880.	NJ.	American Ceramic Society. Thos Cook. 5th Ave. New York.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE															
28	WIFE MRS. JOHNSON, BELLE VUE HOUSE, CONGLETON.	ENG.	CONGLETON	YES	SELF	\$250.00	YES	YES	1898.	ORANGE	-do-	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	SAL	D.B.	GREY	NONE															
29	FATHER H. J. JOHNSTON, NAN TAN, WORTLEY, LEEDS.	ENG.	LEEDS	YES	SELF	\$150.00	YES	NO	-	-	-do-	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	DRK	D.B.	BRN	NONE															
30	FATHER THOMAS JOHNSTON, 43. CANYNGE RD. CLIFTON, BRISTOL.	ENG.	BRISTOL	YES	SELF	\$250.00	YES	NO	-	-	PENNSYLVANIA HOTEL. NEW YORK.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Michael Doyle Monte, of the LACONIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Michael Doyle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1929
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. J. Emerson-Carr, Surgeon of the LACONIA Sailing thru with do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council.
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

163

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1920
at _____ NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Lucchin
Transit

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. _____ L A C O N I A

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

20TH APR 11

1929.

KLING BEARDS.

LINE & LOUIS C. GLENN DID NOT SPEAK.

LINES 12 to 30 BLANK.

FURSER.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-42

164

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

29 APR 1989

1929.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Michael Doyle Master, of the LACONIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Doyle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 APR 1929 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. J. Joneson - Barr, Surgeon of the LACONIA, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Sailing therewith" or "Commanded by
owner thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council.
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

165

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1929
at NEW YORK

at _____ NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16—66

Lacuna
Non
vici

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet for the listing of

S. S. LACONIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 20TH APRIL, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		KRAUSE	YETTA	44		F	W	TEACHER	YES	English	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	801	JOHANNESBURG	9.2.29.	S. AFRICA	JOHANNESBURG
2		Heaney	William	50		M	S	Priest	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Drombona	245	Southampton	19.4.9	U.S.A.	Kansas City
3		<p>ELIMINATIONS.</p> <p>LINES 3 to 30 BLANK.</p> <p><i>Gus Bairden</i></p> <p>PURSER.</p> <p><i>John Cross, Inspector</i></p> <p>APR 29 1929 11 am</p>																		
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

10

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 10

166

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 29 APR 1931, 19 29.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Michael Doyle Monte, of the LACONIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M Doyle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 APR 1929 day of 19
at NEW YORK

M. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Johnson - Carr, Surgeon of the LACONIA, Stirling Newsworth, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

167

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1929
at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Lacina
Silt River

9

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LACONIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 20TH APRIL, 1929.

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29 APR 1929, 1929.

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

168

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business or occupation which is in violation of the laws of the United States or of any State or Territory	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any business or occupation which is in violation of the laws of the United States or of any State or Territory	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any business or occupation which is in violation of the laws of the United States or of any State or Territory	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any business or occupation which is in violation of the laws of the United States or of any State or Territory	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any business or occupation which is in violation of the laws of the United States or of any State or Territory	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any business or occupation which is in violation of the laws of the United States or of any State or Territory	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any business or occupation which is in violation of the laws of the United States or of any State or Territory	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any business or occupation which is in violation of the laws of the United States or of any State or Territory	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any business or occupation which is in violation of the laws of the United States or of any State or Territory			
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address												Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business or occupation which is in violation of the laws of the United States or of any State or Territory
1	FATHER, COL. DUDLEY MILLS, 24. WASHINGTON HOUSE, BASIL ST. LONDON, S.W.	DC.	WASHINGTON	YES SEE 23	YES	1922/1923	NY, & C.	HUSBAND, MR. M. H. HUXLEY, C/O. BRITISH EMBASSY, WASHINGTON, D.C.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
2	G/FATHER. -DO-	DC.	WASHINGTON	YES SEE 23	-	NO	-	FATHER. -DO-	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
3	DO. -DO-	DC.	WASHINGTON	YES SEE 23	-	NO	-	DO. -DO-	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
4	AUNT, MISS SARAH VOISEY, SORT- RIDGE LODGE, HONABRIDGE, DEVON.	DC.	WASHINGTON	YES SEE 23	YES	NO	-	EMPLOYER. -DO-	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DRK	DRK	BRN	NONE
5	Brother. JAMES CHANDLER, 1. ALBION VILLAS RD. SYDENHAM, LONDON, S.E. 26.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES SEE 23	YES	NO	-	HUSBAND, MR. R. S. RUSSITER, 929. E. 35TH ST. BROOKLYN, NY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
6	FATHER, DR. BERN. SCHULZ. FRANKFURT.	MD.	BALTIMORE	NO SEE 17	YES	NO	-	UNCLE, FRIEDER LENTZ. Baltimore, MD.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
7	FATHER/LAW. -DO-	MD.	BALTIMORE	NO SELF	YES	NO	-	Uncle. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
8	FATHER, TORGEIR VALEBJURG. OSLO, Norway.	OHIO	YOUNGSTOWN	YES SELF	YES	NO	-	FRIEND, LEIF LEE, 222. WEST RAZEN AVE. YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
9	FATHER, ROBERT WALLIS, 31. OAKDALE RD. LEYTONSTONE, E. 11.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES SEE 23	YES	NO	-	FIANCE, ROBERT KODD. C/O. CUNARD CO. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	GRY	NONE
10	WIFE, MRS. M. MUYNHAN. 94. BAKER ST. LONDON, W.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES SEE 23	YES	YES	1925 1929	DAN WUILLE & CO. INC. 202. FRANKLIN ST. NEW YORK.	YES	INDEFINITE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Richard Doyle Master, of the LACONIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Doyle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1920,
at NEW YORK

M. J. McGinnis
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. LACONIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 20TH APRIL, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		BACHELOR	JESSIE K.	69		F	W	HSOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	BURGHEAD	6298. NI	LONDON.	3.4.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON
2		BUCKLEY	RACHEL N.	25		F	S	HSOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	6999 NI	LONDON.	11.4.29	ENGLAND	PENZANCE
3		FREEMAN	CATHERINE K.	23		F	S	INDPT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	5974. NI	LONDON.	27.3.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON
4		MACKINTOSH	GEORGE M.	29		M	S	INDPT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	ABERDEEN	5545. NI	LONDON.	21.3.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON
5		ROCKLIFF	JOSEPH E.	60		M	S	ORDERS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	575. NI	LIVERPOOL.	12.4.28.	WALES	WREXHAM
6		WILLS	FLORENCE	47		F	S	SCHOOL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	6657 NI	LONDON.	8.4.29	ENGLAND	LONDON
7		CARTER	EDITH A.	37		F	S	HSOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BARNT GREEN.	7027. NI	LONDON.	11.4.29.	ENGLAND	BEAULIEU
8	TRANSIT	BOOSEY	Leslie A.	41		M	M	Publ. shor	YES	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Bromley. Kent.	7500 NI	LONDON.	16.4.29	England	Farnborough
9		REMARKS.																		
10		LINES 9 to 30 blank.																		
11		Gus Baird son																		
12		PURSER.																		
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 8
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

170

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 29 APR 1929, 19 29.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by means of any officer, or by means of any person, or by means of any vessel, or by means of any other means, to land in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town					Yes or No	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States								Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States			Whether alien intends to remain in the United States
1	Brother. GEORGE ERSKINE. 30, VICTORIA RD. MILL HILL, LONDON, N.W.	ENG.	LONDON	SELF	YES	1909. KANSAS	SON/LAW. Mr. K. Sparrow.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	GREY	NONE
2	MOTHER. MRS. NORAH WRIGLEY. FARRARS LAMORNA COVE. PENZANCE.	ENG.	PENZANCE	SELF	NO	1911. 1919.	FRIEND. MRS. HERBERT ABBOTT. HEATHCOTE INN. SCARSDALE, NY.	NO	3 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	D.B. GREY	NONE
3	MOTHER. ROSE FREEMAN. 302, UP. STREET, ISLINGTON, LONDON, N.I.	ENG.	LONDON	SELF	YES	1927.	COUSIN. VIOLET TUCKER. 278. E. 7TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	D.B. BRN	NONE
4	MOTHER. MRS. E. J. MACKINTOSH. RHYNIE, ABERDEENSHIRE. SISTER. MISS M. ROCKLIFF.	Eng.	London.	SELF	YES	1928.	FRIEND. R. W. MERRILL. 850, PARK AVE. NEW YORK.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	BRN BLUE	NONE
5	83, ULLET RD. LIVERPOOL. FATHER. MR. WILLS. 14, NEMOURE RD. ACTON, LONDON.	WALES	WREXHAM	SELF	YES	1927.	ST. FRANCIS X. CHURCH. 42, W. 16TH ST. NEW YORK.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	GREY BLUE	PIECE OFF LEFT EAR.
6	FATHER. ERIC M. CARTER. THE VINEYARDS, BEAULIEU, HANTS.	ENG.	BEAULIEU	SELF	NO	1926.	BROTHER. MR. H. WILLS. 100. THOS. COOK & SON, LOS ANGELES, CAL.	NO	4 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	RED BLUE	NONE
7	Wife. Mrs. Ethel. Boosey. Longfield, Green St. Parnbrough, Kent.	Eng.	London.	SELF	YES	1925.	SISTER. MRS. ARTHUR GOODHART. 425, ST. RONAN ST. NEWHAVEN.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	PLE	BRN BRN	SCAR ON CHIN
8							Great Northern Hotel. 57th Street, New York, N.Y.	NO	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	FR.	BLU	NONE.

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Richard Doyle, Master, of the LACONIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunto, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Doyle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of APR, 1919
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. J. Jones-Carr, Surgeon of the LACONIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

171

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 29 APR. 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Laconia
R.P.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LACONIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 20TH APRIL, 1929.

Total passengers	• • • •	-----
U. S. citizens	• • • •	-----
Aliens	• • • •	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7

172

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 20 APR 1929, 1929.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which touches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Michael Doyle, Master, of the LACONIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Doyle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1920,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Jameson Carr, Surgeon of the Laconia Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

173

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1929
at New York City

G. Jameson Carr

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

18-589

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

29th April

19 29

174

DISCHARGED AT NEW YORK

Home. 1 Wood Street
Brooklyn New York

H. Y.

New York CityYes

Quinard S.S. yes yes

1928 N.Y.

Home:- 1 Wood Street
Brooklyn New York.

No

Porm

yes

no n

DO I

1

0	DO
---	----

500

	Σ
--	---

5

1	DATE
---	------

Dark

BROWN

None

+

100

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Doyle Mastri, of the Taconic, from Southampton & Cherbourg,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Doyle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1929
at New York City.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTE).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LACONIA

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

20TH APRIL

1929, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

28 APR 1929, 1929.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	EYRE	LYDIA L.	47	F S	PHILADELPHIA, PA. JULY 20, 1888	C/O. 1ST. NATIONAL BANK. COLORADO SPRINGS. COLO.
2	EYRE	HELEN	39	F S	-DO- SEP. 11, 1888	-DO-
3	BRU	ERNEST	44	M M	Superior Court SEPT. 1916, San Francisco Cal. P.P. No. 497991.	151 West 74th St. New York.
4	BRU	ANNIE	38	F M	By marriage. P.P. No. 353063.	-DO-
5	BRU	ROBERT L.	9	M S	Parents Citizenship -do-	-do-
6	LEGG	ALICE M.	30	F S	GENEVA, N.Y. DEC. 26, 1898.	150, EAST 50TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.
7	MACUMBER	Grace Clark.	53	F M	Hartford Conn. 10.2.1876.	171, HIGHLAND AVE. NEWTONVILLE.
8	MACUMBER	ELEANOR	22	F S	Newtonville Mass. 12.10.1907.	-DO-
9	WINSTON	LAURENCE	26	M S	OAKLAND, CAL. OCT. 17, 1903.	513 N. Roxbury Drive. Beverley Hills. LOS ANGELES, CAL.
10	WEISS	David	29	M S	P.F. No. 574576	Dec. 15th. 1925. Federal Court, Brooklyn.
11	BAKER.	John	25	M H	Jacksonville. Fla. Florida. 16.5.1903	516 East 49th St. Brooklyn, N.Y. 2160 Forbes St. Jacksonville.
12	YORKE	Aaron. J	26	M M	Concord N. Carolina. 22.3.1903.	Concord N.C.
13	BAKER.	Alice. Y	21	F M	Concord. N.C. June 10th. 1907	2160 Forbes St. Jacksonville. Fla.
14	HALL.	Alice.	32	F M	Philadelphia. Pa. 9th. Feb. 1897.	New Canaan. Conn.
15	HOWARD.	Pearle.	50	F M	Davidson. County. N.C. May 2nd. 1878	Concord Mass.
16						
17	OEISCHLAGER.	Louise.	30	F S	Cleveland Ohio. Dec 15th. 1898	8406 Madison Ave. Cleveland, Ohio.
18	SCHUREMAN.	Jean L	28	M S	Chicago. Ill. 14.6.1901.	309 N. Lombard Ave. Oak Park. Ill.
19	TAYLOR.	David H	56	M M	P.F. No. 277188	19 East 92 st New York City.
20	TAYLOR.	Katherine J	49	F M	Parents Citizenship. Marbletown, N.Y. 25th. Oct. 1880	-DO-
21	WILLIFORD.	Mary B	29	F S	Platonia. Tex. 4.2.1902.	Big Creek. Kentucky.
22						
23	Line 16 blank. Lines 22 to 30 incl. blank.					
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

John E. Cross, Inspector
APR 29 1929 9.30 am

Gus Baird
PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **2**
176

S. S. "LACONIA" sailing from Southampton, 20th April 1929, Arriving at Port of New York 29 APR. 1929, 19 29

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	PATTERSON	ANNIE R.	50	F	M	Rochester, N.Y. 8th Nov. 78	55 Webster Ave, Rochester, N.Y.
2	RAVEN	HENRIETTE	21	F	W		
3	READ JR	JEANIE.	74	F	W	Morristown. Pa. 15th Jan. 55.	Mrs. Lotan C. Read, 114 La. Grave Ave. S.E. Grand Rapids, Mich.
4	REDLON	FRANKLIN R.	71	M	W	Gorham, Me. 17th June, 57	Columbia Hotel Portland, Me. 792 W. Main St. Rochester, N.Y.
5	RUTHERFORD	M. CASSELMAN	72	M	M	Canton, N.Y. 8th May 56	
6	RUTHERFORD	IDA M.	63	F	M	Pittsford, N.Y. 27th June 65	
7	SAUNDERS	OSMOND E.	59	M	M	P.P.No. 346619. 31.3.27 Kings County, Brooklyn, 1896	do. 77 Ramson St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	SAUNDERS	ELLEN V.	58	F	M	New York, N.Y. 15th April, 71	do. Olbiston Apts, Utica, N.Y.
9	SICARD	LYDIA E.	62	F	S	Annapolis, Md. 8th May, 66	
10	SMITH	WILLIAM L.	59	M	M	Ashland, N.H. 8th Dec. 69	Lexington, Mass.
11	SMITH	MAUDE S.	54	F	M	Lawrence, Mass. 75	do. 46 Carlton St. Brookline, Mass.
12	SYLVESTER	JOHN P.	55	M	M	Somerville, Mass. 24th Feb. 74	
13	SYLVESTER	ADELAIDE E.	49	F	M	Somerville, Mass. 23rd Sept. 79	do. c/o W.C. Langley, 115 Broadway, N.Y.C. 701 Grand Ave, Rochester, N.Y.
14	THURSBY	NATHANIEL	40	M	S	Chicago. E. Ill. 1926 P.P.No. 67987	
15	VAN ALSTYNE	GEORGE R.	60	M	M	Webster, N.Y. 30th May, 68	
16	VAN ALSTYNE	NELLIE	60	F	M	Webster, N.Y. 4th March 68	do. St Georges Hotel, Brooklyn. Atlanta, Ga. New York 44 Mt. Pleasant Ave, Newark, N.J.
17	WALLACE	LOUISE	44	F	W	Atlanta., Georgia. 1st May, 84	
18	WALTERS	WILLIAM H.	55	M	S	Newark, N.J. 20th Nov. 73	
19	WINGATE	MADE R.	28	F	S	Baltimore, Md. 29th March, 00	
20	MUTH	CECELIA M.	33	F	S	12.-3. 95	
21	WHITING	JASPER	60	M	M	Boston, Mass. 15th June, 68	84 State St., Boston, Mass.
22	WHITING	MARION	48	F	M	Nahant, Mass. 22nd Sept. 80	do.
23	GIBSON	HELEN M.	33	F	M	Bowling Green O. 17TH FEB. 1896.	1900, 6TH AVE. FORT WORTH, TEXAS.
24	MOORE	ESTELLA C.	58	F	M	PEMBERVILLE, OHIO. 24TH FEB. 1871.	324 W. WOUSTER ST. BOWLING GREEN, O.
25	PILLSBURY	HERVEY G.	77	M	W	Newbury Port MASS. 9th Oct. 1851.	2108, N. TRIPP AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
26	PILLSBURY	MAUDE A.	40	F	S	Vergennes. 15th Oct. 1888.	-DO-
27	NELSON	THOMAS P.	68	M	M	PEORIA, ILL. 1st Oct. 1860	44 GLEN OAK AVE. PEORIA, ILL.
28	NELSON	VILLA P.	63	F	M	Peoria ILL. 14th Aug. 1866.	-DO-
29	SIGMOND	FRITHJOF C.	46	M	M	ZUMBROTA, WINN. 26TH APL. 1883.	Zumbrota, Minn.
30	SIGMOND	HANNA	40	F	M	By marriage. P.P.No. 3617. 27th Sept. 1928	-do-

ELIMINATIONS. Line 2 Henrietta Raven. transferred to sheet 7 line 2.
Line 18 Wm. A. Walters. do to Osharbourg sheet 4 line 28.
Line 19 Mabel R. Wingate. do do sheet 4 line 29.
Line 20 Cecelia M. Muth. do do sheet 4 line 24.
Line 21 Jasper Whiting. do do sheet 5 line 29.
Line 22 Marion Whiting do do sheet 5 line 30.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 16-607

S. S. LAGONIA

sailing from SOUTH AMPTON.

20th APR IL

, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

20 APR 1929, 1929 "1

177

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1								
2	BLANK	CORA B.	39	F		Montgomery Mo. May 2nd. 1888		Coronado Hotel. St Louis Mo.
3	BLANK.	DOROTHY	22	F		Montgomery Mo. Aug. 8th. 1906		-do-
4	BILENS.	MAUD C P	66	F	W	Cleveland Ohio. May 5th. 1863		2729 Euclid Blvd. Cleveland Wats. Oh
5	Bileus.	FLO YCE E	26	F	S	Cleveland Ohio. May 24th. 1902		-do-
6								
7	GLADY	FRANKIE.	72	F	W	GRAND Rapids Mich. April 19th. 1857.		216 Sheldon Ave. Grand Rapids. Mich.
8								
9	FERRIER	ELEANOR M	60	f	M	Petroit Mich. Oct. 27th. 1867		8 South Waller Ave. Chicago. Ill.
10								
11								
12	HAMILTON	WILSON.	24	M	S	Caledonia New York. Dec 29th. 1904		Caledonia N.Y.
13								
14	HARRIS.	ADELS T D	87	M	M	Kalamazoo Mich. Oct 21st. 1861		220 Elm St. Kalamazoo Mich.
15	HARRIS.	BLANCHE.	59	F	M	KALAMAZOO MICH. Oct. 17th. 1879		-do-
16	HILL	DONALD.	50	M	M	Brooklidge. Ma s. Jan. 11th. 1877.		72 Fine Ridge Rd. Waban Ma
17	TURNER?	ROBERT S	19	m	S	Waban. Mass Apl. 14th. 1909.		62 Windsor Rd. Waban Mass.
18	INGHAM	WILLIAM S	58	M	M	Portland Me. Nov. 2nd. 1870		79 High St. Portland Me.
19	INGHAM	JESAMINE P.	51.	F	M	Mansfield. Ohio. Apl. 1st. 1877		-do-
20	JOHNSON	KATE.	49	F	M	Supreme Court. Long Island. By marriage. 1906.		16 Sunset Rd. Great Neck N.Y.
21	JOHNSON	EDWARD.	22	M	S	New York N.Y. Apl. 16th. 1907.		-do-
22	KELLOGG.	ROSA B.	70	F	W	Niles Mich. Jan 23rd. 1859		230 Lafayette Ave N E Grand Rapids Mich.
23								
24								
25								
26	MERRILL	RALPH W	47	M	S	Bangor Me. Sept. 9th. 1881		Camden Me.
27								
28								
29								
30	PATTERSON.	ROBERT.	50	M	M	Genesee N.Y. July 23rd. 1878		55 Webster Ave. Rochester. N.Y.

ELIMINATIONS. Lines 1, 6, 8, 10, 11, 13, 23, 24, 25, 27, 28, 29, are blank.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LACONIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 20th April, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

20 APR 1929 19

178

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	ALACONTINGI	Lionel	36	M	P.P.No. 666965. Jan 21st. 1929.	District Court New York. Mar 23rd 1925.	426 Anson Ave. N. York
2	AMERMAN	Joseph	59	M	Jan. 18th 1870 Newark. New Jersey.		164 Lincoln Place Irvington
3	AMSS	William	27	M	New-York 31st August 1901		Hotel Dauphin 57th st. N. York
4	BENNETT	Emily D	44	F	Warwick. R. Island 14/7/1884 18.7.1884		101 Park avenue N. York
5	BARRINGER	Lucille	28	F	Oklahoma Guthrie 21st Dec. 1900		124 W 72th Str. N. York
6	Transferred to sheet 3 line 11						
7	BURBS	James	18	M	St. Louis Mo. 11/12/1910 12th. Nov.		30 Lenox Pk. St. Louis, Mo.
8	FORD	Jean	16	F	St. Louis 3/9/1910		o/o Mrs. Atwell Lincoln 5167 Waterman St. Louis
9	CUTTER	Royal	58	M	Cleveland Ohio 1875 14th. May.		54 Westcortland Ave. St. Louis, Mo.
10	BARRELL	Emily	24	F	New-York 30/4/1906		350 W 87th Str. N. York
11	DOUGHERTY	Henry	58	M	Boston Mass. Jan 16th. 1871.		Hotel White N. York
12	Transferred to sheet 6 line 3						
13	FOUSSAHEAU	Alexander	52	M	New-York January 1870		34 Rylan Blvd. Staten Is. N. York
14	GALASSI	Pasquale	41	M	P.P.No. 667330 Jan 22nd. 1929	Federal Court N. York 8/7/1917 U.S. District Court	716 Riverside Drive N. York
15	GALASSI	Nabel	42	F	Welles. Mass. July 16th. 1886.	1910 Boston Mass. Dec 12th. 1910.	101 Park ave. N. York
16	GALASSI	Mario	18	M	Boston Mass. 23/1/1916	--do--	--do--
17	GALASSI	Gerard	12	M	Boston Mass. 3/4/1917	--do--	--do--
18	GALASSI	Frisquilla	10	F	Boston Mass. 1.12.1918	--do--	--do--
19	HARTMAN	Edward	65	M	P.P.No. 656335.	Newark. N.J. 1897.	173 Oakland Rd. Maplewood N.J.
20	HAYNES	Minnie	45	F	P.P.No. 636553	By Marriage.	o/o Club Hotel 8 Ave & 51 Str. New-York
21	HODUPP	Jay	16	M	New-York City 1/8/1910		106 Pinchurst ave. N. York
22	LAMOTTE	Samuel	62	M	York Pa. 4/12/1866		Red Lion Pa.
23	LINCOLN	Annie	49	F	Nashville Tenn. Jan. 24th 1879		o/o Mrs. Atwell Lincoln 5167 Waterman St. Louis
24	KERNARD	Mary	18	F	21st Dec. 1909 St. Louis		4850 Pershing Ave. St. Louis, Mo.
25	MUTH	Cecilia	33	F	Baltimore Md. 3rd December 1896		Catonville Baltimore Md.
26	MILLER	Jacob	41	M	3rd April 1887 Pa. Shiremanston. Pataskala.		Shiremanstown Pa.
27	NICHOLS	Clare	58	F	Ohio 17th November 1876		Pataskala Ohio
28	ROBERTS	Alberta	57	F	P.P.No. 685623. March 16th. 1929	3/11/1901 Cook County Illinois	12 King's Parkway Baldwin Lond Island N.Y
29	WALKER	William H.	56	M	Newark N.J. 20th Nov. 1873		44 Mt. Pheasant ave. Newark N.J.
30	WILGATE	Mabel	29	F	Baltimore Md. 29/3/1900		4125 Falls Road Baltimore
31	WILLIAMSON	Eatherine M.	40	F	New-York 21st Oct. 1888		Forest Hills L.I. N.Y

EXPLANATIONS. John Baker Line 6 transfe red to Southampton sheet 3 line 111.
Alexander Fousseaneau Line 12 transferred to sheet 6 line 3.

APR 29 1929

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

5

S. S. LACONIA

sailing from CHERBOURG

20th April, 1929

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

20 APR 1929 19

179

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	BAIR	Daniel	49	M	York County Etters. M Etters Pa. February 4th 1880	Etters Pa.
2	BAIR	Myna	46	F	M Etters Pa. November 13th 1882	-do-
3	BAIR	Madeleineyn	17	F	S Etters Pa. November 16th 1911	-do-
4	CHASE	Edward	57	M	M	Portland Maine 1898 US District Court 1154 Elm St Manchester N.H.
5	CHASE	Did not embark. Helen	32	F	S	Manchester N.H. June 18th 1906
6	DECKER	Arthur	61	M	M	N.Y. New York 1867 January 10th 10th
7	DECKER	Elisabet	59	F	M	November 4th 1869 Kerhousen N.Y.
8	FREEMAN	E.A. Ellen A	56	F	S	New York Troy 16 December 1872.
9	PARLEY	Marion	63	F	W	New York NY 19-3-1865
10	GLEASON	Mary B	50	F	S	New York Troy February 9th 1865
11	GLEASON	Did not embark. Guss	31	F	S	Al. Buchanan September 1887
12	HOLMAN	Abigail	52	F	S	Iowa Sergeant 1876 25th May.
13	WALLACE	Vilma	50	F	S	Ohio Stubenville 17th October 1877
14	HOOBY	Elna	38	F	M	Penfield 1890 18th June.
15	HOOBY	Austin	6	F	S	Palmerton Pa 1922 6th October.
16	OL-SCHLAGER	Louise	30	F	S	Cleveland Ohio December 16th 1898
17	MAC KROG	Laura	47	F	S	New York Remsen 21-4-1882-1881
18	MARTIN	Beryl	31	F	M	NY Buffalo 1898 27th December.
19	MARTIN	Decia	3	F	S	New York City N.Y. 16th Aug 1926.
20	STEINWENDER	Helene	50	F	M	Missouri St Louis March 15th 1879
21	STEINWENDER	Martha	18	F	S	Missouri St Louis August 21st 1910
22	SMITH	Hattie C. Statie	57	F	W	Wayne Ind 25-1-1892
23	SUITER	Friend	71	M	M	Union Ill. 10th Jan. 1858.
24	SUITER	Mary	54	F	M	Thornton New Haven. 28th July. 1865.
25	STAUFFER	Samuel	37	M	M	DoMnington Pa. 19.9.1891
26	STAUFFER	Martheidith	25	F	M	Indianapolis Ind. 17.8.1904
27	STAUFFER	Anne	6	F	S	Calcutta India 11.8.1928
28	WALLACE	Daniel	21	M	S	Pittsburgh Pa. 1907 Nov 25th.
29	WHITING	Jasper	60	M	M	Boston Mass. 15th June 1868
30	WHITING	Marion	46	F	M	Manant Mass. 22.9.1890

This is to certify that Edward & Helen Chase lines 5 & 6 did not embark.
Ella Hart line 11 did not embark.
Line 16 Louise Oelschlagel transferred to Sheet 3 line 17.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—
- Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 - Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 - Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 - List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

6

S. S.

LACONIA

sailing from

CHERBOURG

20th April, 1929

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

28 APR 1929

180

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	WILLIAMSON	Margaret	16	F	S	New-York 23rd Fe.1913	19 Fairway Close Forest Hills L.I. N.Y
2	JONES	Jones	26	M	M	Concord N. Carolina 22/3/1905	Concord N.C.
3	POSSANESE	Possane	53	M	M	P.P.No. 533223 15th Apl.1928	620 W 149th St. New York City.
4	BROWN	Mary G	64	F	F	Warren Pa. 25th Feb 1865	43 Clifford St. New Haven. Conn.
5	BROWN	Emily S	34	F	F	New Haven Conn. 3rd. Aug. 1895	-do-
6	CASPI	Louise.	62	F	F	Baltimore Md. Sept 14th.1866.	Beulah Villa Apts.2200 Garrison Bldg. Baltimore Md.
7	BOYER	Olara	55	F	F	Baltimore Md. Oct 16th.1873	-do-
8	WAGNER	London.	36	M	M	New York Superior Court. 1912. 678283.	Shady. New York.
9	WAGNER	Ruth S	32	F	F	By marriage.	-do-
10	WAGNER	Margaret.	26	F	F	Buffalo N.Y. 3rd Aug. 1902.	338 Tappan St. Brookline Mass.
11	WAGNER	William J	54	M	M	Waverley New York. 13.3.1878.	535 Front St. Freeport Pa.
12	WAGNER	Hora	38	F	F	Father Citizenship P.P.No.665114	103 Altos Cal.
13	WAGNER	Julie.	21	F	F	St Louis Missouri. 18.9.1908.	36 West 44th St. New York City.
14	ELIMINATIONS.						
15	LINE 2 JONES YORVE TRANSFERRED TO SHEET 3 LINE 12.						
16	LINES 14 to 30 are blank.						
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Jameson Parr, Surgeon of the Laconia Sailing thereinto
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereinto" or "landed by vessel thereof" as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

181

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1925
 at New York City

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

And Laconia
Quota

①

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "LACONIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 20TH APRIL, 1929.

Abstract

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

182

29th April

1929.

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Doyle Master, of the Laconia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1929
at New York City

M. Doyle
Commanding Officer.

M. Doyle
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Jameson Carr, Surgeon of the Laconia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

183

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1929
at New York City

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Handwritten notes:
Gail
Jameson Carr
2

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LACONIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 20TH APRIL, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1	TRANSIT	LEWELLYN	SARAH A	73	-	F	M	Nil.	yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	England	Swindon	+ 7560	NI 316	London	17.4.1929	ENGLAND	London
2	TRANSIT	LEWELLYN	MAY	36	-	F	S	Nil.	yes	English	yes	Britain	Welsh	England	London	+ 7562	NI 316	London	17.4.1929	ENGLAND	London
3	Eliminations. Sheet 2 Lines 3 to 30 are blank																				
4	Certified																				
5	<i>G. B. Jackson</i>																				
6	Purser																				
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Wm. J. Turner Esq. 1210 PM 4/29/29

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

29th April, 1929

184

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the National Industrial Conference Board	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Relations Board	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Union	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Council	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Union	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Council	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Union	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Council					
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America											Whether alien is a member of the National Industrial Conference Board	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Relations Board	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Union	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Council	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Union	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Council	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Union	Whether alien is a member of the National Labor Council
1	Sister, Mrs Sabina Kind 23 Arlington Gardens, Chiswick, London.	ENG.	London	Yes	Self	yes	No		Visiting Son:— Mr. Charles Ellowellyn 410 Lexington Avenue, Altoona, Pa.	NO	60 DYS	NO	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark grey	Brown	None	
2	Aunt as above.	ENG.	London	Yes	Self	yes	No		Visiting Brother:— as above.	NO	60 DYS	NO	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	grey	Surgical mark under chin.
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Doyle Master, of the Laconia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Doyle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1929
at New York City

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Marital or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Jameson Carr, Surgeon of the Laconia, Sailing Permit, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

185

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 19 29
at New York City

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

4
Laconia
Permit

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. L. C. O. I. A. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 20th April, 1929

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		ATTER	ERNEST JOHN	31		M	S	Accountant	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	London	453080	Washington	12.2.1929	U.S.A.	New York
2		BEVERWYK	CORNELIUS	35		M	S	Railroad Employee	yes	English	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	450110	Washington	28.1.1929	U.S.A.	Chicago
3		ANDERSEN	WALTER	23		M	S	Painter	yes	English	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Ellerød	443042	Washington	10.12.1928	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
4		Eliminations. Sheet 4 Lines 4 to 30 are blank																		
5		Certified																		
6		<i>G. S. Davidson</i>																		
7		Director.																		
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27		85																		
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York City.

29th April, 1929

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

186

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Doyle Master, of the Laconia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Doyle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1929
at New York City

M. M. M. M. M.
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than other Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Jameson Can, Surgeon of the Laconia sailing steamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

187

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1929
at New York City

M. McQuinn
J. C. Quinn
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Tourist
Laconia
Permit

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the immigration officers of the United States at such ports of arrival, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States.

S. S. "LACONIA", Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 20TH APRIL, 1929.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

188

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 29th April, 1929.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Doyle, of the Laconia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Doyle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1929
at New York City

M. J. McLaughlin
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Jameson Carr, Surgeon of the Laconia, Sailing through, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

189

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1929
at New York City

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Laconia
British

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Jameson Carr, Surgeon of the Laconia, Sailing thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

189

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1929
at New York City

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Laconia
British

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LACONIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 20TH APRIL, 1920

Total passengers	• • • •	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	• • • •	1,000,000
Aliens	• • • •	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

190

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

79th April, 1929

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, committee, or government)	Whether in possession of \$34.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years											Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Wife. Cecilia, PALMER, 154 BULVER ST. PERTH. W.A.	AUS.	Perth	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	2 5/10	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FR. WHT. BLE. NONE
2	SON, A. MAYERS, 4. DURNAN RD. SURBITON. SURREY.	ENG.	GODALMING	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	MD. GR. GR. NONE
3	-DO-	ENG.	GODALMING	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	NO	-	-	-	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	MD. GR. HZL. NONE
4	MOTHER, MARGARET SMITH, 7 UPPER DEAN ST. BIRMINGHAM.	ENG.	BIRMINGHAM	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	4 7/10	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FR. FR. GR. NONE
5	BROTHER, JAMES YOUNG, ORWELL ROSE AVE. ELGIN.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	4 1/2 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2 1/2	DK. BRN. BRN. NONE
6	MOTHER, MRS. MC. GUINNESS, 28 DAFFODIL ST. LONDON. W. 12.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	4 1/2 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2 1/2	FR. BRN. GR. NONE
7	HUSBAND, MR. J. O'BRIEN, LANS-DOWNE, ETON AVE. WEMBLEY.	ENG.	WEMBLEY	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	2 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR. DRK. GR. NONE
8	WIFE, ELSA GOODHART, 17. CHAR-ING CROSS RD. LONDON.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	6 Months 1914 N.Y.	NEW YORK. N.Y.	2 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FR. BRN. HZL. NONE
9	AUNT, MRS. SOUTHGATE, "HILL CREST" WITNESHAM, SUFFOLK.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	2 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FR. RED. BRN. NONE
10	EMILY PATRICIA SCARBOROUGH, DULWICH, DOWDALE RD, MOSS-LEY HILL, LIVERPOOL (Mother)	BAH.	NASSAU	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	IN 1 week TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR. BRN. GR. NONE
11	BROTHER, MR. ERNEST CHAFFER, 25 RUSSEL Gdns. GOLDERS GREEN, LONDON.	ENG.	LONDON	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	6 Mths	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FR. BRN. BLE. NONE
12	Wife Mrs Dorothy Thomas, 12 St Michaels Hill, Bristol.	Eng	London	Yes	Boosey & Co Regent Str.	Yes	yes	Feb. & Mar 1929	N.Y.	6 weeks	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	no	5 10	Fair Fair Grey None,
13	Husband, Mr. G. Vandenberg, Feylingerstr 2 Rotterdam Holland Holl.	Rotterdam	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	3 wks 1926	N.Y.	60 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	no	5 5	Fr Blnd Blue None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

McDoyle master, of the Laconia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

McDoyle

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1929
at New York City

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Jameson Lar, Surgeon of the Laconia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

191

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1929
at New York City

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-20

I must
Laconia
New York

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LACONIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 20TH APRIL, 1929

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age Yrs. Mos.	5 Sex M F	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		VEGARA	GUILLERMO	28	M	S	CLERK	YES	1-5600 SPANISH ENGLISH	YES	CHILE	SPANISH AMERICAN	CHILE	SANTIAGO	853	LONDON	16.3.29	ENGLAND	LONDON
2																			
3		Eliminations. Sheet 7 lines 2 to 30 are blank																	
4		Certified.																	
5		<i>Gustafson</i>																	
6		Purser.																	
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

7
Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 7
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

29th April, 1929

192

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Extended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (*Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$2.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States					
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States												
1	FRIEND, ALBERTA PHILLIPS. CONSUL GEN. CHILE. - LONDON.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO			CHILEAN CONSULATE. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	DRK. BRN.	BRN.	NONE
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Doyle Master, of the Tacoma, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Doyle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1929
at New York City
M. J. McGowan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Jameson Carr, Surgeon of the Laconia, Sailing Steamship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

193

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1929
at New York City

M. McManis
Captain

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Laconia
Canadian
Manifest

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. "LACONIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 20TH APRIL, 1929.

Total passengers	. . . . .	687,990
U. S. citizens	. . . . .	10,000
Aliens	. . . . .	677,990

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

29th April, 1929.

194

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. Doyle Mott, of the Laconia, from San Hampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Doyle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1929
at New York City

M. McLaughlin
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Jamison-Larr, Surgeon of the Sacoma Sailing Vessel, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

195

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 19 29
at New York City

M. M. M. M. M.
Assistant

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LACONIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 20th April, 1929

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	
Albans	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

201 211 1000

196

NEW YORK CITY.

29th April, 1929

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Doyle Master, of the Saconia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunto, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Doyle

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1925
at New York City

McCurmick
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Jamieson Barr, Surgeon of the Laconia, Sailing through do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20
(Please whether Surgeon "Sailing through" or employed by
owners thereof, as the case may be)
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British
Medical Council years' experience as a Physician
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1929
at New York City

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York City

29th April, 1929

198

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, union, policy, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Parents: D.D. Fulepp Bunedvaya, Roumania	N.Y.	Far Rockaway	no	self	yes yes 1920	returning home: 600 Cedar ave Far Rockaway	no permanent	yes	no	no	good	no	5	lt. br.	none
2	--do--	N.Y.	Far Rockaway	no	self	yes 8.10.1927	--do--	no permanent	yes	no	no	good	no	5	fair	Er. Er;

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Joseph Macfarlane, of the Laconia, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therswith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1929
at New York City

M. Joseph Macfarlane
Commanding Officer.

M. Macfarlane
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England 14-214)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LACONIA".

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

20TH APRIL.

19 29, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

29th April, 19 29

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	COCHRAN	GRACE.	33		M			<i>Cert. given 2. 22. 1918</i> BY MARRIAGE. Certificate No. A. 49832	HUSBAND. A.P. COCHRAN. APT. B.5. 26 HAVEMEYER ST. BROOKLYN. N. Y.
2	COCHRAN	LOUISE.	10		F	S		<i>Birth cert. given</i> By Parentage Birth Cert. No. 371	FATHER. -DO-
3	TULLY	ELLEN.L.	35		F	M		<i>Cert. given</i> BY MARRIAGE. 25TH MARCH. 1917.	HUSBAND. JOHN TULLY. 42 NORTH CLOVER ST. POUGHKEEPSIE. N. Y.
4	TULLY.	JOHN. F.	10		M	S		<i>Birth cert. given</i> By Parentage Birth Cert. No. 242	FATHER. -DO-
5	TULLY	EILEEN. J.	9		F	S		<i>Birth cert. given</i> By Parentage Birth Cert. No. 102	-DO-
6	TULLY	CHARLES. P.	6		M	S		<i>Birth cert. given</i> By Parentage Birth Cert. No. 218.	-DO-
7	Eliminations.								
8									
9									
10	Sheet 3 Lines 7 to 30 are blank								
11	Certified.								
12	<i>G. D. Saitan</i> Purser								
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(Printed in England 14-210)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LACONIA".

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

20TH APRIL.

19 29, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

29th April, 19 29

200

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	EVANS	HAROLD T.	43	M	M		U.S. DIST. COURT. COEUR D'ALENE, IDAHO. 26.5.25	ANTLER APTS. NO. 2 - COEUR D'ALENE, IDAHO.
2	EVANS.	FRANCES S.	29	F	M			-DO-
3	WELCH	GEORGE T.	39	M	M		Passport No. 670986 CALHOUN, BATTLE CREEK, MICH. JUNE 1918.	FARMINGTON, MICH.
4	WELCH	ALICE M.	32	F	M		BY MARRIAGE. Passport No. 654464	-DO-
5	WELCH	GEORGE E.	6	M	S	FARMINGTON, MICH.	6.4.22.	-DO-
6	FISKE	ALEXANDER	66	M	M	New Hackensack New York	Aug 1st 1862.	626 West End Avenue New York City.
7	THOMPSON	THOMAS	69	M	M	Passport No. 666851	District Court Spokane Co. 26.2.1916	Deer Park Washington
8								
9	Eliminations Sheet 10 Line 1 H.T. Evans did not embark							
10	" 10 " 2 F.S. Evans did not embark							
11	" 10 Lines 6 to 30 are blank.							
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Wm H Turner Insp 900 am 4/29/29

Certified

Forster

23

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 11

S. S. LACONIA

sailing from CHERBOURG

, 20th April

, 19

29

Arriving at Port of

New York City

29th April, 1929

201

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	WHITE	Sydney	21	✓	F	Mass Newton 16/7/1907		1735 Beacon str Waban Mass
2	HARRINGTON	Eve	8	✓	F	Vermont West H'Fax 12/6/1920		1735 Beacon Street Waban Mass.
3	PASQUINI	Julius	35	✓	M	Passport No. 661793	In U.S. army during War. 15/4/1918 Mc Clellan Alabama	3411 N. Crawford ave Chicago Ill.
4	Eliminations. Sheet 11 lines 4 to 30 are blank.							
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Certified

Gustafson

Parser.

APR 20 1929

Col. Cron. Inspector
8.55 am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

500 6/7/88 81/01

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MASTER

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the rep-
allens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States
28 APR 1929, 19, from the por

Vessel **LACONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**

(1) No. List	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race
1	DOYLE MICHAEL	MASTER	31 LIVERPOOL	NO	56	MALE	IRIS
2	RODGERS ERNEST	CHIEF OFFICER	DO		46		ENG
3	GALE NEWELL	HEADSHIP 1st	DO		41		ENG
4	GRATTIDGE HARRY	JOINT 1st	DO		38		IRIS
5	RUSSELL FREDERICK	2nd OFFICER	DO		33		IRIS
6	CONNELL ERNEST	W/SEMP 3rd	DO		27		ENG
7	FASTING ALEXANDER	JOINT 3rd	DO		31		ENG
8	LOE ISCHERT	JOHN H. WIRELESS OPERATOR	DO		30		ENG
9	NEWTON VICTOR	2nd	DO		23		ENG
10	MCBRIDE DUNCAN	CARPENTER	DO		52		ENG
11	LITTLE WILLIAM F.	CARPENTERS	DO		38		ENG
12	DUMBELL GEORGE	BOSN	DO		40		ENG
13	HANNES ARTHUR	MASTER AT ARMS	DO		51		ENG
14	MCLEERIE COLIN	DO	DO		47		ENG
15	HOLFORD FRANCIS	BOSN MATE	DO		53		ENG
16	ABBATT FRED	QM+AB	DO		28		ENG
17	BELLIS LESLIE	DO	DO		22		ENG
18	GORMAN JAMES	DO	DO		22		ENG
19	GILBERT JAMES	AB	DO		42		ENG
20	HOLT THOMAS	DO	DO		53		ENG
21	MURPHY JAMES	DO	DO		41		ENG
22	FENTIMAN HARRY W	DO	DO		45		ENG
23	HARPER ROBERT	DO	DO		44		ENG
24	WINSTANLEY WILLIAM T.	QM+AB	DO		34		ENG
25	FOREMAN JOHN	SARGENT	DO		52		ENG
26	STANHOPE WILLIAM J.	AB	DO		22		ENG
27	CROPPER JOHN D	DO	DO		28		ENG
28	TOYLE JOHN	QM+AB	DO		31		ENG
29	ROSS WILLIAM	LANDST AB	DO		50		ENG
30	COLE HUBERT	AB	DO		28		ENG

John E. Brown, Inspector
4. 29. 29

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5.00 67/28 31/81

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Guilio ROSSI	49	Italian	20th April, Southampton

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Guilio ROSSI	49	Italian	20th April, Southampton
Isaac SCHWAB	59	Polish	20th April, Southampton

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
T. DAVIDSON	44	British			
M. MILLER	44	do			
H. STYLES	33	do			
H. COOK	27	do			
J. MOSS	31	do			
H. KRO	36	do			
T.H. CREIGHTON	33	do			
H. FLEETWOOD	26	do			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

M. Doyle
Master.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[over]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW. 204

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LACONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 29 APR. 1929, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	DOYLE MICHAEL	MASTER	31 12 28 LIVERPOOL	NO	56	MALE	IRISH	BRITISH	57	189	NONE
2	RODGERS ERNEST J	CHIEF OFFICER	16 1 24	DO	46	DO	ENGLISH	DO	59	160	DO
3	GALE NEWELL H	SEMPIST	14 1 29	DO	41	DO	DO	DO	57	150	DO
4	GRATTIDGE HARRY	JOINTIST	14 1 29	DO	38	DO	DO	DO	51	172	DO
5	RUSSELL FREDERICK	2ND OFFICER	16 1 29	DO	33	DO	IRISH	DO	51	156	DO
6	CONNELL ERNEST W	SEMPIST	14 1 29	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	51	180	DO
7	FASTING ALEXANDER	JOINTIST	16 1 29	DO	31	DO	ENGLISH	DO	55	153	DO
8	LOETSCHER JOHN H	WIRELESS OPERATOR	16 1 29	DO	30	DO	SCOTCH	DO	57	130	DO
9	NEWTON VICTOR	2ND	16 1 29	DO	23	DO	ENGLISH	DO	57	102	DO
10	MCBRIDE DUNCAN	CARPENTER	14 1 29	DO	52	DO	SCOTCH	DO	59	150	DO
11	LITTLE WILLIAM F	CARPENTERS MATE	14 1 29	DO	38	DO	ENGLISH	DO	54	120	DO
12	DUMBELL GEORGE	BOSN	DO	DO	40	DO	DO	DO	53	140	DO
13	HAWES ARTHUR L	MASTER AT ARMS	DO	DO	51	DO	DO	DO	53	125	DO
14	MCNENRIE COLIN	DO	DO	DO	47	DO	DO	DO	58	160	DO
15	HOLFORD FRANCIS	BOSN MATE	DO	DO	53	DO	DO	DO	55	150	DO
16	ABBATT FRED	QM+AB	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	57	140	DO
17	BELLIS LESLIE A	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	54	130	DO
18	GORMAN JAMES	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	IRISH	DO	57	145	DO
19	GILLET JAMES	HB	DO	DO	42	DO	ENGLISH	DO	57	160	DO
20	HOLT THOMAS	DO	DO	DO	53	DO	DO	DO	54	142	DO
21	MURPHY JAMES	DO	DO	DO	41	DO	IRISH	DO	58	146	DO
22	FENTIMAN HARRY W	DO	DO	DO	45	DO	ENGLISH	DO	54	196	DO
23	HARPER ROBERT	DO	DO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	57	130	DO
24	WINSTANLEY WILLIAM T	QM+AB	DO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	50	128	DO
25	FOREMAN JOHN	SAILOR & LOOKOUT	DO	DO	52	DO	DO	DO	59	119	DO
26	STANHOPE WILLIAM J	AB	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	59	166	DO
27	CROPPER JOHN D	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	58	122	DO
28	TOYLE JOHN W	QM+AB	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	57	146	DO
29	ROSS WILLIAM	CAMPST AB	DO	DO	50	DO	DO	DO	55	115	DO
30	COLE ALBERT	AB	DO	DO	28	DO	WELSH	DO	59	158	DO

9

30
26
19
30
29
30
21
1
30
29
30
7
30
2
24
9
23
1
379

Total
121
121

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, M. DOYLE MASTER of the British Steamship "LACONIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April 1929

Master, M. Doyle

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel LACONIA, arriving

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	BROWN	JOHN
2	MOWELL	FREDERIC
3	CASHMAN	WILLIAM
4	MELIA	MICHAEL
5	HARGADON	JOHN
6	HUDSON	CHARLES
7	MASON	ERNEST
8	MORGAN	WALTER
9	EDWARDS	EMANUEL
10	BAILDON	GEORGE
11	WEBSTER	JAMES
12	KEATINGE	DESMOND
13	JAMESON	GEORGE
14	WOOD	CHARLES
15	WEBB	HARRY
16	PARKER	LILY
17	WHITTAKER	DAVID
18	INGRAM	HATHUR
19	MCCORMICK	WALTER
20	KEEN	GEORGE
21	FARAGHER	JAMES
22	WORTON	JOHN
23	HARRIS	THOMAS
24	BINNE	GILBERT
25	PRESTON	HAROLD
26	STENHOUSE	GEORGE
27		
28		
29		
30		

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4),

5/7/28 21/61

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LA CONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 29 April 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	BROWN	JOHN	ABT LOOKOUT	14	LIVERPOOL	NO.	30	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	58	155	NONE
2	MOWLL	FREDERIC	SAITOR	15	DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	57	154	DO
3	CASHMAN	WILLIAM	ALB	16	DO	DO	18	DO	IRISH	DO	56	160	DO
4	MELIA	MICHAEL	OS	14	DO	DO	18	DO	ENGLISH	DO	55	158	DO
5	HARGADON	JOHN	OS	DO	DO	DO	18	DO	DO	DO	5	1140	DO
6	HUDSON	CHARLES	OS	DO	DO	DO	19	DO	DO	DO	56	130	DO
7	MASON	ERNEST	DECK BOY	DO	DO	DO	18	DO	DO	DO	57	140	DO
8	MORGAN	WALTER F	DO	DO	DO	DO	16	DO	DO	DO	56	86	DO
9	EDWARDS	EMANUEL	DO	DO	DO	DO	14	DO	DO	DO	54	80	DO
10	BAILDON	GEORGE	NT PURSER	DO	DO	DO	43	DO	DO	DO	58	183	DO
11	WEBSTER	JAMES E	SEMP PURSER	DO	DO	DO	35	DO	DO	DO	58	145	DO
12	KEATINGE	DES MOND	1ST DECK PURSER	15	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5	1160	DO
13	JAMESON	GARY	SURGEON	16	DO	DO	44	DO	SCOTCH	DO	60	176	DO
14	WOOD	CHARLES	DISPENSER	19	DO	DO	54	DO	ENGLISH	DO	56	170	DO
15	WEBB	HARRY	HOSPITAL ATT	16	LIVERPOOL	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	5	1069	DO
16	PARKER	LILY	NURSE	15	DO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5	1026	DO
17	WHITTAKER	DAVID J	PASSAGE MASTER	14	DO	DO	52	DO	DO	DO	57	168	DO
18	INGRAM	ARTHUR	STANBETOR	DO	DO	DO	55	DO	DO	DO	60	190	DO
19	MCCORMICK	WALTER	1ST DO	DO	DO	DO	42	DO	SCOTCH	DO	5	1160	DO
20	KEEN	GEORGE	SEMP PRINTER	DO	DO	DO	41	DO	ENGLISH	DO	55	125	DO
21	FARASHES	JAMES	PAINTER	DO	DO	DO	23	DO	DO	DO	5	1076	DO
22	WORTON	JOHN	BANDMASTER	15	DO	DO	27	DO	WELSH	DO	58	142	DO
23	HARRIS	THOMAS E	MUSICIAN	DO	DO	DO	23	DO	ENGLISH	DO	56	132	DO
24	BINNS	GILBERT W	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	DO	DO	DO	59	135	DO
25	PRESTON	HAROLD	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	DO	DO	DO	59	140	DO
26	STENHOUSE	GEORGE	2ND DECK PURSER	14	DO	DO	23	DO	DO	DO	5	1160	DO
27													
28													
29													
30													

ND OFFICER.

CONA, do declare
ace during her present

M. Doyle

ICES OR PEOPLES.

- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Rusniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6/7/28 21/61

9

Total

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

9

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LACONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 29 APR. 1929, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	VARTY	JOSEPH	CREWMAN	15/1/29	L'POOL.	No.	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	140	ALONE
2	WILSON	LAWRENCE	DE	14/1/29	Do.	Do.	5-7	Do.	Do.	Do.	5-10	160	Do.
3	ROBERTS	JOHN	FIREMAN				38				5-10	154	
4	ROGERS	OWEN	Do.				25				5-7	133	
5	MORRISON	JOHN					22				5-10	157	
6	PRIOR	WILLIAM					37				5-4	150	
7	QUINN	MICHAEL					25				5-7	150	
8	FIVES	TEREMIAH					21				5-10	170	
9	MCINTYRE	ROBERT					19				5-7	143	
10	ROBERTS	FREDERICK					38				5-8	120	
11	COSLING	ARTHUR	TRIMMER				5-3				5-3	130	
12	JOHNSTON	HUGH	Do.				25				5-10	140	
13	KING	JOHN	FIREMAN				34				5-10	161	
14	HICNETT	THOMAS	TRIMMER				24				5-4	124	
15	FRY	GEORGE	Do.				23				5-7	136	
16	MC GANN	JOSEPH	Do.				26				5-2	130	
17	MARIN	PATRICK	Do.				20				5-1	130	
18	LINDSAY	JAMES	Do.				21				5-6	146	
19	EVANS	ALLEN	JUN. 3RD ENGINEER	17/1/29			42				5-6	163	
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

John C. Brown, Inspector
4. 29. 29

Total

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Total

121
121

121

121

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW. 207

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LACONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 23 APR 1923, 19, from the port of SOVHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	SILVERLOCK	CHARLES.	CHIEF ENGINEER	4/1/29	L'POOL	No	60	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5-7 1/2	180	NONE.
2	LADLOW	EDWARD	SEN. 2ND	Do.	Do.	Do.	48	Do	SCOTCH	Do.	5-8 1/2	147	Do.
3	STEEL	THOMAS.	SEN. 2ND	Do.	Do.		42		Do.		5-8	200	
4	BRITTLEBANK	ALBERT.	SEN. 3RD	Do.	Do.		40.		ENGLISH.		5-4	154.	
5	EKBERRY	JOHN.	SEN. 3RD	Do.	Do.		40.		Do.		5-6 1/2	152	
6	HENDERSON	JAMES.	SEN. 4TH	16/1/29			38		SCOTCH.		5-8	180	
7	PARRY	JOHN.	SEN. 4TH	14/1/29			30		ENGLISH.		5-4	178	
8	FORSYTH	CHARLES.	SEN. 4TH	Do.	Do.		39		Do.		5-6	140	
9	ROBERTS	GEORGE.	SEN. 4TH	Do.	Do.		25		Do.		6-	174	
10	BIGNELL	CHARLES.	SEN. 5TH	Do.	Do.		22.		Do.		5-9	159	
11	DAVIES	TEMPLAR.	1ST ELECTRICIAN	14/1/29	SOTON. LIVERPOOL.		38		Do.		5-6	140	
12	BAKER	HENRY	2ND	14/1/29	L'POOL		31		SCOTCH.		5-8	156	
13	CALDWELL	DAVID.	3RD	Do.	Do.		35		ENGLISH.		5-8	148	
14	HORRIGAN	DANIEL.	DOCK KEY MAN.				37		Do.		5-10	156	
15	GOULDBOURNE	JOHN.	TECH. STOREKEEPER				35.		Do.		5-9	166	
16	LITTLE	JAMES.	FREEING. GREASER.				53		Do.		5-7	160	
17	MARTIN	JOHN.	- Do -				62		IRISH.		5-6	210	
18	KENNEDY	JAMES.	- Do -				35.		ENGLISH.		5-6	140.	
19	POWELL	JOSEPH.	GREASER.				48		Do.		5-6	140.	
20	GRIFFITHS	ISAAC.					42				5-7 1/2	147.	
21	ROBERTS	JOHN.					28.				5-11	156	
22	ROTHERAM	WILLIAM.					38				5-7	154.	
23	SEED	WILLIAM.					28				5-4	146	
24	PIGGOTT	EDWARD.					23.				5-11	170.	
25	KELLY	PATRICK.					27				5-5	140.	
26	ATKINSON	JAMES					46				5-8	152.	
27	PARSONS	WILLIAM.					26.				5-4	145.	
28	PHILLIPS	THOMAS					35				5-3	112	
29	MIDDLETON	JAMES.					39				5-4	140	
30	MARRAN	THOMAS.					30.				5-4	164.	

Total

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Total

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

208

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel 'LACONIA', arriving at NEW YORK, 1919, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	STROUD	FREDERICK	CHIEF STEWARD	4/1/29	LIVERPOOL	No	49	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9	210	NONE
2	JONES	ARTHUR H.	2ND DO	Do	Do	Do	33	Do	Do	Do	5'11	152	Do
3	ASPINALL	JOSEPH W.	BARKEEPER				52				5'11	217	
4	MCGINN	JOSEPH P.	ASST. DO				34				5'7	220	
5	MENARRY	FREDERICK	Do				42				5'9	168	
6	PARKER	WILLIAM	Do				47				5'7	125	
7	WILLIAMS	ERNEST	EX 2ND STEND	4/1/29			26				5'9	156	
8	GREY	GEORGE	WRITER	4/1/29	LIVERPOOL	No	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10	152	NONE
9	GRIFFITHS	REGINALD	ASST. DO	Do			39				5'10	167	
10	ROBERTS	WILLIAM	STOREKEEPER				45				5'7	140	
11	DAVIES	THOMAS	ASST. DO				29				5'9	160	
12	MAYLOR	GEORGE	LINENKEEPER				46				5'7	170	
13	PENNINGTON	JOHN	ASST. DO				23				5'11	126	
14	BERNARD	WILLIAM	HEAD WATER				56				5'11	280	
15	RICHARDS	FRED	SALOON STEND				46				5'10	168	
16	ROBERTS	ROBERT	- DO -				42				5'9	156	
17	PARRY	EDWARD	2ND DO				26				5'10	160	
18	CROSBY	BASIL	DO - DO -				34				5'9	140	
19	KNILL	FRANK	SALOON PANTRYMAN				52				5'6	180	
20	PARKS	FRANK	- DO -				33				5'8	190	
21	HAXLEHURST	JAMES	2ND PANTRYMAN				37				5'8	127	
22	POOLE	ROBERT	ASST. PANTRY STND				23				5'9	150	
23	ROBERTSON	GRAHAM	DO -				20				5'10	154	
24	MERRILEES	FREDERICK	HOSPITAL ATTD.				24				5'9	140	
25	DREWERY	JOSEPH	ASST. PANTRY ST				27				5'6	138	
26	KENT	EDWARD	DO -				21				5'11	144	
27	SLANN	GEORGE	DO -	4/1/29			22				5'6	169	
28	MILLET	JOHN	PLATE PANTRY STND	4/1/29			22				5'10	160	
29	KEILLER	RONALD	- DO -	Do			22				5'3	114	
30	KEFALAS	EDWARD	BARBER	Do			37				5'7	168	

Total

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Total

121
121

2

2

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

209

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LACONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 29 APR. 1929, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	GIBBIN FRANK	ASST. BARBER	4/1/29 LIVERPOOL	No	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4	128	NONE
2	CHRISTIAN SYDNEY	DECK STEWARD	Do Do	Do	37	Do	Do	Do	5'4	140	Do
3	KERR HERBERT	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	5'7	156	Do
4	GARDNER RICHARD	Do	Do	Do	31	Do	Do	Do	5'6	130	Do
5	BRERETON WILLIAM	SMOKE RM. STWD	Do	Do	36	Do	Do	Do	5'9	140	Do
6	BAILEY ROBERT	Do	Do	Do	39	Do	Do	Do	5'5	150	Do
7	BONNICK HENRY	ASST. SMOKE RM. STWD	Do	Do	31	Do	MAITSE	Do	5'10	140	Do
8	DELAMERE ERNEST	LIBRARIAN	Do	Do	48	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'6	180	Do
9	BARRON HARRY	Do	Do	Do	34	Do	Do	Do	5'7	140	Do
10	RIMMER JOSEPH	LOUNGE STEND	Do	Do	44	Do	Do	Do	5'9	136	Do
11	BRETT NICHOLAS	GEN. LOUNGE STWD	Do	Do	42	Do	IRISH	Do	5'7	134	Do
12	STEWART WALTER	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'7	140	Do
13	MORRIS DAVID	GYM. ATTENDT.	Do	Do	31	Do	Do	Do	5'6	154	Do
14	RIBBENS GEORGE	PURSER'S STEND	Do	Do	29	Do	Do	Do	5'10	151	Do
15	JONES WILLIAM	DOCTORS Do	Do	Do	33	Do	Do	Do	5'6	140	Do
16	BAILEY HAROLD	CH. STENDS. Do	Do	Do	28	Do	Do	Do	5'6	132	Do
17	WILLIAMS ROBERT	OFFICERS. Do	Do	Do	32	Do	Do	Do	5'8	132	Do
18	BRONN GEORGE	1ST CLASS WAITER	Do	Do	26	Do	Do	Do	5'7	130	Do
19	GRAVES WILLIAM	CH. ENGRS. STEND	Do	Do	27	Do	Do	Do	5'7	145	Do
20	SPAKE HENRY	ENGRS STEND	Do	Do	49	Do	Do	Do	5'10	184	Do
21	PARRY HAROLD	ASST. ENGRS STEND	5/1/29	Do	23	Do	Do	Do	5'7	140	Do
22	GROGAN JOHN	Do	4/1/29	Do	43	Do	Do	Do	5'4	140	Do
23	SYMES ROBERT	ASST. PURSER'S STWD	Do	Do	19	Do	Do	Do	5'8	140	Do
24	SCARISBRICK HAROLD	RADIO STEWARD	5/1/29	Do	21	Do	Do	Do	5'7	140	Do
25	MCCARTHY WILLIAM	LIFT. ATTDT	4/1/29	Do	32	Do	Do	Do	5'11	144	Do
26	PARRETT JOHN	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	Do	Do	5'2	130	Do
27	KELLY MATTHEW	BOOTS.	Do	Do	32	Do	Do	Do	5'6	140	Do
28	WILLIAMS EDWARD	ASST. Do	Do	Do	36	Do	WELSH	Do	5'6	134	Do
29	HUGHES JOHN	SILVERMAN	Do	Do	38	Do	WELSH	Do	5'5	150	Do
30	MUSE WILLIAM	CROCKERYMAN	Do	Do	38	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'7	163	Do

Total

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-108 6/7/28 21/41

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Total

121
121

121

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LACONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 1922, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MCLEAN JAMES	BUGLER	14/129 LIVERPOOL	No	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	140	NONE
2	O'HAGAN WILLIAM	CHIEF BEDRM SWD	Do Do	Do	63	Do	IRISH	Do	5'10	210	Do
3	HUNT EDMUND	1st CL BEDROOM SWD	Do	Do	53	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'8	145	Do
4	MOULTON ROBERT	Do	Do	Do	38	Do	Do	Do	5'8	145	Do
5	BRISCOE NORMAN	Do	Do	Do	37	Do	Do	Do	5'9	170	Do
6	MOFFITT WILLIAM	Do	Do	Do	46	Do	IRISH	Do	6'	196	Do
7	ELLISON WILLIAM	Do	Do	Do	41	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'7	145	Do
8	CRISBIE DOUGLAS	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	Do	Do	5'8	200	Do
9	BRADLEY JAMES	Do	Do	Do	38	Do	Do	Do	5'8	150	Do
10	GOLDING JOHN	Do	Do	Do	45	Do	Do	Do	5'3	120	Do
11	GARNER WILLIAM	Do	Do	Do	52	Do	Do	Do	5'7	165	Do
12	JEPSON WILFRID	Do	Do	Do	52	Do	Do	Do	5'8	130	Do
13	PRICE WILLIAM	Do	Do	Do	60	Do	Do	Do	5'7	140	Do
14	HURN ALEXANDER	Do	Do	Do	33	Do	Do	Do	5'7	160	Do
15	SOMERVILLE ROBERT	Do	Do	Do	39	Do	Do	Do	5'8	160	Do
16	DENWOOD WILLIAM	Do	Do	Do	44	Do	Do	Do	5'10	196	Do
17	WADSWORTH JOHN	Do	Do	Do	55	Do	Do	Do	5'6	184	Do
18	BAXTER CHARLES	Do	Do	Do	57	Do	Do	Do	5'8	200	Do
19	JONES DAVID	Do	Do	Do	45	Do	Do	Do	5'4	140	Do
20	THRIFF CHARLES	Do	Do	Do	42	Do	SCOTCH	Do	5'9	163	Do
21	CURTIS EDWARD	G. H. STEWARD	Do	Do	54	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'7	140	Do
22	MORRIS JOSEPH	Do	Do	Do	41	Do	Do	Do	5'1	128	Do
23	CRISPIN JOHN	G. H. STEWARD	14/129 LIVERPOOL	No	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8	150	NONE
24	O'CONNOR MICHAEL	Do	Do	Do	49	Do	Do	Do	5'8	160	Do
25	SKILLING STANLEY	PLATE & GLASS SWD	Do	Do	20	Do	Do	Do	5'6	134	Do
26	ADAMS GORDON	Do	Do	Do	19	Do	Do	Do	5'10	180	Do
27	RIGBY JOSEPH	Do	Do	Do	19	Do	Do	Do	6'	150	Do
28	DAVIES DANIEL	1ST CLASS WATER	Do	Do	38	Do	WELSH	Do	5'6	158	Do
29	JOHNSTONE WILFRED	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'10	160	Do
30	CLARKE GEORGE	PLATE & GLASS STEWARD	15/129	Do	28	Do	Do	Do	5'7	137	Do

Total

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192__

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens appearing on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, and when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herngovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Total

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

211

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LA CONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 15 APR 1929, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	GILMORE	ROBERT	PIATE & GLASS STEND	15/1/29	LIVERPOOL	NO	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 12"	NONE	
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Total

121
121

DATE 11/1/54
BILL 11/1/54

9

2

Total

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW. 212

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel 'LAONIA', arriving at NEW YORK, 29 APR. 1929, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	McCAULEY	GEORGE	CHIEF 2ND CL. SWD	14/129 LIVERPOOL	NO	31	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	6'	157	NONE
2	HANLON	JOSEPH	DO 3RD. DO DO	DO DO	DO	39	DO	DO	DO	57	172
3	DAVIES	WILLIAM	1ST. CLASS WATER			42				51	160
4	GAMES	WILLIAM	DO -			25				57	148
5	SLOBOM	ALBERT				47				59	157
6	HAMILTON	DAVID				34				57	155
7	TERRYMAN	WILLIAM				29				57	165
8	NORRIS	FREDERICK				23				56	150
9	FLETCHER	ALFRED				29				57	165
10	ROGERS	ALBERT				28				56	136
11	MILLS	ALBERT	ASST. LOUNGE SWD			33				59	140
12	HOWDEN	ALFRED	1ST. CL. WATER			22				58	140
13	PRESCOTT	JAMES	SAFARMAN			29				58	120
14	MARSDEN	SIDNEY	1ST. CLASS WATER			31				54	125
15	COCKERTON	ROBERT	DO -			29				56	132
16	TOWELL	HARRY. S.				28				56	146
17	JONES	ALFRED				33				54	170
18	MORRIS	ALBERT				41				57	190
19	CRANE	ALBERT				19				54	128
20	MILLS	CHARLES				29				52	164
21	RADLEY	FREDERICK				28				55	150
22	QUALE	JOHN				32				57	150
23	BENTLEY	EDWARD				26				58	140
24	HOLDEN	WILLIAM				58				54	138
25	WILLIAMS	OWEN				35				59	140
26	ROONEY	JOHN				35				57	140
27	PARKIN	PHILIP				25				58	144
28	EDWARDS	GEORGE				24				59	160
29	KENNY	THOMAS				28				57	126
30	KEARY	THOMAS				36				58	150

Total

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192_____

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sgo. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Total

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

213

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel 'LACONIA', arriving at NEW YORK, 29 APR 1929, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	MURPHY	EDWARD	1st CLASS WAITER	14/129	SUNDERLAND	NO	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	57	134	NONE
2	ROYLANCE	JOHN	✓	20	20	20	48	D	20	20	58	142	20
3	JONES	WILLIAM	✓				50				58	170	
4	O'NEILL	GEORGE	✓				33				58	150	
5	COOKE	HAROLD	✓				24				59	160	
6	HOWARTH	HENRY	✓				37				59	160	
7	PEARCE	ALFRED	✓				44				52	120	
8	CANE	JOHN	✓				30				57	135	
9	JESSOP	WILLIAM	1st CLASS WAITER	15/129	LIVERPOOL	NO	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	59	154	NONE
10	WILSON	JOHN	✓	20			49				510	170	
11	LATHAM	ALBERT	✓				51				59	150	
12	SPENDELTON	HAROLD	✓				25				59	164	
13	BENSON	CYRIL	✓				22				510	148	
14	PARSONS	LAWRENCE	✓				29				59	140	
15	PARKINSON	RICHARD	✓	16/129			27				57	140	
16	CLEMENTS	THOMAS	✓	13/129			39				55	130	
17	HUNTER	PETER	COMMIS WAITER	14/129			18				55	132	
18	HOLT	JOHN	✓	20			17				59	144	
19	BLUNDELL	JOSEPH	✓				18				56	136	
20	BAILEY	FREDERICK	✓				16				57	130	
21	WILSON	HAROLD	✓				17				58	144	
22	BLUMEL	FRANK	✓				16		NBS.	AUSTRIAN	58	142	
23	QUIGLEY	ROBERT	✓	13/129			16			ENGLISH	59	146	
24	PUGH	STANLEY	✓	20			17		20		55	120	
25	BOLGER	FRANCIS	✓	20			18				57	137	
26	BELLION	WALTER	✓	16/129			18				510	140	
27	MORECROFT	ROBERT	STEWARDS BOY	14/129			14				51	112	
28	CUMMINS	JOSEPH	✓	20			15				5	119	
29	RAY	THOMAS	✓	20			15				570	90	
30	BOND	ARTHUR	✓	17/129			4				5	112	

John E. Cron, Inspector
4. 29. 29

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SALE
BILL

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sco. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or its cargo allowed to land pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Total

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

214

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LACONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 19 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	O'CONNELL	DANIEL	STEWARDS BOY	5/12	LIVERPOOL	No	16	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4	112	NONE
2	COLYER	SYDNEY	-Do-	20	20	20	15	20	20	20	5'1	114	20
3	SHANKS	JAMES	-Do-	10/12	29		15				5'4	128	
4	KING	DANIEL	3RD CLASS WAITER	4/1	29		56				5'7	150	
5	HANNA	JAMES	-Do-	20			22				5'10	157	
6	NORTON	SYDNEY					27				6'	160	
7	WALSH	JOHN					27				5'6	140	
8	STEWART	GRAHAM					42				5'9	150	
9	JONES	JOHN	3RD CLASS WAITER				23				5'6	162	
10	SKINNER	NORMAN	1ST CLASS WAITER				20				5'6	144	
11	TOWNEND	MARY	LEADING STEWARDESS				39	FEMALE			5'3	119	
12	BENNETT-BROWN	FLORENCE	STEWARDESS				44	20			5'8	150	
13	DAKES	MARY	-Do-				38				5'5	120	
14	ROBERTS	FANNY					39				5'3	154	
15	SMALLWOOD	FLORENCE					40				5'1	116	
16	MORRIS	EDITH					31				5'1	104	
17	NAIRN	MARY					38				5'3	120	
18	BEARDSLEY	MAY					44				5'4	120	
19	HUDSON	DAISY					52				5'3	112	
20	RATON	ALICE					31				5'5	127	
21	BOOT	MARGORIE					28				5'6	140	
22	BAKER	DORIS					34				5'4	126	
23	COTTES	SYBIRA	LADY HAIRDRESSER				25				5'4	116	
24	WHALLEY	MARGARET	LAUNDRY MANAGERESS				50				5'3	123	
25	DEVLIN	MARY	LAUNDRESS				38				5'7	114	
26	HIGGINS	SARAH	-Do-				43				5'3	123	
27	TURTON	ISABELLA					36				5'5	127	
28	GAMET	NETTA					25				5'3	114	
29	McKENNA	MARY					35				5'3	116	
30	MADDEN	EMMA					45		IRISH		5'3	126	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NAME OF
VESSEL

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

9

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Total

✓
✓

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

215

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LA CONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 19 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	CALLON	SIDNEY	WASH-HOUSEMAN	14/11/19	LIVERPOOL	NO	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"	138	NONE
2	GREGORY	HERBERT	HYDROMAN	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	Do	Do	5'3"	130	Do
3	JAMES	GRACE	BATH ATTEND				42	F	IRISH		5'4"	140	
4	SHERIDAN	NESSIE	-Do-				41	Do	ENGLISH		5'4"	118	
5	HERRA	MARY	-Do-				38		Do		5'4"	144	
6	CALLISTER	ANNIE	-Do-				43		Do		5'4"	140	
7	JONES	FLORENCE	-Do-				39		Do		5'2"	168	
8	John Brown, Inspector 4. 29. 29.												
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Total

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information

in (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	
Italian (south).	
Japanese.	W. (except Cuban).

Total

121
121

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 16
216

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LD CONID, arriving at NEW YORK, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

, 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.													
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	CAMPBELL	ALEXANDER	NIGHT STEWARD	14/1/29	L'POOL	No	61	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'3	137	NONE
2	TAYLOR	FREDERICK	-Do-	Do	Do	Do	65	Do	Do	Do	5'11	154	Do
3	CAMPBELL	GEORGE	-Do-	Do	Do	Do	59	Do	Do	Do	5'4	140	Do
4	STONE	RALPH	-Do-	Do	Do	Do	67	Do	SCOTCH	Do	5'6	150	Do
5	LEDSDHAM	JAMES	-Do-	Do	Do	Do	47	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'	112	Do
6	ATTWOOD	WILLIAM	1ST CLWAITER	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	Do	Do	5'8	150	Do
7	COLLINS	THOMAS	COOKS Do-	Do	Do	Do	16	Do	Do	Do	5'5	138	Do
8	DAVIES	EDWIN	NIGHT PORTERMAN	Do	Do	Do	44	Do	Do	Do	5'8	156	Do
9	RICHARDS	ROBERT	1ST 2ND ENGINEER	17/4/29	SETON	Do	43	Do	SCOTCH	Do	5'11	168	Do
10	John C. Cron, Inspector 4 29 29												
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Total

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE OF LIST
1574

Form 666
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

217

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LACONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	DE MARCHI	ANTONIO	CHEF	14/29	L'POOL	No.	46	M	ITALIAN		5'9	183	NONE
2	LAW	JOHN	SAUCE COOK	Do.	Do.	Do.	26	Do.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	130	Do.
3	MCKINNEY	HUGH	GRILL Do	Do			22		Do.	Do.	5'6	150	
4	SMITH	FRANCIS	EX. BARBER Do	Do.			27				5'2	146	
5	LAING	GEORGE	2ND COOK	15/29			33				5'4	140	
6	SMITH	SAMUEL	FISH Do	14/Do.			50				5'10	150	
7	FERRY	THOMAS	ROAST. Do	Do.			28				5'9	142	
8	SKELLAND	GEORGE	SOUP Do	15/29			43				5'8	136	
9	MURRAY	JAMES	VEG. Do	14/Do.			42				5'5	140	
10	TAYLOR	WILLIAM	EX. VEG. Do	Do			52				5'2	140	
11	LAKE	DAVID	ASST. Do Do	Do			28				5'8	157	
12	QUIRK	EDWARD	SHIP'S Do	Do.			48				5'7	140	
13	KENNARD	ALFRED	ASST. COOK	16/29			23				5'7	140	
14	RADEN	WILLIAM	Do BARBER Do	14/Do			26				5'6	120	
15	MORAN	LAWRENCE	1ST ASST. Do	15/Do.			20				5'4	134	
16	WINN	JAMES	ASST. COOK	14/Do.			28				5'4	138	
17	WILLIAMS	JOHN	Do -				27				5'6	130	
18	WHELAN	DANIEL	Do -				22				5'6	140	
19	FLEETWOOD	JAMES	Do -	15/			22				5'4	133	
20	PALMER	JOHN	COMMIS. COOK	14/			17				5'10	150	
21	TRYERS	JOHN	Do -				16				5'10	117	
22	CHEEL	WILLIAM	CHEF BAKER				53				5'7	189	
23	REHILL	JAMES	2ND Do				46				5'4	136	
24	ECCLES	ALFRED	EX. 2ND Do				57				5'1	101	
25	BLACK	JOHN	3RD Do				24				5'5	148	
26	MOTTRAM	FREDERICK	ASST. Do	15/			24				5'7	134	
27	HUGHES	THOMAS	CONFECTIONER	14/			38				5'6	140	
28	FOXON	THOMAS	CHEF BUTCHER				43				5'5	146	
29	M'CLURE	JOHN	2ND Do				50				5'11	198	
30	SMITH	JAMES	3RD Do				44				5'6	140	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-20 6/7/20 21/21

total

11
21
21

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
1874

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

218

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LACONIA

, arriving at NEW YORK

29 April 1929

, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	DIXON	EDWARD	ASS. CONFECTIONER	15/12/29	L'POOL	No	19	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-2	184	NONE
2	STANTON	ROBERT	1 ST CL. WAITER	17/DO	DO.	Do	38	Do	Do	Do	5-8	154	Do
3	CORBETT	STANLEY	PRINTER	19/DO	SOTON	Do	22	Do	Do	Do	5-8	126	Do
4	<i>John Cron, Inspector 4. 29. 29</i>												
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

500 6/7/28 21/21

Total

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Total

111

111

111

111

111

111

111

111

111

DATE OF ARRIVAL
18743

Form 800
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 15

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

219

Vessel LA CONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 1917, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	KEARNS	THOMAS F	AB	28	1	No	32	MALE	IRISH	BRITISH	58	169	NONE
2	DYER	ALBERT E	AB	26	1	No	23	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	51	152	DO
3	COLMER	ROBERT C	AB & LOOKOUT	20	1	No	24	MALE	IRISH	BRITISH	53	136	DO
4	LOMBARD	WILLIAM	AB	28	1	No	46	MALE	IRISH	BRITISH	56	119	DO
5	HANLEY	ALFRED	TRIMMER	28	1	No	24	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	53	148	DO
6	REID	GEORGE	DO	22	1	No	22	MALE	DO	DO	56	118	DO
7	BLUTHY	WILLIAM	FOOTMAN	24	1	No	24	MALE	DO	DO	57	117	DO
8	NORTON	JAMES	HEST COOK	21	1	No	33	MALE	DO	DO	60	182	DO
9	CLARKE	SAMUEL H	HEST COOK	21	1	No	26	MALE	DO	DO	59	147	DO
10	BLANCHARD	JOHN L	WIRELESS OPERATOR	28	1	No	28	MALE	DO	DO	58	148	DO
11	WILLIAMS	VICTOR	AB	28	1	No	35	MALE	WELSH	BRITISH	53	136	DO
12	WATTELEY	JOHN T	AB & LOOKOUT	28	1	No	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	52	139	NONE
13	HOOPER	WILLIAM H	AB	28	1	No	43	MALE	DO	DO	53	164	DO
14	HORE	FREDERICK	SEAMAN	28	1	No	42	MALE	DO	DO	56	168	DO
15	STEWART	CHARLES V	AB	28	1	No	32	MALE	DO	DO	56	160	DO
16	RADFORD	WILLIAM H	DO	28	1	No	45	MALE	DO	DO	57	150	DO
17	SHAVE	JOSEPH	AB & LOOKOUT	28	1	No	21	MALE	DO	DO	54	149	DO
18	MCCONNELL	ALEXANDER	AB	28	1	No	32	MALE	IRISH	BRITISH	51	168	DO
19	OWENS	SIDNEY	PLUMBER	28	1	No	22	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	56	120	DO
20	REHARD	JOHN	INTER 2nd ENGINE	28	1	No	43	MALE	DO	DO	57	163	NONE
21	TRAVIS	THOMAS	HEST COOK	28	1	No	26	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	57	163	NONE
22	CLAXTON	CHARLES H	HEST COOK	28	1	No	23	MALE	DO	DO	51	115	DO
23	PATE	DAVID	HEST COOK	28	1	No	36	MALE	DO	DO	54	164	DO
24	FORMOSA	JOSEPH	HEST COOK	28	1	No	28	MALE	MALTESE	BRITISH	54	159	DO
25	LECAPRENTIER	HUGUSTE L	HEST COOK	28	1	No	19	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	57	142	DO
26	TARCHETTI	PETER	HEST COOK	28	1	No	20	MALE	DO	DO	55	140	DO
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
18743

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
15743

Sheet No. 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

220

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LACONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
FIRST 1	IRVINE	JOHN	ASST. INSPECTOR	4/29	SO'TON	No	52	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6' 180		NONE
FIRST 2	BURTON	JOSHUA	PRINTER	Do	Do	Do	47	Do	Do	Do	57 156	Do	
FIRST 3	KLEYWEG	HENRY C	INTERPRETER	Do	Do	Do	48	Do	Do	Do	57 160	Do	
FIRST 4	WILLIAMS	ROBERT	ASST. INSPECTOR	Do	Do	Do	58	Do	IRISH	Do	59 190	Do	
FIRST 5	RAWCLIFFE	BERNARD	MUSICIAN	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	ENGLISH	Do	58 156	Do	
FIRST 6	BRAYNE	RENE	KIDSKATT DT.	Do	Do	Do	28	TIME	Do	Do	57 137	Do	
FIRST 7	MACDONALD	DONALD	3RD. CL. WATER	Do	Do	Do	19	M	Do	Do	56 150	Do	
8	SCRIVENER	ALBERT	GLORY HLESD	Do	Do	Do	40	Do	Do	Do	56 140	Do	
9	BATTISTA	FERRIOLI	SAUCE COOK	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	SWISS	Do	59 156	Do	
FIRST 10	SCHWAB	ISAAC	JENISH	Do	Do	Do	59	Do	HEBREW	POLISH	57 190	Do	
FIRST 11	WAIT	WILLIAM	ASST. COOK	Do	Do	Do	29	Do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	56 140	Do	
FIRST 12	FERN	HENRY	-Do-	Do	Do	Do	43	Do	Do	Do	57 120	Do	
FIRST 13	BRIDGEN	LEONARD	-Do-	Do	Do	Do	26	Do	Do	Do	58 140	Do	
FIRST 14	MORELAND	JAMES	-Do-	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	Do	Do	57 126	Do	
FIRST 15	BRIDPORT	WILLIAM	-Do-	Do	Do	Do	26	Do	Do	Do	57 156	Do	
FIRST 16	MILLS	JOHN	-Do-	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	Do	Do	57 160	Do	
FIRST 17	BEDFORD	FREDERICK	-Do-	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	Do	Do	59 146	Do	
FIRST 18	BRICKLAND	BASIL	ASST. BUTCHER	Do	Do	Do	20	Do	Do	Do	57 160	Do	
FIRST 19	LEBROCK	JAMES	QMA AB	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	Do	Do	61 160	Do	
FIRST 20	MAY	HARRY	Do	Do	Do	Do	20	Do	Do	Do	57 140	Do	
FIRST 21	WHITE	LEONARD	3RD. CL. WATER	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	Do	Do	58 156	Do	
22	LIGHTFOOT	REGINALD	-Do-	Do	Do	Do	20	Do	Do	Do	57 157	Do	
23	HOARE	HORACE	SEAMAN	Do	Do	Do	19	Do	Do	Do	57 149	Do	
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5,000 6/7/28 21/01

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel LA CONIA, arriving at

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) PO
1	Rossi / <u>GUILIO</u> <u>AGISLAS</u>	30
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4).

6/1/28 21/61

OFFICER.

, do declare
during her present

First or Second Officer.

ES OR PEOPLES.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Suthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes).
Swedish.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Tahitian.
Tibetan.
Tongan.
Turkish.
Ukrainian.
Venezuelan.
Vietnamese.
Yakut.
Zulu.
Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600.
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No.

221

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LACONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	ROSSI	GUILIO AGISLAS	3RD CL. WAITER	29/1/29	SOFTON	YES	49	M	ITALIAN	53	155	NONE	
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-108 6/7/28 21/61

DATE OF ARRIVAL
MAIL NO.

4-29-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, M. DOYLE, MASTER of the British Steamship "LACONIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

M. Doyle
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

29th day of April 1929

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

5/20

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
MAY 6 1929
BILL NO. 157454

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **B. ALLEN**, Surgeon of the AMER. S.S. "MINNEKAHDA", SAILING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had **FIVE** years' experience as a Physician, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **STATE OF TENNESSEE**

222

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. L. Allen M.D.
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this **THIRTIETH** day of **APRIL**, 19 **29**

New York

(Signature and title of Surgeon or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may be made en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an officer authorized to administer oaths.

	1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	Steerage	Other	Total
1st CABIN					
2nd CABIN					
STEERAGE	33	15	73		121
TOTAL	33	15	73		121

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	48 73	121
Total	48 73	121

1 member of crew included

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S.S. "MINNEKAHDA"

Passengers sailing from **LONDON, ENG.**

APRIL

20th

JO 29

[illegible]

Total Passengers	... ..	86,977
U.S. citizens	... ..	4,817
Aliens	... ..	82,160

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-0

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

APRIL 30th

IQ 29

223

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. JENSEN**, of the **AMER. S.S. "MINNEKAHDA"**, from **NEW YORK**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **New York**

THIRTIETH day of **APRIL**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. ALLEN, Surgeon of the AMER. S. S. "MINNEKAHA", SAILING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF TENNESSEE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

224

Sworn to before me this 29 day of APRIL, 19 20

at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MINNEKAEDA" Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE, FRANCE, APRIL 20th, 1929

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Mans ✓	Helen S	23		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland Zurich	08 36	406043	Wash. D. C.	July 27.1928	U A S	New York									
2		Clerc ✓	Louis	48		M	M	Butler	Yes	French	Yes	French	French	France Sardy les Epiry	20 34	784	Paris, France	Feb. 28.1929	France	Paris									
3		Clerc ✓	Eugenie	34		F	M	Wife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do Belfort	23 06	785	do do	do do	do	do									
4		Primavisi ✓	Maider	25		F	S	Nurse	Yes	German	Yes	Czecho-Slovak	Czecho-Slovak	Czechoslovakia Olmutz	28 06	+ 422	Vienna, Austria	April 9.1929	Austria	Vienna									
5		Schilling ✓	Emil	34		M	M	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland Wil	28 36	4677	Wich, Swit.	Mar. 12.1929	Switzerland	Wich									
6		Brahm ✓	Marie	24		F	S	Domestic	Yes	German	Yes	German	German	Germany Bremen	28 12	411667	Wash. D.C.	Aug. 18.1928	U A S	Wich									
7		Brahm ✓	Augusta	22		F	S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do Rusek	28 12	411668	do do	do do	do	do (Ill.)									
8		Janssens ✓	Elisa C	45		F	W	D-maker	Yes	French	Yes	French	French	France Rumilly	03 11	444981	do do	Dec. 20.1928	U A S	Lake Forest									
9		Vidom ✓	Margarite	27		F	S	None	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do Grenoble	03 11	99	Lyons, France	April 12.1929	France	Grenoble									
10		Baudras ✓	Eugene	69		M	M	Butler	Yes	do	Yes	do	Swiss	Switzerland Suchy	28 36	439833	Wash. D.C.	Nov. 26.1928	U S A	New Canaan Conn.									
11		Baudras ✓	Jeanne	59		F	M	Wife	Yes	do	Yes	do	French	France Cotedor	28 11	440426	do	Nov. 28.1928	do	do									
12		Exp # 2, 3, 5 (was not initiated) Shroeking Exp. 7 PM																											
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

APRIL 20th

19 29

225

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. JENSEN, of the AMER. S. S. "MINNEKAHA", from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of APRIL, 1920
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. ALLEN, Surgeon of the AMER. S.S. "MINNEKADA" SAILING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF TENNESSEE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

226

Sworn to before me this 29 day of APRIL, 19 29
at New York
James J. Sedgwick
John Duff
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. " MINNEKAHDA "

Passengers sailing from LONDON, ENG.

APRIL 20th, 1929

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

APRIL 30th

19 29

227

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful insulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. JENSEN, of the AMER. S.S. "MINNEKAHDA", from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this THIRTYETH day of APRIL, 19 20
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (RACE).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. ALLEN, Surgeon of the AMER. S.S. "MINNEKAHA" SAILING HERewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF TENNESSEE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

228

Sworn to before me this 29 day of APRIL, 19 29
at NY
John Olding
Im. Dept.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

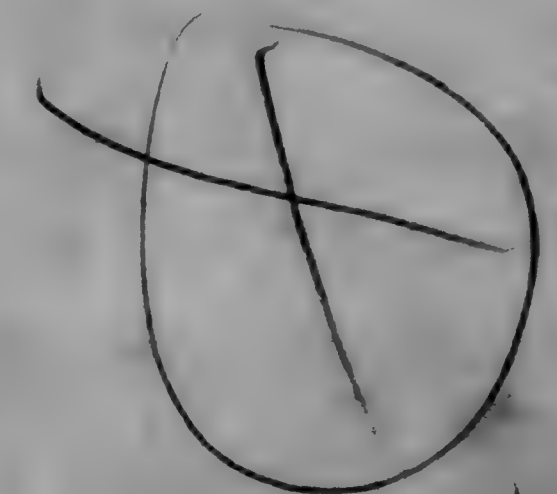
NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-20



4/20

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MINNEKAHDA" Passengers sailing from LONDON, ENG., APRIL 20th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
									Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Clifton ✓	Ivy Annie	39	✓	F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Brewidger	65	Plymouth, Eng.	April 20. 1929	England	Lifton
2		Davis ✓	Dunstan	74	✓	M	M	None	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Plymouth	60	do do	Mar. 5. 1929	do	Devenport
3		Davis ✓	Edith M.W.	72	✓	F	M	Wife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	60	do do	do do	do	do
4		Isnard ✓	Joad B.	19	✓	M	S	Student	Yes	English & Portuguese	Yes	Brazilian	Span-Amer.	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	5941	London, Eng.	Mar. 27. 1929	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro
5		Keyes ✓	Marjerie	29	✓	F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Dartford	6248	do do	April 3. 1929	England	Dartford
6		Lamb ✓	May A.	51	✓	F	M	Wife	Yes	do	Yes	do	Irish	U.S.A.	Riverpoint	39	Hull, Eng.	Mar. 12. 1929	do	Selby, York
7		Schwartz ✓	Rhoda	34	✓	F	M	Wife	Yes	do	Yes	do	Russian	Russia	Kovno	3987	London, Eng.	Mar. 1. 1929	do	London
8		Sharpe ✓	Mary A.	61	✓	F	M	None	Yes	do	Yes	do	English	England	Battersea	7313	do do	April 15. 1929	do	Woodford
9		Thomas ✓	Ethel M.	44	✓	F	M	Wife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Woodford	7316	do do	do do	do	do
10		Waddington ✓	Alice	59	✓	F	S	None	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Bolton	457	Manchester, Eng.	Mar. 27. 1929	do	Bolton
11		Waddington ✓	Theresa	57	✓	F	S	Nurse	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	385476	Wash. D.C.	May 25. 1928	Colorado	Westcliffe
12		Walker ✓	George G.	53	✓	M	M	Modeller	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Leeds	6028	London, Eng.	Mar. 28. 1929	England	Handon
13		Elliot ✓	Walter	37	✓	M	M	Eng'nr	Yes	do	Yes	do	Scotch	Scotland	Hawick	417810	Wash. D.C.	Sept. 15. 1928	U.S.	New York
14		Elliot ✓	Marjorie A.	38	✓	F	M	Wife	Yes	do	Yes	do	English	England	Bristol	392054	do do	June 15. 1928	do	do
15	U.S.M.	Elliot ✓	Ian D.	3	✓	M	S	None	Yes	do	Yes	U.S.A.	do	U.S.A.	New York	None	do	No	do	do
16		Sims ✓	Maria	40	✓	F	S	Dress-maker	Yes	English & German	Yes	German	German	Germany	Baden	403927	Wash. D.C.	July 19. 1928	do	Yonkers
17	TRANSIT	Halford ✓	John D'Arcy	19	✓	M	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Widewater	24	Edinburgh, Scot.	April 4. 1929	Scotland	Edinburgh
18	TRANSIT	Hardy ✓	Harriett J.	64	✓	F	S	None	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	London	3783	London, Eng.	Feb. 27. 1929	England	Tunbridge
19	TRANSIT	Lane ✓	Albert V.	61	✓	M	M	School Master	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	St. Yarmouth	3486	do do	Feb. 20. 1929	do	Southend
20	TRANSIT	Lane ✓	Ada M.	60	✓	F	M	Wife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do	do
21	TRANSIT	Linnell ✓	Samuel G.	36	✓	M	S	Motor tire Builder	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Long Eaton	22	Sheffield, Eng.	Mar. 23. 1929	Canada	Hamilton
22	TRANSIT	Ward ✓	Frances J.	57	✓	F	S	None	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Landour	2890	London, Eng.	Feb. 12. 1929	England	Southend
23		Tyrell ✓	Roberta	26	✓	F	S	Teacher	Yes	do	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	County Down	1321	do do	April 2. 1929	do	do
24	TRANSIT	Parker ✓	John H.	68	✓	M	M	Contractor	Yes	do	Yes	do	English	England	Spalding	175	Sheffield, Eng.	April 12. 1929	do	Spalding
25	TRANSIT	Parker ✓	Mary	68	✓	F	M	Wife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	175	do do	do do	do	do
26		Barnes ✓	William T.G.	18	✓	M	S	Salesman	Yes	do	Yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Merthyr-Tydfil	8358	Southampton, Eng.	Mar. 4. 1929	Wales	Merthyr-Tydfil
27		Cooks ✓	Eleanor	28	✓	F	M	Wife	Yes	do	Yes	do	English	England	London	3674	London, Eng.	Mar. 14. 1929	England	London
28		Laine ✓	John H. B.	19	✓	M	S	Agriculture	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	24606	Southampton, Eng.	April 2. 1929	do	Southampton
29	TRANSIT	Boyt ✓	Harry	68	✓	M	M	Traveller	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	6064	London, Eng.	Mar. 28. 1929	do	London
30	TRANSIT	Boyt ✓	Mabel A.	57	✓	F	S	Wife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Savonak	6066	do do	do	do	do

Total passengers
U. S. citizens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

am asst 4/29/29

7:10 PM

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

APRIL 20 1964

1929

229

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. JENSEN, of the AMER. S.S. "MINNEKAHA", from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of APRIL, 19 29
at NY

John O. Edney
Immigration Officer.

John Jensen
MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head and status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

103

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MINNEKAHA"

sailing from BOULOGNE, FRANCE

APRIL 20th 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APRIL 20th

1929

230

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Heavy	Mildred	23	F	S	San Francisco, Cal., April 25th 1903		19 Alvarado Rd. Berkeley, Cal. Bankers Trust Co 13 Wall St. N.Y.C. 1114 North Pennsylvania Ave Indianapolis, Ind.
2	Wilkins	Alice	29	F	S	Baltimore, Md., Jan. 9th 1900		Doylestown, Penn.
3	Curtice	Aidle B	63	F	W	Niles, Mich., Aug. 29th 1861		do do Military Dept. University of California, Cal. 3351 - 29th St San Diego, Cal.
4	Hodges	Hadine	53	F	M	Camden, N.J., July 4th 1875		Se. Hamilton, Mass. 40 Summitt Ave. Bronxville, N.Y.
5	Hodges	Mary Leigh	19	F	M	Philadelphia, Penn., Feb. 20th 1910		Eagleville, Mo., Fayette, Ala.
6	Spinney	Calista	54	F	W	San Francisco, Cal., April 7th 1876		23 State Circle Apt. 7 Annapolis, Md.
7	Cabell	Martha O.	56	F	W	Camp Harney, Ore., June 17th 1872		South Hamilton, Mass.
8	Parker	Susan de P.	55	F	M	Whitestone, N.Y., Sept. 8th 1864		157 East 21st St. N.Y.C. 4829 Hyde Park Kansas City, Mo. 1555 Link Rd. Lynchburgh, Va. 305 Prospect Ave. Milwaukee, Wis.
9	Campbell	Mary R.	47	F	S	Youngstown, O., July 26th 1881		do do C/o Mrs. F.H. McKnight 875 Park Ave. N.Y.C. Husband: U S S Debbin
10	Vansant	Neil C.	27	M	S	Eagleville, Mo., Nov. 10th 1901		do do
11	Robertson	Elizabeth	56	F	S	Fayette, Ala., April 29th 1872		do do
12	Webb	Anne T.	29	F	M		By Marriage, Sept. 12th 1922 U S Supreme Court of Mass. Essex County, March 31st 1924	do do
13	Daly	Katherine	54	F	S			do do
14	Alexander	Helen D.	36	F	S	Philadelphia, Penn., Aug. 11th 1892		207 Kelvin Place Ithaca, N.Y. 1109 Floyd St. Lynchburgh, Va. 410 McCallie Ave Chattanooga, Tenn.
15	McGarvey	Miriam	19	F	S	Kansas City, Mo., March 9th 1910		70 West 46th St. N.Y.C.
16	Mahood	Sallie L.	55	F	W	Prince Edward County, Va., Aug. 6th 1864		Summitt, N.J.
17	Ivins	Benjamin F.P.	45	M	M	South Bend, Ind., Oct. 6th 1884		do do
18	Ivins	Sarah S.	49	F	M	Waterloo, Wis., Dec. 19th 1879		do do
19	Palmer	Jessie de P.	63	F	W	Troy, N.Y., April 22nd 1865		do do
20	Walsh	Odette V.	32	F	M		By Marriage, Sept. 20th 1919	do do
21	Walsh	Odette M.	8	F	S	Lake Forrest, Ill., June 20th 1920		do do
22	Walsh	Jack	5	M	S	Port au Prince, Haiti, Jan, 3rd 1924		do do
23	Albee	Emily M.	46	F	W	Philadelphia, Penn., Aug. 23rd 1882		do do
24	Hudnall	Lillian P.	56	F	W	Bedford County, Va., Nov. 30th 1872		do do
25	Ryder	Marjory	27	F	S	Chattanooga, Tenn., Jan. 29th 1902		do do
26	Blaney	Jane	40	F	S	Morgantown, W.Va., Jan. 11th 1889		do do
27	Marshall	Mary E.	61	F	W	Pittsburgh, Penn., Feb. 27th 1848		do do
28	Cannon	May M.	52	F	M	St. Louis, Mo., Nov. 13th 1876		do do
29	Cannon	Mott	16	M	S	New York City, N.Y. Aug. 26th 1913		do do
30	Walling	A. Clarke	39	M	M	Stevenspoint, Wis., June 23rd 1890		59 River St. Boston, Mass.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

104

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MINNEKAHDA"

sailing from BOULOGNE, FRANCE

APRIL 20th

, 19 29, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APRIL 20th

, 19 29 31

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Torell	Pearl J.	35	F	M Seattle, Wash., June 10th 1894		319 West 48th St. N.Y.C.
2	Lloyd	Evelyn W.	38	F	M Superior, Wis., March 6th 1891		3 Linden, Pl. Summit, N.J.
3	Young	McLean S.	32	F	S Kendallville, Md., Nov. 14th 1896		First National Bank St. Louis, Mo.
4	Schuyler	Gertrude	53	F	M St. Louis, Mo., March 10th 1876		Pelham Manor, N.Y.
5	Mills	Dorothy	31	F	M Austin, Tex., July 7th 1898		Coco Solo, C.Z.
6	Robinson	Helen	45	F	M Burlington, Vt., June 18th 1884		Haverstraw, N.Y.
7	Cochran	Helen D.	44	F	M New London, Conn., March 26th 1885		Wincote, Penn.
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Handwritten: 450 B.M. 4-9-29

100

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

101
S. S. "MINNEKANDA"

sailing from LONDON, ENG.

APRIL 20th

19 29, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 30th

19 29 232

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Mackay	Jehn	48		M	S		U S Supreme Court of Mo., County of Cumberland Mo 1923	9 Chamber St. Boston, Mass.
2	Kash	AMOS	46		M	M	Middlebury, Ind., Aug. 22nd 1882		720 West 26th St. Chicago, Ill.
3	Kash	C. Harold	22		M	S	Chicago, Ill., Dec. 20th 1906		do do
4	Kash	Ethel	21		F	S	Chicago, Ill., July 20th 1907		do do
5	Tener	Robert	57		M	S	Baltimore, Md., Sept. 9th 1861	County Court of Goodhue Minnesota 1898	1840 West Mulberry St. Baltimore, Md. Come & Pierce Aves. St. Paul, Minn.
6	Wee	Mons O.	57		M	M		U S Circuit Court of Penn. Philadelphia	Lancaster, Penn.
7	Malone	Jehn J.	58		M	M		By Marriage 1885	do do
8	Malone	Frances	58		F	M		Superior Court of San Mateo, Cal. April 30th 1912	5808 Ayala St. Oakland, Cal.
9	Frost	Thomas S.	51		M	M		By Marriage, Aug. 4th 1900	do do
10	Frost	Gertrude A.	52		F	M			1420 Medical Arts Bldg. Dallas, Texas
11	Fry	May	41		F	S	Mountain Grove, Mo., Sept. 16th 1887	District Court of Mo. St. Louis Sept. 10th 1924	Bethesda Hospital 3649 Viata Ave. St. Louis, Mo.
12	Hales	Mary Ann	60		F	S		By Marriage, Aug. 27th 1924	92 Dale St. Dedham, Mass.
13	Hanover	Vera Victoria	32		F	M			do do
14	Hanover	Edith V.	4		F	S	Boston, Mass., June 16th 1924		1321 East 64th St. Chicago, Ill.
15	Hoban	Robert	22		M	S	Streator, Ill., Aug. 13th 1906		do do
16	Jones	Louis	58		F	M	Youngstown, O., Nov. 14th 1870	County Court of Kings Brooklyn, N.Y., Oct. 11th 1892	1321 East 64th St. Chicago, Ill.
17	Keeton	James	72		M	M			do do
18	Kimball	Grace M.	65		F	S	Dover, N.H., May 10th 1855		61 Elm St. Oneonta, N.Y.
19	Knowles	Winifred	55		F	M	Detroit, Mich., Dec. 19th 1874		64 Market St. Poughkeepsie, N.Y. 8907 Stafford Ave. Forrest Hills, LI., N.Y.
20	Koelsch	Rita	58		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y., March 24th 1871		133 Madison St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Maxwell	Charles N.	68		M	M		Born to American Parents Registered with American Consul	Tuskaloosa, Ala.
22	Maxwell	Josephine	66		F	M	Selma, Ala., Nov. 1st 1862		do do
23	Sidwell	Frances	67		F	M	Salem, O., June 10th 1861		3901 Wisconsin Ave. Wash., D.C.
24	Simon	Evelyn	21		F	S	New York City, N.Y., July 3rd 1907		395 Fort Wash. Ave. New York City, N.Y.
25	Steele	Mary	28		F	S	Hopkinsville, Ky., Nov. 2nd 1901		De Vou Park, Covington, Ky.
26	Stout	Mable	59		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y., Jan. 18th 1870		644 Jefferson Ave. B'klyn, N.Y.
27	Talmadge	George	63		M	M		Born to American Parents Registered with American Consul	61 East Main St. Oyster Bay, LI. N.Y.
28	Talmadge	Eugenie	62		F	M	Houghton, Mich., Feb. 2nd 1867		do do
29	Waugh	Marjorie	29		F	S	Tipton, Ind., May 3rd 1899		P.O. Box 7, New York City, N.Y.
30	Boswell	Alice	60		F	M	Necklenburg, Va., May 17th 1868		Chase City, Va.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

102

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

233

S. S. "MINNEKAHDA"

sailing from LONDON, ENG.

APRIL 20th

19 29 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APRIL 30th

19 29

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Taft	Alan C.	32		M		Rothsay, Minn., April 20th 1897		Palo Alto, Cal.
2	Taft	Dona D.	32		F		Newman, Cal., Sept. 6th 1896		do do
3	Trotman	Walter G.	41		M			Superior Court of Hampden County Springfield, Mass., Feb. 21st 1921	Comodore Block Holyoke, Mass.
4	Trotman	Christina E.	38		F			By Marriage	do do
5	Trotman	Russell E.	13		M	S	Springfield, Mass., July 21st 1915		do do
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

4.5000 4/29/29 [Signature]

102

- 102
- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

SHEET #1

235

VOYAGE # 103

Persons composing the Crew of the American

STEAMSHIP

called the

WISSEKANDA

(Insert name of vessel)

of NEW YORK

(Insert sailing port)

(Insert reg.)

, bound for

LONDON VIA PLYMOUTH & BOULOGNE

whereof

JOHN JENSEN

is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
				Feet	In.				
LEWIS Robert 1	Wales	US	48	5	8	Fair	Br	Br	On Officer
CHRISTENSEN Theodore 2	Denmark	"	36	5	8	"	"	"	1st "
HANLEY John 3	England	US	55	5	8	"	"	"	2nd "
PIQUART Oscar 4	Central Zone	"	42	5	11	"	"	"	3rd "
FLINN Harry 5	U S A	"	36	5	9	"	"	"	Jr 3rd "
EDWARDS Charles 6	U S A	"	41	5	11	"	"	"	Ex 3rd "
ANDERSEN Alnor 7	Norway	Norw	26	5	7	"	"	"	CARPENTER
ERIKSTAD Daniel 8	"	"	29	5	9	"	"	"	CARPENTER
FRANKSON Charles 9	England	GB	40	5	6	"	"	"	DECKMAN
LUNDEN Ralph 10	Scotland	"	32	5	10	"	"	"	BOY'S MATE
BUTCH Albert 11	England	"	24	5	8	"	"	"	Q.M.
BOX Frank 12	"	"	23	5	6	"	"	"	"
BLAIR Thomas 13	"	"	25	5	7	"	"	"	"
REOU John 14	Belgium	Belg	30	5	6	"	"	"	"
KROUSEN Karl 15	Norway	Nor	24	5	10	"	"	"	"
									"
									STORER
FRUITER Alfence 17	Holland	Holl	52	5	7	"	"	"	Flushing Hall
RICE Patrick 18	Ireland	GB	47	5	7	"	"	"	N.A.A.
LAWLESS James 19	England	"	28	5	7	"	"	"	"
THOMAS Darwin 20	Wales	GB	25	5	10	"	"	"	"
MURPHY James 21	England	GB	45	5	11	"	"	"	A.B.
CHRISTIAN Joe 22	Canada	GB	45	5	5	"	"	"	"
JOYCE Michael 23	Ireland	"	36	5	11	"	"	"	"
LYNCH Thomas 24	"	GB	40	5	5	"	"	"	"
OLSEN Charles 25	Norway	Nor	32	5	10	"	"	"	"
MC KINTIRION John 26	U S A	US	49	5	7	"	"	"	"
PARKINSON George 27	U S A	"	38	5	7	"	"	"	"
MORRISBY William 28	Ireland	"	60	5	10	"	"	"	"
LOSH Robert 29	Glasgow	GB	41	5	6	"	"	"	"
GALLO Lawrence 30	Wales	"	36	5	5	"	"	"	"
REYNOLDS John 31	England	"	34	5	5	"	"	"	"
BRENNON Patrick 32	Ireland	GB	44	5	5	"	"	"	"
STOVE Elmer 33	Denmark	Den	24	5	5	"	"	"	"
HUNT Sam 34	Wales	US	45	5	5	"	"	"	"
SMITHSON Alexander 35	England	GB	34	5	6	"	"	"	"
	"	"	34	5	5	"	"	"	"
MORRISON John 37	"	"	34	5	5	"	"	"	"
MC FARLANE James 38	Ireland	GB	38	5	11	"	"	"	"

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION						CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT		COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES			
				Feet	In.						
39											
40											
41											
42											
43											
44											
45											
46											
47											
48											
49											
50											
51											
52											
53											
54											
55											
56											

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain the same.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____ of _____, whereof _____

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

N 2100 225500

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____ (Insert rig.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

, 19____

SHEET # 8

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP called the NINEKANDA
(Insert rig.) (Insert name of vessel)
of NEW YORK, bound for LONDON VIA PLYMOUTH & BOULOGNE
(Insert sailing port)
whereof JOHN JENSEN is Master.

[illegible]

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT		COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
				Feet	In.					
39										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain the same.

Master.

Port of _____, 19____, before me.

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, whereof _____, of _____, is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____, in the year of our _____ day of _____ this _____

Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

H 2100 222222

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American (insert sig.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

19____

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574 and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1915

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

SHEET 3

237

VOYAGE # 100

Persons composing the Crew of the American **STEAMSHIP** called the **MINNEKAHDA**
(Insert rig.) (Insert name of vessel)
of **NEW YORK**, bound for **LONDON VIA PLYMOUTH & BOULOGNE**
(Insert sailing port)
whereof **J. JENSEN** is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
				Feet	In.				
101 JOYCE William 1	Scotland	US	32	5	9	Fair	Br	Br	CH. ENGINEER Wife-Mary 27 Garden Ave S'hampton
102 HOUTON Douglas 2	England	"	37	5	9	"	"	"	1st ASSIST Bro-Albert 10 Ardely Rd S'hampton
103 OMAN Henry 3	"	"	30	5	9	"	"	"	2nd " Son-George 27 Amphill Rd S'hampton
104 EMMETT Fred 4	"	"	42	5	5	"	"	"	3rd " Wife-Elizabeth 78 High St S'hampton
105 HUGHES John 5	Scotland	"	27	2	11	"	"	"	4th " No-Margaret Seat 3 Williamson Ave Dumbarton
106 FORD George 6	England	GB	60	5	9	"	"	"	5th " Wife-Maria 23 Grove St S'hampton Eng
107 KUGLIEM John 7	Ireland	GB	27	5	10	"	"	"	6th " No-Minnie 70 Rugby Rd Belfast Ire
108 AITKEN John No 8	Scotland	"	37	5	11	"	"	"	JR. ENG. Sis-Mrs J S Morrell 2026 Columbus Ave Detroit
109 Dullaghan John 9	England	GB	25	5	7	"	"	"	Wife: Helen 196-31st. Bklyn, N.Y.
110 AITKEN James 10	Scotland	GB	27	5	5	"	"	"	No-Isabella 7 Batten Drive Glasgow
111 MACFARQUHAR Murdoch 11	Scotland	GB	26	5	8	"	"	"	No-Anna Bell 739 Barton Rd Glasgow
112 Drew, Augustus 12	England	GB	31	5	6	"	"	"	Mr. Ada England 133 Delamore St. Liverpool
113 VERASKE Albert 13	Holland	Holl	30	5	11	"	"	"	Fr-Mr Alversen 588 Madison Ave West Ny NJ
114 LEE John 14	England	GB	31	5	8	"	"	"	Wife-Ethel Furness Eng 14 Portsmouth Barrow &
115 SHAWFIELD Cornelius 15	"	"	41	5	8	"	"	"	Wife-Math 18 Carnaven St L'pool
116 MCLAGH William 16	Scotland	GB	32	5	8	"	"	"	Wife-Violet 34 Arnold St East Ham
117 JACKSON Ernest 17	England	"	33	5	5	"	"	"	Wife-Elizabeth 13 St Hilda St L'pool
118 MC GARRIE Henry 18	Scotland	US	36	5	6	"	"	"	Wife-Anna 2440 Amsterdam Ave NYC
119 BELL Robert 19	England	GB	32	5	6	"	"	"	CH. ELECT. No-Bella Eng 26 Race St Castle on Tyne
120 MOODIE John 20	"	"	27	5	11	"	"	"	ASS'T " Wife-Jane 2 Hill St Glasgow Scot
121 DUGGAN Patrick 21	Ireland	US	59	5	7	"	"	"	Wife-Mary 36 Barnett St L'pool
122 MASONRY Dennis 22	England	GB	36	5	7	"	"	"	Sis-M Boyle 722 Franklin Ave Bklyn
123 FITZGERALD James 23	England	GB	46	5	6	"	"	"	Sis-A Kelly WATER TENDER 101 E New York Ave Bklyn
124 BOWDIDGE Alfred 24	"	"	42	5	7	"	"	"	Wife-Elizabeth 21 Merrish Gardens London
125 MURPHY James 25	"	"	33	5	7	"	"	"	Wife-Josephine 10 Neufarth St L'pool
126 KROGAN Michael 26	Ireland	GB	32	5	9	"	"	"	Wife-Theresa 343 Central Pk East London
127 BURNS Thomas 27	Scotland	"	30	5	7	"	"	"	Wife-Suzanne 66 Savage Gardens East Ham
128 BRADY Alfred 28	England	"	24	5	6	"	"	"	Wife-Elizabeth 75 Willis St L'pool
129 SHAW Thomas 29	England	GB	36	5	6	"	"	"	Wife-Margaret 70 Oregon St L'pool
130 GALLAGHER Michael 30	"	"	23	5	6	"	"	"	No-Carrie 26 N'hampton St L'pool
131 RILEY Thomas 31	"	"	25	5	9	"	"	"	Wife-Margaret 17 Maria Rd L'pool Eng
132 MOORE John 32	"	"	34	5	5	"	"	"	Wife-Elizabeth 80 N Thomas St Belfast
133 HARDWICK Charles 33	"	"	27	5	6	"	"	"	Wife-Ellen 104 Altmere Ave East Ham
134 MULLOD James 34	"	"	27	5	7	"	"	"	Wife-Frances 61 Hollington Rd East Ham
135 ROSE John 35	"	"	33	5	7	"	"	"	No-Rose 32 Risham St L'pool
136 BOWNE Louis 36	"	"	34	5	10	"	"	"	Wife-Gillie 13 Tansley Pl East Ham
137 KIRK Nathaniel 37	"	"	34	5	6	"	"	"	Wife-Jean 25 Woodham Ave London
138 MC GEE Peter 38	"	"	31	5	4	"	"	"	Wife-Mary Jane 1 & 2 Princess Walk L'pool

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT		COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
				Feet	In.					
39										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain the same.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

N 2100 222022

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of " when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____ (Insert rig.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

, 19____

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

SHEET # 4

VOYAGE # 108

Persons composing the Crew of the American STAMER IP called the MINNERANDA
of NEW YORK (Insert rig.) bound for LONDON VIA PLYMOUTH & BOULOGNE (Insert name of vessel)
whereof J. JENSEN (Insert sailing port) is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT Feet In.	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
139 WATERHOUSE Arthur 1	England	GB	28	5 11	Fair	Br	Br	OILER	Wife-Frances Durban Rd London
140 FITZGERALD George 2	"	"	30	5 6	"	"	"	"	Wife-Alice 96 Devon St L'pool
141 PAULINO Manuel 3	Portugal	Port	29	5 11	"	"	"	PIRMAN	Fa-Pedro 23 Union St Bklyn
142 ALVAREZ Floripe 4	Chile	Chile	29	5 9	"	"	"	"	Sis-Carmen 78 Hines St Valpo
143 WALDRON Peter 5	England	GB	28	5 10	"	"	"	"	Fa-Patrick London
144 ARANGOYO Fernando 6	Chile	Chile	28	5 7	"	"	"	"	46 Tacker St Kennington Fa-Marino
145 PANTA Lorenzo 7	P R	PR	29	5 7	"	"	"	"	Serrano Chile Fa-Pauline Callao Peru Sea
146 FLAHERAN William 8	England	GB	28	5 6	"	"	"	"	Mo-Mary 100 Newood St L'pool Eng
147 DIXON Roy 9	"	"	27	5 7	"	"	"	"	Mo-Maria London
148 ROYSON George 10	"	"	38	5 4	"	"	"	"	28 Durham Rd Kennington Mo-Alfred Southampton
149 DOUGHERTY George 11	"	"	42	5 4	"	"	"	"	76 Hallais Rd Woolston Wife-Lourence Eng
150 GARCIA Henrique 12	Spain	Span	38	5 5	"	"	"	"	25 Back St Tidal Basin Sis-Lucia
151 ASHCROFT Alfred 13	England	GB	34	5 6	"	"	"	"	231 Blain St Ovidio Spain Wife-Margaret
152 SMITH Thomas 14	"	"	29	5 10	"	"	"	"	10 Bowley St L'pool Wife-Elizabeth
153 FITZGERALD Thomas 15	"	"	31	5 5	"	"	"	"	14 Garvary Rd London E15 Mo-Elizabeth
154 RICHARDS Albert 16	"	"	31	5 11	"	"	"	"	85 Harvortown Ter L'pool Sis-Mrs Thompson
155 GALINDO Albert 17	Chile	Chile	24	5 6	"	"	"	"	6 Dartington Ter London Fa-T Arcadio
156 TELLO Henrique 18	Peru	Peru	31	5 4	"	"	"	"	374 W 11 St NYC Fa-Palido
157 JONES Edward 19	England	GB	42	5 9	"	"	"	"	Callao Peru
158 SANTOS Antonio 20	Cape Verde	Port	29	5 7	"	"	"	"	Mo-Mary 64 Brisbane St L'pool
159 ROCK Charles 21	England	GB	34	5 8	"	"	"	"	Mo-Maria St Vincent's Cape Verde Isld
160 CORTES Martin 22	Columbia	Col	35	5 10	"	"	"	"	MO-Margaret Eng 15 Leicester St Berkenhead
161 HEROLD Alex 23	Holland	Holl	21	5 9	"	"	"	"	Fa-Mannal Tumaco Columbia
162 SEPULVEDO Manuel 24	Chile	Chile	37	5 8	"	"	"	"	Mo-Lona Tilburg Holla
163 ORLATE Teodoro 25	"	"	22	5 6	"	"	"	"	Fa-S Ingram 369 W 27 St NYC
164 CONNOR James 26	England	GB	23	5 3	"	"	"	"	Fa-Domingo Valpo
165 MULLIGAN James 27	"	"	27	5	"	"	"	"	Wife-Mollie 7 Raymond St L'pool
166 GARCIA Daniel 28	Chile	Chile	31	5 4	"	"	"	"	Wife-Caroline 36 Beaumarise St L'pool
167 WATERS Henry 29	Ireland	GB	37	5 7	"	"	"	"	Fa-Daniel Concepcion Chile
168 JOHNSON Joseph 30	England	"	31	5 9	"	"	"	"	Sis-Mrs Galliard 408 W 54 St NYC
169 HART Joseph 31	"	"	29	5 8	"	"	"	"	Wife-Frances 416 Barking Rd London
170 DOOLEY James 32	"	"	34	5 8	"	"	"	"	Wife-Jane 15 Chapman St L'pool
171 PCHER Henry 33	"	"	45	5 8	"	"	"	"	Wife-Anne 20 Recreation St L'pool
172 SCOBIE Henry 34	"	"	23	5 6	"	"	"	"	Wife-Elizabeth 22 Burroughs St L'pool
173 GALINDO Vicente 35	Columbia	Col	39	5 6	"	"	"	"	Fa-Henry 35 Elm Rd L'pool
174 O'GANN John 36	U S A	US	40	5 6	"	"	"	"	Wife-Mary 127 W 118 St NYC
175 O'BRIEN Thomas 37	Ireland	GB	38	5 8	"	"	"	"	Sis-Mrs S Mc Clellan 32 Rock St Lowell Mass
176 Madden Thomas 38	Ireland	GB	47	5 7	"	"	"	"	Wife-Mary 66 Wellington Rd L'pool Fr: W. John 214 River St., Hoboken, N.J.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT		COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
				Feet	In.					
39										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can obtain the same.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____, in the year of our _____ day of _____, this _____

Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

* This certificate to be attested on the Original.

N 2180 222222

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____ (Insert rig.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

, 19____

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

VOYAGE 103

SHEET # 5

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP called the MINNEKANDA
of NEW YORK (Insert rig.) (Insert name of vessel)
(Insert sailing port), bound for LONDON VIA PLYMOUTH & BOULOGNE
whereof J. JENNINGS is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	239
				HEIGHT	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES			
				Feet	In.					
177 DRISCOLL Timothy 1	Ireland	GB	32	5	1	Fair	Br	Br	COAL PASSER	Sis-Mary London 19 Sarah St Tidal Basin
178 LYNELL Robert 2	England	"	35	5	11	"	"	"	"	Wife-Agnes London 7 Station St W Woolwich
179 LAVARAUGH James 3	"	"	30	5	5	"	"	"	"	Mo-Mary 65 Townsend St Dublin Ire
180 JONSON Robert 4	"	"	34	5	9	"	"	"	"	Wife Emily East Ham 2 Oakerton Dacia Oct Eng
181 GANO Lebrado 5	U S A	US	30	5	9	"	"	"	"	Aunt-B Cane Tex 10 Santa Rosalia San Antonio
182 NIXON James 6	England	GB	31	5	4	"	"	"	"	Mo-Mary 28 Clayton St L'pool
183 COOPER George 7	"	"	30	5	9	"	"	"	"	Mo-Jane Eng 110 Brooks St Portsmouth
184 MARTINEZ Ramon 8	Chile	Chile	34	5	8	"	"	"	"	Fa-Pedro 140 Christopher St NYC
185 CHARLTON Charles 9	England	GB	29	5	8	"	"	"	"	Fa-Charles 63 Seapure St London
186 MULLER Fred 10	Germany	Ger	30	5	8	"	"	"	"	Sis-Amelia 31 German Orphan Home Hamburg
187 FOWELL Andrew 11	England	GB	34	5	5	"	"	"	"	Wife-Elizabeth 27 W Union St Salford Man
188 SAMMET John 12	Malta	"	25	5	7	"	"	"	"	Mo-Joseph 63 Valletta Malta
189 MARLOW Hugh 13	England	"	30	5	11	"	"	"	"	Wife-Elizabeth 18 Clara St L'pool
190 DUNNILL Seamus 14	Turkey	Turkey	34	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mo-Argentine 20 Arthur St St Boston
191 GIBSON Joseph 15	Malta	"	28	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mo-Carmela Malta 23 Salvatore St Salford
192 FINKE Emanuel 16	Chile	Chile	30	5	5	"	"	"	"	Professor Arcadio 334 V 11 St NYC
193 GAGLIO Julie 17	"	"	30	5	7	"	"	"	"	Fa-T Arcene 334 V 11 St NYC
194 BERTO Luigi 18	"	"	23	5	7	"	"	"	"	Fa-T Arcene 334 V 11 St NYC
195 LYNCH Peter 19	England	GB	33	5	7	"	"	"	"	Mo-Maria 14 Othello St L'pool
196 BARRELL Herbert 20	"	"	27	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mo-Margaret 200 Arthur St L'pool
197 FOWLES Benjamin 21	"	"	30	5	7	"	"	"	"	Mo-Jessie 5 Bulmer Rd L'pool
198 KELLY William 22	"	"	22	5	8	"	"	"	MESSMAN	Wife-Frances 43 Cypress Rd L'pool
199 FIDORSON James 23	"	"	24	5	8	"	"	"	"	Sis-Mary 9 Warrley St L'pool
200 SAPHOZ Juan 24	Spain	Spain	30	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mo-Lina Suarez 127 Frances St Coruna Spain
201 GORDON Ralph 25	P R	P R	30	5	8	"	"	"	"	Fa-Ramon Lafayette P R
202 TURNER William 26	England	GB	30	5	11	"	"	"	MESSBOY	Fa-Rm 1 Donbigh St L'pool
203 WRIGHT Wilfred 27	"	"	28	5	7	"	"	"	"	Fa-George 1 Steele St Chester Eng
204 BURGIE Lee 28	U S A	US	20	5	7	"	"	"	"	Sis-Josephine Derroburg 1750 Frankston Ave Pitts- burgh Pa
205 GUERRERO Roberto 29	Porto	Porto	24	5	3	"	"	"	"	Mo-Lina 14 E 108 St NYC
206 BRADLEY Victor 30	England	GB	34	5	4	"	"	"	"	Mo-Margaret 100 Tetlow St L'pool
207 Mills, John 31	England	GB	32	5	8	"	"	"	Fireman	Sister: Elizabeth 3442 Lehigh St., Phila., Pa.
208 Petersen, Otto 32	Denmark	Den.	24	5	10	"	"	"	Coalpasser	Mo-Santo Berupsalle 211 Copenhagen Denmark
209 Prier Fred 33	Denmark	Den.	29	5	7	"	"	"	"	Sis: Anna 137 Park Pl. Woodmore, L.I.
210 Scott Christopher 34	England	GB	22	5	10	"	"	"	"	Mo: Esther England 15 Wm Henry Street, Liverpool
211 Toussaud, Edward 35	England	GB	35	5	9	"	"	"	"	Sister: Mary Eng. 42 Carbet St, Birmingham
212 Curry, Mack 36	New York	US	29	6	3	"	"	"	"	Mo: Corina Haverstraw, N.Y
213 Beiler Harry 37	New York	US	25	5	6	"	"	"	Messboys	Mo:Sara L.I.-N.Y. 135-20 95 St. Ozone Pk.,
214 Jennings James 38	England	GB	41	5	8	"	"	"	Ex. C.P.	Da. Mary Eng. 5 Parsens Hill, Woodwich

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT		COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
				Feet	In.					
39										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain the same.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____

_____ of _____, whereof _____

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this _____ day of _____, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

H 8180 029900

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____ (insert sig.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

, 19____

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

SHEET # 6

VOYAGE # 1

Persons composing the Crew of the American

STEAMSHIP

called the

"MINNEKAHDA"

(Insert name of vessel)

of NEW ORLEANS

(Insert sailing port)

, bound for

LONDON via PLYMOUTH and BOULOGNE

whereof

JOHN J. J. J.

is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	240
				HEIGHT	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES				
				Feet	In.						
301 Mathews, Charles 1	England NAT	US	36	5	8	Pr	Gr	Bl	Chf. Stwd	Wife Charlotte 21 Alma Road, Sipton, Eng	
302 Turner Charles 2	England Nat	"	31	5	9	"	"	"	Stwd	Father William 73 Bond St. Surbiton, London	
303 Berrie, Harry 3	Eng.	GB	36	5	2	"	"	"	Eng Master	Wife: Alice 78 Alston Rd London, Eng	
304 Master William 4	Eng.	GB	30	5	0	"	"	"	Sr. Stores	Wife: Kate 120 St Marys Rd Sipton, Eng.	
305 Burton, Sid Roy 5	Eng.	GB	41	5	5	"	"	"	Asst. "	Sister Alice 68 Warrick Rd Bishops, Eng.	
306 NOT CARRIED 6									Asst. Stwd		
307 Tarliff, John 7	Canada	US	42	5	7	"	"	"	Printer	Sister: Mrs J Ballard Providentia R.I.,	
308 Schroeder, Emma 8	Germany	Ger	49	5	8	"	"	"	Stewardess	Nephew: Richard 936 Amsterdam Ave, N.Y.C.	
309 Springerg, Philomena 9	Belg.	Belg	36	5	7	"	Br	Br	Stewardess	Husband: Ferdinand W.J. 630 Bloomfield St. Hoboken	
310 NOT CARRIED 10											
311 Morrison, Bernard 11	England	GB	29	5	9	"	"	"	Saloon Stwd	Wife Margaret 34 Clapham Rd. London Eng.	
312 Maynard, Ernest 12	England	GB	45	5	5	"	"	"	Asst. Stwd	Wife Violet 78 Oxford Rd. Sipton Eng.	
313 Gorton, Charles 13	England	GB	47	5	7	"	"	"	"	Wife Hilda 34 Town Lane Rock Ferry Eng.	
314 Bence Charles 14	England	GB	36	5	10	"	"	"	"	Wife Phillips St James Rd Sandown I of W Eng.	
315 Compton, Charles 15	England	GB	26	5	9	"	"	"	"	Wife Nellie 8 Canterbury Rd. Graydon Surrey Eng.	
316 Callick, Albert 16	England	GB	47	5	2	"	"	"	"	Wife Ethel 45 Pilgrimage Rd. Rexley Kent Eng.	
317 Taylor, John 17	England	GB	39	5	10	"	"	"	"	Father Henry 90 Rother- hithe St London Eng.	
318 Newberry, Adrian 18	England	GB	30	5	7	"	"	"	"	Wife Ethel 10 Willard Rd. Stoke Newington Eng.	
319 Wallace, Wallace 19	England	GB	31	5	5	"	"	"	"	Father George 11 Childrick Rd. London Eng.	
320 Price, Lewis 20	England	GB	29	5	10	"	"	"	"	Mother Elisabeth 35 Station Cres. London Eng.	
321 Langdown, Charles 21	Eng.	GB	24	5	8	"	"	"	Asst Stwd	Aunt: E. Buckman 76 Sea- view Ave. Dungen. Hill, SI	
322 Kirwin, Edward 22	Eng.	GB	36	5	7	"	"	"	"	Wife Mary 214 Beaumont St. L'pool, Eng.	
323 Freerer, Godfrey 23	Eng.	GB	27	5	6	"	"	"	"	Brother: Reginald 4 Waver- ly Grove, Hendon, London, En	
324 Free, Cecil 24	Eng.	GB	24	6	1	"	"	"	"	Mother: Violet 9 Cambridge Rd. London, Eng.	
325 Hunter, Frederick 25	Eng.	GB	24	6	1	"	"	"	"	Father: James 12 Seasons St. L'pool, Eng.	
326 Aston, William 26	Eng.	GB	24	5	9	"	"	"	"	Mother: Agnes 3 Queen's Terr. Wargrave, Berks, Eng	
327 Seddon, Harry 27	Eng.	GB	20	6	-	"	"	"	"	Mother: Elisabeth Balham, Eng.	
328 Fox, Albert 28	Eng.	GB	31	5	8	"	"	"	"	Father: Albert James 26 Campana Rd. London, Eng.	
329 Rangelia, Stanley 29	Eng.	GB	22	5	8	"	"	"	"	Sister Mrs H Lewis 230 Lake Street Newark.	
330 Storer, Robert 30	Eng.	GB	24	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mother: Elisabeth 9 Bloem- field Rd. London, Eng.	
331 Abbott, Fred 31	Eng.	GB	25	5	6	"	"	"	"	Mother: Hans 93 Monag Rd. London, Eng.	
332 Neen, Casper 32	Eng.	GB	20	5	6	"	"	"	"	Mother Rose Ridgway Shorne, Gravesend, Eng.	
333 Johnson, Chris 33	Eng.	GB	24	5	11	"	"	"	"	Wife Margaret The Sanitar Burysteads, Eng.	
334 Ballard, John 34	Eng.	GB	36	6	2	"	"	"	"	Mother: Ann 648 W. 148 St. New York City	
335 Yates, Ronald 35	Eng.	GB	23	5	9	"	"	"	"	Mother: Ada 58 Windsor St L'pool, Eng.	
336 Cophen, Frank 36	Eng.	GB	22	5	6	"	"	"	Ch. Stwd	Wife Barbara 15 Langton Rd L'pool, Eng.	
337 Beath, John 37	Eng.	GB	46	5	6	"	"	"	Lin. Stwd	Wife Bessie 34 Woodale Rd Grays, London, Eng.	
338 Sheering, George 38	Eng.	GB	34	5	8	"	"	"	Deck Stwd	Wife Edith 95 Catford Hill London, Eng.	

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION						CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT		COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES			
				Feet	In.						
39											
40											
41											
42											
43											
44											
45											
46											
47											
48											
49											
50											
51											
52											
53											
54											
55											
56											

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain the same.

Master.

Port of _____, before me.

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____, in the year of our _____ this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

M 2100 225099

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____ (Insert sig.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

_____, 19____

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Sheet # 7

VOYAGE # 103

Persons composing the Crew of the American

STEAMSHIP

called the

"HITCHEMERE"

(Insert name of vessel)

of NEW YORK

(Insert sailing port)

(Insert rig.)

bound for LONDON via PLYMOUTH and BOULOGNE

whereof

JOHN JENSEN

is Master.

241

NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					HEIGHT		COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
					Feet	In.					
339 Gullen, William	1	Eng.	GB	25	5	7	Fr	Br	Br	Asst Stwd	Mother: Florence 22 Knights Rd. London, Eng. Sister: Ella 8535 Herd Ave. St. Louis Mo.
340 Warren, Elton	2	No.	US	35	5	6	"	"	"	Hosp Stwd	Brother: George 42 Bowring St. Lspeak. Eng./
341 Andrews, Williams	3	Eng.	GB	37	5	7	"	"	"	Chf Pantry	Mother: Annie 38 Fleet St Belfast, Ire.
342 McLaughlin, Joseph	4	Eng.	GB	42	5	9	"	"	"	Asst. "	Brother: Sidney Burdon Lane Belmont, Surrey, Eng.
343 Newman, George	5	Eng.	GB	55	5	9	"	"	"	" "	
344 NOT CARRIED	6										
345 Hemingway Charles	7	Canada	GB	40	5	7	"	"	"	Plates	Wife: Garry 280 W. 15th St. New York City
346 McDermough, Thomas	8	Eng.	GB	24	5	8	"	"	"	Plates	G-Mother: Jane Glasgow Eng. 54 Mount Grove, Bocking Road
347 Fournier, Edward	9	Italy	Ital	40	5	8	"	"	"	Chf. Cook	Brother: Antonio Balengo Italy
348 Jackson, John	10	Eng.	GB	34	5	5	"	"	"	2nd "	Mother: Ivy Hayfield House London Rd. Bognor, Eng.
349 Belle, Hilarie	11	Portugal	Port	31	5	7	Dk	Br	Br	Mass "	Wife: Gertrude 330 E. 94 St. New York City
350 Taylor, Alfred	12	Eng.	GB	27	5	5	Fr	"	"	Asst "	Wife: Davis 45 Academy St. L.I.N.Y.
351 Irvine Peter	13	Scotland	GB	25	5	7	"	"	"	Asst "	Mother: Margaret 46 Park St. Glasgow, Scot.
352 Wade Charles	14	Eng.	GB	26	5	8	"	"	"	Veg. "	Wife: Clara 57 Risen Rd. London, Eng.
353 Ferguson, James	15	Scotland	GB	34	5	8	"	"	"	Utility	Wife: Jeanne 650 Argyle St Glasgow, Scot.
354 McDonald, Phillip H.	16	No.	US	29	5	5	"	"	"	"	Son: Joseph 309 Adelphi St Brooklyn, N.Y.
355 Gesper, Charles	17	Eng.	GB	27	5	6	"	"	"	"	Mother: Emily 165 Grenton Rd. L'pool, Eng.
356 Henderson, Joe	18	Eng.	GB	24	5	9	"	"	"	"	Father: Mark 38 Ravensdale Rd. London, Eng.
357 De Campo, Mariano	19	P.I.	P.I.	39	5	6	Dk	"	"	Ship's Cook	Sister: Ramona Cavide, P.I.
358 Calixtro, Perfecto	20	P.I.	P.I.	25	5	5	"	"	"	Asst. "	Brother: Pablo Nevaliches, P.I.
359 Calina, Proceso	21	P.I.	P.I.	37	5	5	"	"	"	Utility	Wife: Elsie 95 Oxford Rd Cambridge, Eng.
360 Nicolas, Manuel	22	P.I.	P.I.	35	5	5	"	"	"	"	Sister: Victoria Cavide, P.I.
361 Coffin, Ernest A.	23	Eng.	GB	25	5	7	Fr	"	"	Chf. Baker	Sister: Nellie 5 Hempstead Gardens, Uxfield, Eng.
362 Parry, William	24	Eng.	GB	25	5	9	"	"	"	2nd "	Mother: Deborah 29 South St L'pool, Eng.
363 Stubbs, Robert	25	Eng.	GB	23	5	8	"	"	"	Asst. "	Wife: Florence 57 St John Rd Barking, Eng.
364 Harris, James	26	Eng.	GB	24	5	5	"	"	"	"	Wife: Emily Bitterne Pk B'hampton, Eng.
365 Simpson, John	27	Eng.	GB	22	5	5	"	"	"	"	Mother: Agnie Nielsen 8 Texteta Manchester, Eng.
366 NOT CARRIED	28										
367 Phillips, Herbert	29	Eng.	GB	45	5	-	"	"	"	Ch. Butcher	Wife Augusta Rowlands Rd. Perniale Eng.
368 Willard Charles	30	Eng	GB	45	5	8	"	"	"	2nd "	Daughter Violet 18 Grove Rd Grace Essex Eng.
369 Whitecube, Alfred	31	Eng.	GB	40	5	8	"	"	"	Butcher	Sister: May Bitterne Pk. B'hampton, Eng.
370 NOT CARRIED	32										
371 Basford, Harry	33	Mass.	US	20	5	9	"	"	"	G.H. Stwd	Wife Ada 1 St. Anne Rd. Woolston, Sipton, Eng.
372 McGovern, Frank	34	Eng.	GB	29	4	8	"	"	"	G.H. Stwd	Mother: Alice 85 Clontia St. L'pool, Eng.
373 Brown, Frederick	35	Eng.	GB	47	5	8	"	"	"	W Watchman	Wife: Anna 10 Millbrook Rd Sipton, Eng.
374 McDonald, William	36	Eng.	GB	20	5	8	"	"	"	"	Cousin: Louise Erwin 3418 Samsen, Phila, Penn
375 Essex Robert	37	St. Helena	GB	35	5	6	"	"	"	"	Aunt: Mrs Carter 24 St. Nicholas Pl. N.Y.C.
376 Parlan, Julius	38	P.I	P.I	25	5	6	"	"	"	Captain's Steward	Sister Mrs. K. Neuma 800 Union Ave. New York

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF-	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT		COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
				Feet	In.					
39										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain the same.

Master.

Port of _____, before me.

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____ this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Deputy Collector.

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

H 2180 000000

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____ (Insert rig.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____, 19____

Secs. 4573, 4574 and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1917

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

234

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N. Y.
May 3rd 1929 192

I, master of the American S. S. Minnehaha 192
from port of New York (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>250</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>250</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>257</u>	Total crew this date	<u>257</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 28th 1929, 1929, consigned to Atlantic Transport Line; is now lying at Pier 58 W. R., and is expected to sail May 3rd 1929, 1929, for London via Plymouth & Boulogne via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

14-1613

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

14-1613

[illegible]

tion in columns (2), (5), (6),
for each alien. See other side.

Secs. 4573, 4574 and 4575, Rev. Statutes

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

243

price
E. O.

14.1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

information in columns (2), (5), (6),
one for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

PLATE 4

Required under

VOLUME 4 100

STEAMSHIP

called the **WINTERLANDA** (Insert name)

242

Persons composing the Crew of the American.

(Insert fig.)

LONDON VIA PLYMOUTH & BOULOGNE

of **NEW YORK**

(Insert mailing port)

is Master.

[illegible]

Sheet No. 1

CREW

aliens on board upon arrival at a

243

A BOULOGNE

(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
US	5	8	None
US	5	8	"
US	5	4	"
US	5	11	"
US	5	8	"
US	5	10	"
Norway	5	7	"
London	5	8	"
US	5	6	"
US	5	8	"
US	5	7	"
US	5	7	"
US	5	8	"
US	5	-	"
Belgium	5	5	"
US	5	8	"
Swedish land	5	7	"
US	5	7	"
US	5	7	"
US	5	-	"
Land	5	8	"
Land	6	-	"
	5	5	"
	6	-	"
	5	7	"
	5	9	"
	5	8	"
	5	6	"
	5	8	"
	5	6	"

columns (2), (5), (6),
alien. See other side.

Required under Act

Vessel **MER SS**

(1)
No.
on
list
NAME IN
Family

1 **LEWIS**
2 **CHRISTEN**
3 **HAMLEN**
4 **PIOWATY**
5 **FLYNN**
6 **OTIS**
7 **AMUNDSEN**
8 **RINSTROM**
9 **HEARNDEN**
10 **LUMSDEN**
11 **BENTON**
12 **BOX**
13 **BLAIR**
14 **CLEVELAND**
15 **BEOCU**
16 **EVANS**
17 **FRUYTIER**
18 **RICE**
19 **LAWLESS**
20 **THOMAS**
21 **BROOKS**
22 **JOYCE**
23 **CHRISTIAN**
24 **WAGO**
25 **HASTINGS**
26 **NIELSEN**
27 **LYNCH**
28 **ALLEN**
29 **OLSEN**
30 **KNUDSEN**

Line **ATLANTIC TR**
Owners **DO DO**
Local Agents **DO DO**

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OF SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
				Feet	In.				
39									
40									
41									
42									
43									
44									
45									
46									
47									
48									
49									
50									
51									
52									
53									
54									
55									
56									

and upon arrival at a

4/20/29

243

(13) (14) (15)
Height Weight Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

8 None

8

4

11

8

10

7

8

6

8

7

7

8

-

5

8

7

7

7

-

8

-

5

-

7

9

8

8

8

6

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

(Insert rig.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

19

* This certificate to be taken out on the Original.

* I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

of , whereof

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of , in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector.

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this day of , 19 , before me.

Deputy Collector.

A. Russell

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MSR SS MINNEKAHDA, arriving at, NEW YORK, APRIL 30th 1929, 19, from the port of LONDON VIA BOULOGNE

243

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	LEWIS	Robert			Ch Officer	Apr 6 29	New York	Paid Off	Yes	42	M	Welsh	US	5	8	None
2	CHRISTENSEN	Theodore			1st "	"	"	"	"	36	M	Scand	US	5	8	"
3	HAMLEN	Albert			2nd "	"	"	"	"	55	M	English	US	5	4	"
4	PIOWATY	Oscar			3rd "	"	"	"	"	45	M	Slovak	US	5	11	"
5	FLYNN	Harry			Jr 3rd "	"	"	"	"	36 x	M	USA	US	5	8	"
6	OTIS	Edward			Ex 3rd "	"	"	"	"	35	M	USA	US	5	10	"
7	AMUNDSEN	Rinar			Carpenter	"	"	"	"	26	M	Scand	Norway	5	7	"
8	RINSTROM	Axel			" Mate	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	Sweden	5	8	"
9	HEARNDEN	Charles			Boatswain	"	"	"	"	49	M	English	GB	5	6	"
10	LUMSDEN	Ralph			" Mate	"	"	"	"	32	M	Scotch	GB	5	8	"
11	BENTON	Albert			Q M	"	"	"	"	24	M	English	GB	5	7	"
12	BOX	Frank			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5	7	"
13	BLAIN	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5	8	"
14	CLEVELAND	Harry			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	USA	US	5	-	"
15	BEGOU	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Flemish	Belgium	5	5	"
16	EVANS	Albert			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Irish	GB	5	8	"
17	FRUYTIER	Alfonso			Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	53	M	Dutch	Holland	5	7	"
18	RICE	Patrick			M A A	"	"	"	"	47	M	Irish	GB	5	7	"
19	LAWLESS	James			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	"	5	7	"
20	THOMAS	Derwent			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Welsh	"	5	-	"
21	BROOKS	Frank			A B	"	"	"	"	35	M	English	"	5	8	"
22	JOYCE	Michael			"	"	"	"	"	38	M	Irish	"	6	-	"
23	CHRISTIAN	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	44	M	English	"	5	5	"
24	WAGO	William			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	U S A	US	5	-	"
25	HASTINGS	John			"	"	"	"	"	49	M	Scotch	"	5	7	"
26	NIKLSEN	Kurt			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	Scand	Sweden	5	9	"
27	LYNCH	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	48	M	Ireland	GB	5	8	"
28	ALLEN	Archibald			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	English	GB	5	8	"
29	OLSEN	Charles			"	"	"	"	"	31	M	Scand	Norway	5	8	"
30	KNUDSEN	Karl			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5	6	"

Sheet 1 line 25 John Hastings deserted London Apr. 16th 1929.
 M. A. De Luca
 Purser.

Line ATLANTIC TRANSPORT LINE
 Owners DO DO
 Local Agents DO DO

John Olding
 Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

244

Vessel AMER S S MINNEKAHA, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 30th 1929, 19, from the port of LONDON VIA BOULOGNE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MC KITTRICH	John	31		A B	Apr 6 29	New York	Paid Off	Yes	39	M	USA	US	5	8	None
2	PARKINSON	George	32		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5	8	"
3	RAMSEY	William	33		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	English	GB	5	8	"
4	NUTCHEY	James	34		"	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	US	5	8	"
5	MORRISSEY	William	37		"	"	"	"	"	50	M	Irish	GB	5	8	"
6	MC GURK	Gerard	38		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	English	"	5	6	"
7	MC CRANEY	Westley	39		O S	"	"	"	"	20	M	USA	US	5	7	"
8	CLODE	Richard	40		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5	9	"
9	WALLACE	Malcolm	42		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	English	GB	5	9	"
10	BETTIS	William	43		Messman	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5	8	"
11	STEVENSON	James	44		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5	7	"
12	SIMMONS	Net	45		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5	5	"
13	GREEN	Jack	46		Messboy	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5	6	"
14	BURNS	Alfred	47		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5	7	"
15	DE LACA	Michael	48		Purser	"	"	"	"	33	M	Spanish	US	5	11	"
16	RAMSAY	Thomas	49		Asst "	"	"	"	"	32	M	USA	US	5	11	"
17	MAS	Henri	50		Pur Clerk	"	"	"	"	24	M	Dutch	Holland	5	8	"
18	ALLEN	Benjamin	51		Surgeon	"	"	"	"	26	M	USA	US	5	10	"
19	O'CONNOR	John	52		Ch Radio	"	"	"	"	27 1/2	M	Irish	GB	5	10	"
20	TOMS	Robert	53		2nd "	"	"	"	"	35	M	English	US	5	10	"
21	YONG	Joseph	54		3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	GB	5	9	"
22	SHORT	John	55		Horseman	"	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5	6	"
23	MC GLEED	Neil	56		A B	"	"	"	"	30	M	Scotch	"	5	6	"
24	BOOTH	Thomas	57		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	"	5	7	"
25	PATTO	James	58		O S	"	"	"	"	39	M	Scotch	"	5	7	"
26	JENSEN	John			Master	"	"	"	"	55	M	Scand	US	5	8	"
27	JOYCE	William	101		Ch Engineer	"	"	"	"	62	M	Scotch	"	5	9	"
28	HEUSTON	Douglas	102		1st Asst "	"	"	"	"	37	M	English	"	5	9	"
29	OSMAN	Henry	103		2nd " "	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5	9	"
30	BLUNDELL	Fred	104		3rd " "	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5	6	"

Sheet 2 line 11 James Stevenson deserted London Apr 16-29.
 " 2 " 23 John Short des charged London Apr 16-29
 " 2 " 25 Neil McGleed deserted London Apr 16-29.
 " 2 " 13 Jack Crump (probate) 20 Morrison 4/29/29. M.A. de Laca.

Line ATLANTIC TRANSPORT LINE
 Owners ATLANTIC TRANSPORT LINE
 Local Agents DO DO

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

John Olding

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-4200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AMER S S MINNEKAHDA, arriving at, NEW YORK, APRIL 30th 1929, 1929, from the port of LONDON VIA BOULOGNE

245

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SMITH	Gordon	105		4th Asst Eng	Apr 6 29	New York	Paid Off	Yes	36	M	Scotch	GB	6	4	None
2	JAMES	Joseph	106		5th " "	"	"	"	"	31	M	English	US	6	-	"
3	FORD	George	107		6th " "	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	GB	5	8	"
4	AITKEN	James	108		Jr Engineer	"	"	"	"	27	M	Scotch	"	5	7	"
5	DULLAGHAN	John	109		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	"	5	6	"
6	DREW	Agustus	110		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	US	5	5	"
7	MC PARQUAHAR	Murdoch	111		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Scotch	GB	5	7	"
8	AITKEN	John	112		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	6	-	"
9	ENGLISH	John	113		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Irish	"	5	9	"
10	LEE	John	114		Refg Eng	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	GB	5	8	"
11	SARSPIED	Con	115		" Oiler	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5	6	"
12	MC LEOD	William	116		" "	"	"	"	"	35	M	Scotch	"	5	5	"
13	JACKSON	Ernest	117		Deck Engineer	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	"	5	6	"
14	MC CASKIE	Henry	118		Ch Elec	"	"	"	"	35	M	Scotch	US	5	9	"
15	BELL	Robert	119		Asst "	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	GB	5	7	"
16	MOODIE	John	120		" "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5	7	"
17	DUGGAN	Patrik	121		Plumber	"	"	"	"	59	M	Ireland	US	5	7	"
18	MAHONEY	Dennis	122		Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	39	M	English	GB	5	6	"
19	HITZGERALD	James	123		W T	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5	6	"
20	BOWDIDGE	Alfred	124		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5	7	"
21	KROGAN	Michael	125		Oiler	"	"	"	"	52	M	Ireland	GB	5	8	"
22	BURNS	Thomas	126		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	Scotch	"	5	7	"
23	BRADFORD	Alfred	128		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	English	"	5	7	"
24	SHAW	Thomas	129		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5	7	"
25	GALLAGHER	Michael	130		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5	8	"
26	HOUGHTON	Matthew	131		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5	8	"
27	MC GREGOR	John	132		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	Ireland	"	5	7	"
28	HARDWICK	Charles	133		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	"	5	9	"
29	MCLEOD	James	134		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	Scotch	GB	5	6	"
30	MOON	John	135		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	English	"	5	6	"

Line ATLANTIC TRANSPORT LINE
 Owners DO DO
 Local Agents DO DO

John Olding
 Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiask.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AMER S S MINNEKAHDA, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 30th 1929, 19, from the port of LONDON VIA BOULOGNE

246

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	EDWEN	LOUIS	136		Oiler	Apr 6 29	New York	Paid Off	Yes	38	M	English	GB	5	8	None
2	WISKIN	Nathaniel	137		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5	7	"
3	MC GOY	Peter	138		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5	7	"
4	WATERHOUSE	Arthur	139		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5	8	"
5	FITZGERALD	George	140		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5	8	"
6	PAULINO	Mamiel	141		Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	M	Portuguese	Port	5	11	"
7	O'BRIEN	Patrick	142		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	GB	5	8	"
8	ORIENTE	Teodeice	143		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	Span-Am	Chile	5	8	"
9	GARCIA	Enrice	144		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5	5	"
10	GUZMAN	Vinente	145		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Span-Am	Chile	5	6	"
11	ARANCIVO	Fernando	146		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5	7	"
12	TELLO	Enrique	148		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	Peru	5	7	"
13	GALINDO	Alberte	149		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Span-Am	Chile	5	6	"
14	PANTA	Lorenzo	150		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	W I	US	5	7	"
15	WALDRON	Peter	151		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	GB	5	10	"
16	RILEY	Thomas	152		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5	6	"
17	ALVAREZ	Fleripe	155		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Span-Am	Chile	5	9	"
18	SMITH	Thomas	156		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	GB	5	10	"
19	HARKIN	John	157		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	Ireland	"	5	5	"
20	FLANAGAN	William	158		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	"	5	6	"
21	RICHARDS	Albert	159		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	GB	5	11	"
22	LARSEN	George	160		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	Scand	Denmark	5	8	"
23	BROOKS	Charles	161		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	GB	5	8	"
24	FITZMARICE	Thomas	162		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5	5	"
25	HICKEY	Michael	163		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	Irish	"	5	10	"
26	OSBORN	Hugh	164		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	USA	US	5	10	"
27	WEAVER	James	165		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	GB	5	8	"
28	MARTINEZ	Francisco	166		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	W I	US	5	6	"
29	SANTOS	Antonie	167		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Portuguese	Port	5	7	"
30	WELLM	Herman	168		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	German	Germ	5	9	"

Sheet 4 Line 27 James Weaver deserted London Apr. 16-29
M. A. de Laca
Purser.

Line ATLANTIC TRANSPORT LINE

Owners DO DO

Local Agents DO DO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the list required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AMER S S MINNEKAHA, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 30th 1929, 19, from the port of LONDON VIA BOULOGNE

247

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MULLER	Paul	169		Fireman	Apr 6 29	New York	Paid Off	Yes	23	M	German	Germany	5	11	None
2	FORMELL	George	170		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Russian	Danzig	5	8	"
3	CORTEZ	Marks	171		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	Span-Am	Columbia	5	10	"
4	SEPULVEDO	Manuel	172		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	Chile	5	8	"
5	MURPHY	James	173		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	English	GB	5	7	"
6	DIXON	Ray	176		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5	7	"
7	DRISCOLL	Timothy	177		Coal Passer	"	"	"	"	32	M	Irish	"	5	6	"
8	RYMILL	Robert	179		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	English	"	5	10	"
9	CANC	Labrado	179		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	USA	US	5	8	"
10	SOTO	Charles	180		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Span-Am	Chile	5	7	"
11	HEROLD	Alex	181		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	Dutch	Holland	5	9	"
12	BENNETT	Thomas	183		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Ireland	GB	5	5	"
13	HOTSON	George	183		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	English	GB	5	4	"
14	SWIFT	George	184		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5	7	"
15	MUNOZ	Desidero	185		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Mexican	Mexico	5	7	"
16	ONEAL	Michael	186		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	Irish	GB	5	4	"
17	MORRIS	Frank	187		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	English	"	5	4	"
18	ASHCROFT	Alfred	188		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5	6	"
19	FULLER	Fred	191		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5	7	"
20	CACERES	Albert	192		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Span-Am	Chile	5	6	"
21	GARCIA	Daniel	193		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5	4	"
22	KEMP	William	194		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	GB	5	4	"
23	MEASHER	Albert	195		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5	6	"
24	OWENS	Job	196		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5	9	"
25	ROUND	Samuel	197		"	"	"	"	"	66	M	"	US	5	6	"
26	KELLY	William	198		Meatman	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	GB	5	8	"
27	ANDERSON	James	199		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5	6	"
28	SANCHEZ	Juan	200		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5	7	"
29	OTERO	Ralph	201		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	W I	US	5	6	"
30	TURNER	William	202		Meatboy	"	"	"	"	23	M	English	GB	5	1	"

Line ATLANTIC TRANSPORT LINE
Owners DO DO
Local Agents DO DO

Sheet 5 line 5 James Murphy promoted to W. 2. Apr. 6-29
" 12 Thomas Bennett deserted London Apr. 16-29
" 13 George Katsan promoted to Fireman Apr. 16-29
" 14 George Swift deserted London Apr. 16-29
" 16 Michael Oniel
" 18 Alfred Ashcroft promoted to Fireman Apr. 16-29
" 21 Daniel Garcia promoted to " Apr. 16-29
" 22 William Kemp promoted to " Apr. 16-29
" 23 Albert Measher " " " 16-29
" 24 Job Owens " " " 16-29
" 25 Samuel Round " " " 16-29

M. A. de Laca.
Purser.

See list of aliens on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

10-4000

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AMER S S MINNEKAHDA, arriving at, NEW YORK, APRIL 29th 1929, 19, from the port of LONDON VIA BOULOGNE

249

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BORRIS	Harry	322		Asst Steward	Apr 6 29	New York	Paid Off	Yes	38	M	English	GB	5	8	None
2	HUNTER	Frederick	323		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5	11	"
3	KIRWAN	Edward	324		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5	6	"
4	ROBERTSON	Douglas	325		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5	10	"
5	ASHTON	William	326		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5	11	"
6	SEDDON	Harry	327		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5	9	"
7	FREE	Cecil	328		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5	8	"
8	FREERO	Godfrey	329		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5	7	"
9	RUNGELING	Stanley	330		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5	6	"
10	FIELD	Fred	332		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	USA	US	5	10	"
11	FOX	Albert	333		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	English	GB	5	8	"
12	STORER	Robert	334		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5	6	"
13	ABBOTT	Fred	335		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5	6	"
14	COPEHAM	Frank	336		Ch B&ets	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5	6	"
15	REATH	John	337		Librarian	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5	6	"
16	SHEARING	Edward	338		Dk Steward	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5	5	"
17	CULLEN	William	339		Smk Rm "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5	6	"
18	WARREN	Elton	340		Hosp Steward	"	"	"	"	35	M	USA	US	5	6	"
19	ANDREWS	William	341		Ch P antry	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	GB	5	6	"
20	MC LAUGHLIN	Joseph	342		2nd "	"	"	"	"	41	M	Ireland	"	5	11	"
21	NEWMAN	George	343		Asst "	"	"	"	"	55	M	English	"	5	7	"
22	DEAN	Arthur	345		Plates	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5	8	"
23	SIMPSON	John	346		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5	7	"
24	MOURNIER	Edward	347		Ch Cook	"	"	"	"	40	M	Italian	Italy	5	7	"
25	JACKSON	John	348		2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	M	English	GB	5	6	"
26	FERNANDEZ	Jose	349		Mess "	"	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5	5	"
27	TAYLOR	Alfred	350		Asst "	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	GB	5	7	"
28	WADE	Charles	352		Veg "	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5	9	"
29	CHARLTON	Harry	353		Utility	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5	10	"
30	FERGUSON	James	354		"	"	"	"	"	56	M	Scotch	"	5	8	"

Sheet 7 line 29 Harry Charlton discharged London Apr. 16-29.
" " 4 Douglas Robertson discharged London Apr. 16-29.
M. A. de Laca
Russer.

Line ATLANTIC TRANSPORT LINE

Owners DO DO

Local Agents DO DO

11-200

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 38 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AMER S S MINNEKAHDA, arriving at, NEW YORK, APRIL 30th 1929, from the port of LONDON VIA BOULOGNE

250

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MC DONALD,	Phillip	355		Utility	Apr 6 29	New York	Paid Off	Yes	59	M	USA	US	5	6	None
2	DE CAMPO	Mariane	357		Ship's Cook	"	"	"	"	39	M	P I	PI	5	5	"
3	CALIXTRO	Perfecto	358		Asst "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5	5	"
4	CALINO	Procese	359		Utility	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5	8	"
5	NICHOLAS	Manuel	360		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5	8	"
6	PARRY	William	362		2nd Baker	"	"	"	"	24	M	English	GB	5	8	"
7	CAFFYN	Arthur	361		Ch "	"	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5	6	"
8	WEATHERLY	Dennis	363		Asst "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5	7	"
9	STUBBS	Robert	364		" "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5	7	"
10	PHILLIPS	Herbert	367		Ch Butcher	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	6	-	"
11	MILLARD	Charles	368		2nd "	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5	8	"
12	WHITCOMB	Alfred	369		Asst "	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5	8	"
13	BASFORD	Harry	371		Glory Hole Std	"	"	"	"	50	M	US A	US	5	11	"
14	McGoldrick	Frank	372		do do	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	GB	4	5	"
15	Bevan	Frederick	373		N' Watchman	"	"	"	"	47	M	do	GB	5	8	"
16	Hatten	James	374		do	"	"	"	"	56	M	do	GB	5	6	"
17	Parlan	Julius	375		Captain's Servant	"	"	"	"	24	M	P.I.	P.I.	5	8	"
18	Mathews	Hugo	377		Barber	"	"	"	"	55	M	German	Germany	5	7	"
19	Funk	Harry	378		Musician	"	"	"	"	33	M	US	US	5	8	"
20	Caniff	Fred	379		do	"	"	"	"	39	M	US	US	5	7	"
21	Pellack	Jack	380		do	"	"	"	"	20	M	Russian	US	5	7	"
22	Beloneff	Moe	381		do	"	"	"	"	22	M	US	US	5	6	"
23	White	James	382		Asst stwd	"	"	"	"	36	M	English	GB	5	6	"
24	Neon	Casper	383		do	"	"	"	"	24	M	do	GB	5	6	"
25	Kelly	Peter	384		do	"	"	"	"	30	M	Scotch	GB	5	5	"
26	Johnson,	Christopher	385		do	"	"	"	"	36	M	English	GB	5	2	"
27	Craik	James	386		do	"	"	"	"	22	M	Scotch	"	5	7	"
28	HYDE	Edwin	387		do	"	"	"	"	46	M	English	"	5	6	"
29	BALLARD	John	388		do	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5	8	"
30	ANDREWS	Frank	389		do	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5	2	"

Line ATLANTIC TRANSPORT LINE
Owners DO DO
Local Agents DO DO

Sheet 8 Line 8 Dennis Weatherly discharged London Apr 16-29.
" 8 " 28 Peter Kelly discharged London Apr 16-29.
" 8 " 28 Edwin Hyde promoted Night watchman Apr 6-29.
M.A. de Lata.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Part 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____ Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AMER S S MINNEKANDA, arriving at, NEW YORK, APRIL 29th 1929, 19, from the port of LONDON VIA BOULOGNE 4/20/29 251

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BRANNON	Fred	390		Asst Steward	Apr 6 29	New York	Paid off	Yes	20	M	English	GB	5	8	None
2	WOOD	Ottiswell	391		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	Welsh	"	5	6	"
3	BENJAMIN	John	392		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	"	5	8	"
4	YEATES	Ronald	393		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5	8	"
5	BURNE	Harold	394		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	USA	US	5	8	"
6	FEY	Alfred	395		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	GB	5	10	"
7	HILL	RICHARD	396		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5	7	"
8	BARR	Robert	397		Plates	"	"	"	"	43	M	Ireland	"	5	7	"
9	ETCHES	Charles	398		Asst S rd ard	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	"	5	6	"
10	COOPER	CHARLES	399		Utility	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5	7	"
11	AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 216 at LONDON ENGLAND SEEN For the journey to the United States via <u>Miller</u> Vice Consul Date <u>APR 19 1929</u> (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)															
12	<i>James Sedgwick</i>															
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Sheet 4 line 1 Fred Brannon discharged London Apr. 16-29.
" 9 " 2 Ottiswell Wood " " " 16-29.
" 9 " 3 John Benjamin " " " 16-29.
" 9 " 4 Alfred Fey " " " 16-29.

M. A. de Laca.
Purser.

Line ATLANTIC TRANSPORT LINE
Owners DO DO
Local Agents DO DO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN JENSEN of the AMER S S MINNEKAHDA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 6 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

29 day of April, 1929

John Jensen
Master, AMER S S MINNEKAHDA

James Hedberg
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. MINNEAPOLIS, arriving at NEW YORK, April 20 1929, from the port of LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Heaton	Robert	400	10	Utility	April 17-29	LONDON	Paid Off	Yes	28	M	English	GB	5 8		None
2	Drumgold	John	401		Asst Baker	4-19-29	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5 4		"
3	Aasghed	Alfred	402		A.B.	4-20-29	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5 10		"
4	Temple	Sidney	403		O.S.	4-20-29	"	"	"	19	M	American	American	5 7		"
5	Temple	Stanley	61		"	4-20-29	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5 9		"
6	Jennings	James	215		Fireman	4-20-29	"	"	"	41	M	English	GB	5 9		"
7	Cooper	George	216		Coal Passer	4-20-29	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5 6		"
8	Johnson	Robert	217		"	4-20-29	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5 8		"
9	Boughen	George	218		"	4-20-29	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5 8		"
10	Williams	John	219		"	4-20-29	"	"	"	30	M	Irish	"	5 7		"
11	Higgins	Barney	220		"	4-20-29	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5 7		"
12	Mullin	James	221		"	4-20-29	"	"	"	30	M	English	"	5 4		"
13	Kavanagh	James	222		"	4-20-29	"	"	"	39	M	Irish	"	5 4		"
14	O'Brien	James	223		"	4-20-29	"	"	"	22	M	English	"	5 11		"
15	Bennett	Harry	224		Messboy	4-20-29	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5 9		"
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 216
at LONDON
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via D. MILLER
Vice Consul
Date APR 20 1929
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date of issue and is subject to the provisions of the Immigration Act of 1917.)

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-29-29
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the Minnekahta, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of _____, 19____, _____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

NAME OF ARRIVAL 187470 BILLED 6001 9 AM

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

253

Cards Punched 5/10/24
Clerk _____
Cards Removed 7/1/24

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

(Signature and title of Immigration Officer or other official authorized to administer the oath)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration Officer at the port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer the oath.

Recd 4-29-29

DIRECT TAX	HEAD TAX		U.S. D.		EXEMPT FROM		TAXES PAID	TAXES DUE	TAXES PAID	TAXES DUE	TAXES PAID	TAXES DUE
	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.
1												6
1												6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 1	✓	6
2nd Cabin		
3rd Cabin		
Total 1	✓	6

5/5 March 1924

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List _____

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EXARCH" Passengers sailing from ALEXANDRIA, EGYPT, MARCH 21st, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		516943-7-11-29 Mortimer	838 874 572932 12 Henry	46	8	male	sing. Theatrical	yes	English French	yes	Canada	white	Canada	Toronto	630 in Canada Immigration left to 15 Feb 1929	Set 4 6	US.	New York
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

not a cruise passenger

103

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

254

APRIL 29, 1949

19-

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

254

APRIL 29, 1949

19-

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. General, from Alexandria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1929
at New York

Nancy M. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries of years and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

255

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Exarch" Sailing from Alexandria, Egypt, March 21, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York April 29, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Mowry	Isabel	57	5	fen	widow	Napa, Calif. Nov. 20, 1871		935 Madison Ave. New York
2	Gay	Duncan	64	5	male	widow	Albany NY. June 18, 1865		Redding Conn.
3	Coker	Vivien Gay	60	4	fen	marr.	New York City August 12, 1868		Hartsville S.C. (NJ)
4	Demsey	Bertine Robison	64	5	fen	"	Geauga Lake, Ohio August 4 1865		104 Center Ave., Atlantic Highlands
5	Hunter	Charles F. Jr.	29	6	male	single	Washington D.C. Oct. 15, 1899		113 Pennsylvania Ave. Wash. DC.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

104

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

9

4/20

NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: . . .

DESERTING SEAMAN

256

24-1012

I acknowledge this reference to Section 38 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

[illegible]

Local Agents

Sheet No.

257

1929, from the port of ~~WEDNESDAY~~ PORTB

Decision April 14/75

OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer
port of the United States

Vessel **S. S. SEARCH**, arriving at **NEW YORK** **Feb. 23, 1917**

(1) No. List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	
						When	Where
1	Jacobson	Bern A.			Master	Feb. 23/29	N.Y.C.
2	Koch	James J.			Ch. Mate		
3	Williams	Chauncey			2nd Mate		
4	Townsend	Chas. G.			3rd Mate		
5	Neilson	Robert			Cadet		
6	Goss	Kenneth			Radio		
7	Nielsen	Carlo			Boon		
8	Mitt	Karl			A.B.		
9	Bycoskie	Joseph Jr.					
10	Bulgarelli	Vincent					
11	McMally	Robert					
12	Varrelman	Roderick					
13	Wilson	Karl					
14	Hording	Victor			O.S.		
15	Scott	Andrew			B.B.		
16	Frey	Gerald			B.B.		
17	Thompson	H.L.			Ch. Eng.		
18	O'Connell	Patrick			1st Asst. Eng.		
19	Krause	Edward			2nd Asst "		
20	Bowmann	Emil			3rd Asst "		
21	Guyol	Robert			Cadet		
22	Mills	Frederick			Oilier		
23	Sims	James					
24	Young	Frank					
25	Belazeros	Stelios			W.T.		
26	Cavaleiratos	Anastacios					
27	Artimes	Nick					
28	Acana	Jesus			Fireman		
29	Prois	Andros					
30	McMillen	Frank					

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
JAMES J. KOCH	33	U.S.A.	FEB 23, 1929 N.Y.
CHAUNCEY WILLIAMS	22	"	" "
Chas. G. Townsend Jr.	22	"	" "
Kenneth F. Goss	20	"	" "
Robert Neilson	25	"	" "
Carlo Nielsen	25	Nat "	" "
Karl Mitt	42	" "	" "
Joseph Bycoskie Jr.	22	"	" "
Vincent F. Bulgarelli	30	"	" "
Robert McMally	22	"	" "
Roderick Varrelman	20	"	" "
Karl Wilson	37	"	" "
Victor Hording	19	"	" "
Andrew Scott	22	"	" "
Gerald Frey	21	"	" "
Harry L. Thomson	34	"	" "
Patrick O'Connell	29	"	" "
Edward Krause	23	"	" "
Emil Bowman	35	"	" "
Richard Guyol	20	"	" "
Frederick Mills	22	"	" "
James Sims	29	"	" "
Frank Young	23	"	" "
August Cavaleiratos	29	Greek	" "

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Nick Artimus	37	Nat Us	Feb 23, 1929 N.Y.
Jesus Acuna	25	PR "	" " "
Andros Prois	28	Greek	" " "
Frank Mc Millan	20	U.S.	" " "
Charles Holder	47	"	" " "
Edward Jennings	45	Nat "	" " "
Richard Edwards	25	"	" " "
James Rimmer	25	"	" " "
Esau Bennett	20	"	" " "
Norman Jefferson	22	U.S.	" " "
Edward Kiddie	40	Virgin Isle US	" " "

Seamen signed on at this Port CONTIN

Daniel H. Sullivan	43	Mass US	
Edward H. Walsh	36	"	
Robert E. Lind	37	" (Failed join replaced by Max Lohman Supplementary list)	
Charles A. Pasquucci	24	U.S.	
Wilbur Baldinger	22	"	
Hermanio Cervera	29	P.R. U.S.	
Jack Cassell	19	U.S.A.	
Max Lohman	22	Germany	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

(3)

Form 200
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

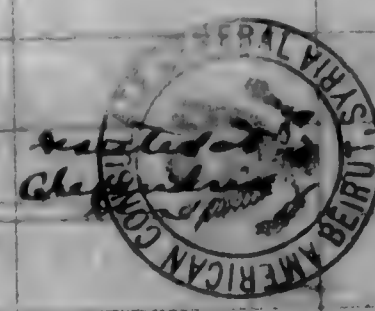
OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

257

February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "MARCH", arriving at NEW YORK, April 29, 1917, from the port of MEDITERRANEAN PORTS

Vessel <u>U.S.S. EXARCH</u> , arriving at _____																
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Jacobsen	Bernie A.			Master	Feb. 23/29	N. Y. C.	<i>yes</i> not paid	Yes	36	male	white	American	5'9"	2	
2	Koch	James J.			Ch. Mate	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/10		
3	Williams	Chauncey			2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9"		
4	Townsend	Chas. C.			3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/10		
5	Neilson	Robert			Cadet	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/2		
6	Goss	Kenneth			Radio	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/7		
7	Nielsen	Carlo			Boat	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8		
8	Mitt	Karl			A.B.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/7		
9	Bycoskie	Joseph Jr.			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/7		
10	Bulgarelli	Vincent			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/7		
11	McNally	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/10		
12	Varrelman	Roderick			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/10		
13	Hilsson	Karl			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/5		
14	Hording	Victor			O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/10		
15	Scott	Andrew			D.B.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'1"		
16	Frey	Gerald			D.B.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'1"		
17	Thompson	H. L.			Ch. Eng.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6		
18	O'Connell	<i>Darcy</i> Patrick			1stst. Eng.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/7		
19	Krause	Edward			2nd Asst "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/10		
20	Bowmann	Emil			3rd Asst "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6/4		
21	Guyol	Robert			Cadet	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/7		
22	Mills	Frederick			Oiler	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5		
23	Sims	James			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/10		
24	Young	Frank			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/7		
25	Belaseros	Stelios			W.T.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/5		
26	Cavaleiratos	Anastacios			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	Greece	5/5		
27	Artimes	Nick			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	American	5/7		
28	Acana	Jesus			Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5		
29	Prois	Andros			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	Greece	5'5"		
30	McMillan	Frank			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	American	5/11		



DISCHARGED SEAMEN

DISCHARGED SEAMEN - Continued

Line

Owners

Local Agents

16-1500

Harry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

Form No. 1

Form 600

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

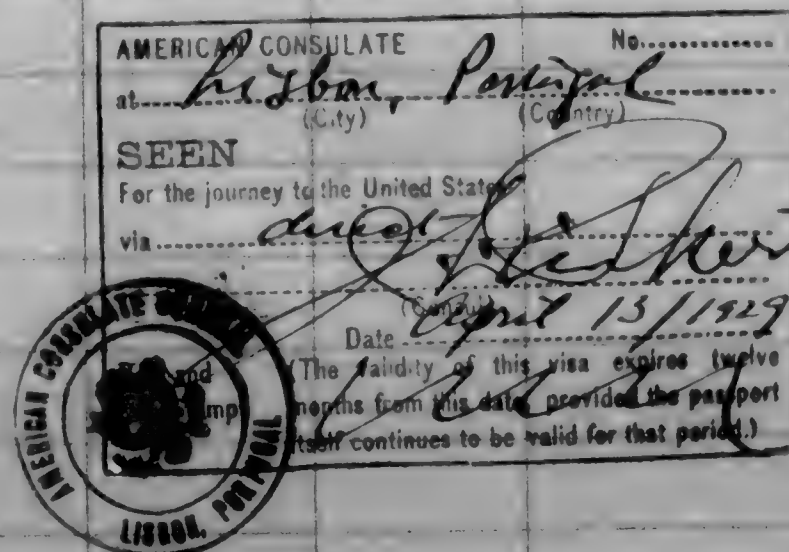
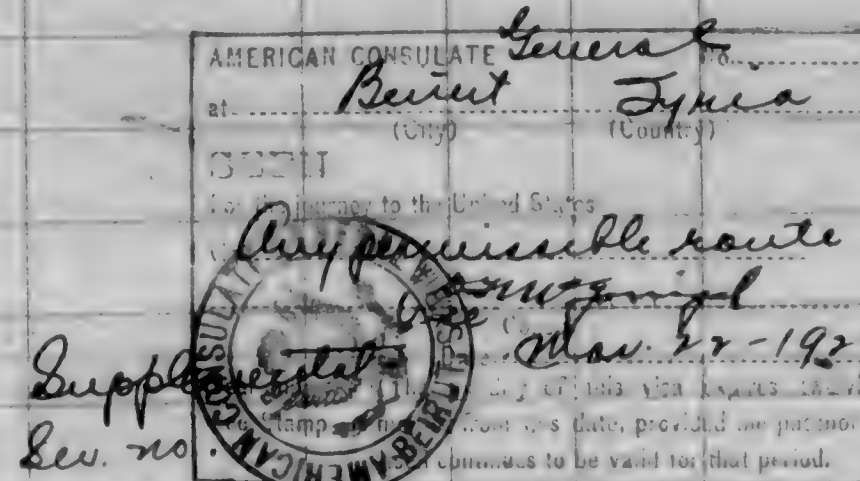
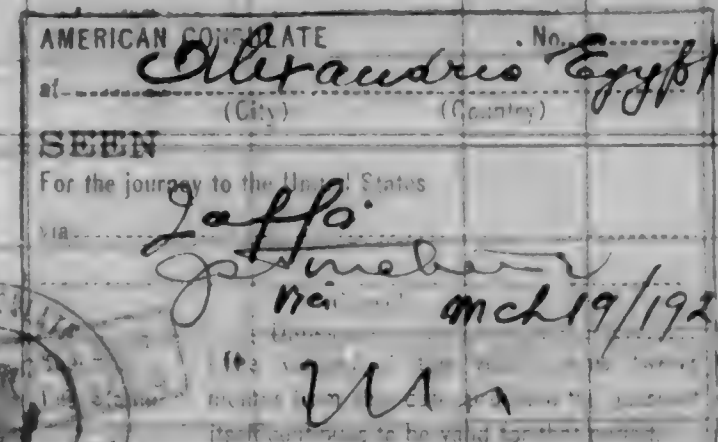
258

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"EXARCH"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **April 29**, 19**29**, from the port of **MEDITERRANEAN PORTS**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HOLDER	CHARLES			Steward	Feb. 23/29	N.Y.C.	Yes	Yes	47	Male	Colored	U.S.	5' 6"		
2	Jennings	Edward			Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5' 7"		
3	Edwards	Richard			2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 7"		
4	Rimmer	James			Mess Man	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 9"		Not on board
5	Bennett	Esau			Mess Boy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 10"		
6	Jefferson	Norman			Mess Boy	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 8"		
7	Kiddie	Ed.			Mess Boy	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5' 6"		
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14	Balaguer	Stelio														
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21	Souinquez	Eiodoro		8 yrs.	O.S.	Apr. 13/29	Lisbon	Yes	Yes	30	M.	P.R.	Am.	5' 6 1/2"		See back
22	Rio	Manuel		20	P.B.	Id.	Id.	"	"	48	"	Portuguese	Am.	5' 3"		P. eye
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-29-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Exarch, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1929

Harry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
 NO. 187458
 BILLED MAY 6 1929

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

259

5/10/29
 Cards Removed
 Cards Checked
 Clear

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

Notar: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change may be made in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure by some one authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEFERRED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL
		U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Trans.	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	
AMERICAN										
EUROPEAN										
AFRICAN	5			✓						7
TOTAL	5			✓						7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens
 1st Cabin
 2nd Cabin
 Steerage
 Total

4/29

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

260

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Apr 29, 19 29

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Missouri, from Plymouth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. E. Galt

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this

29

day of

Apr

19 29

at

ny

7 E. 4th

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

261

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred since the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MISSOURI" Passengers sailing from PLYMOUTH, April 15th, 1929

Total passengers	. . . . .	67,983,341
U. S. citizens	. . . . .	54,290,076
Aliens	. . . . .	13,693,265

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

262

Arriving at Port of NEW YORKApr 29, 1929

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Indicate future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to leave a relative in the United States	Whether alien intended to leave a relative in the United States	Whether alien intended to leave a relative in the United States	Whether alien intended to leave a relative in the United States	Whether alien intended to leave a relative in the United States	Whether alien intended to leave a relative in the United States	Whether alien intended to leave a relative in the United States	Whether alien intended to leave a relative in the United States	Whether alien intended to leave a relative in the United States	Whether alien intended to leave a relative in the United States						
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intended to leave a relative in the United States											Whether alien intended to leave a relative in the United States	Whether alien intended to leave a relative in the United States	Whether alien intended to leave a relative in the United States	Whether alien intended to leave a relative in the United States	Whether alien intended to leave a relative in the United States	Whether alien intended to leave a relative in the United States
1	Mrs. Treadard, 121 Presque Isle, St. Peter (Wife)	Jersey	St. Peter	Yes	Mr. P. P. Treadard, 3 Brook St. Jersey	Yes	Yes	1929	Athenia	Athenia Quarantine Station, Athenia, N.J.	Yes	Under 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	24	Fresh	Gray	B10	Gray	NIL
2	Mrs. E. Lemoine, Morville Cottage St. Ouen (Mother)	Jersey	St. Ouen	Yes	as above	Yes	No			as above	Yes	Under 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	7	Fair	Gray	Gray		NIL
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Mission from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. E. Smith

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Apr, 19 29
at Hy
E. W. Rake
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "MISSOURI"

Passengers sailing from PLYMOUTH

April 15th

19 29

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Apr 15, 1979

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Missouri, from Plymouth; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

DESERTING SEAMEN.

14-1611

Master.

[illegible]

14-1613

Sheet No. 1.

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at

k, from the port of Waldport.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (5), (6), (6), and (7) will result in the race being classified as "Other." See other side.

[illegible][illegible]

NOT SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

F. C. Hunt Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the Secretary of Labor to cause to be reported to such immigration officer, in writing, the names of all such aliens, in all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of each such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel; and if any such alien has been paid off or discharged, or if any such alien has failed to appear at the time of the departure of such vessel, the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable for the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing; and if the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien who, in the opinion of the collector of customs, is not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, or if the fine is in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Newport News
May 11, 1929

I, master of the British S. S. Mushroom
(Nationality)
from port of London & Plymouth, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

anges in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port.

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>42</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>Nul</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>Nul</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>Nul</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>Nul</u>	Total crew this date	<u>42</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 10, 1929, consigned to
S M & CO; is now lying at Pier 9-5, and is
expected to sail May 11, 1929, for London via Halifax
via United States port of . First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			<p>RECEIVED</p> <p>MAY 18 1929</p> <p>U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE</p> <p>NORFOLK, VA.</p> <p>MAY 24 29</p> <p>U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE</p>

14-1611

14-1612

	(8)	(9)	(10)
paid	Whether	Age	Bea
God	able to		
trial	read		

representatives of any vessel

VESSEL AS MEM.

[illegible][illegible]

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE


Port of Baltimore
May 8th, 1929

I, master of the British S. S. Massachusetts
(Nationality.)
from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 42 Number of seamen deserted Nil
 Number of seamen discharged Nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
 Number of seamen signed on at this port Nil Total crew this date 42

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 4th, 1929, consigned to Atlantic Transport Line; is now lying at Elevator, and is expected to sail May 8th, 1929, for London via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

F. C. Hunt

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEN

representatives of any va

k, from the port of

Age	Whether able to read	paid red level
3		

19

10

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 1.

269

Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "MISSOURI", arriving at New York, April 29, 1929, from the port of LONDON.

CHANGES IN CREW

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Family name	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	HUTT	FREDERICK		34 YEARS	Master	13/4/1929	London	No.	Yes	57	Male	ENGLISH	BRITISH	57	175	NIL
	PUTTICK	JOHN		40	1st Mate					57		ENGLISH	BRITISH	56	182	
	CLAY	ALBERT C.		25	2nd Mate					47		ENGLISH	BRITISH	57	169	
	KENWORTHY	JAMES	864126	11	3rd Mate					27		ENGLISH	BRITISH	58	158	
	VAN DER ZEE	JOHANNES	752151	29	Carpenter					45		DUTCH	DUTCH	58 1/2	160	
	GRIMES	CHARLES	747198	29	Boatwain					43		ENGLISH	BRITISH	58 1/2	154	
	PORLEY	GEORGE	1089566	6	A.B.					22		ENGLISH	BRITISH	58	144	
	DUNN	ALFRED	424562	26	A.B.					42		ENGLISH	BRITISH	58	150	
	CROWHURST	JOHN	923522	40	A.B.					66		ENGLISH	BRITISH	57	153	
	MELLIDINE	CHARLES	946196	15	A.B.					35		ENGLISH	BRITISH	56	148	
	LECORNU	CHARLES	883475	35	A.B.					52		JERSEY	BRITISH	52	135	
	SIMMONS	JOHN	1044932	8	A.B.					24		ENGLISH	BRITISH	55	148	
	CROWDY	VICTOR	1027374	9	A.B.					25		ENGLISH	BRITISH	51	161	
	BEAR	WALTER	696177	20	A.B.					40		ENGLISH	BRITISH	53 1/2	126	
	ODAM	JOHN	872710	40	A.B.					54		DUTCH	DUTCH	57	140	
	KINDER	FRANCIS V	603529	18	Wireless Operator.					40		ENGLISH	BRITISH	511	144	
	FINTOAN	WILLIAM		30	Cattle Foreman.					55		IRISH	BRITISH	573	130	
	GREEN	JACK		3	do.					21		ENGLISH	BRITISH	57	140	
	SAMUELS	ALBERT			do.					22		ENGLISH	BRITISH	57	160	
	HARRIS	JACK			do.					31		ENGLISH	BRITISH	55	140	
	ALLPORT	JAMES		1	do.					28		ENGLISH	BRITISH	57	152	
	SAPPHON	JOSEPH			do.					24		ENGLISH	BRITISH	58	161	
	LYONS	SIDNEY		1	do.					24		ENGLISH	BRITISH	575	154	
	SIMMONS	ALFRED			do.					22		ENGLISH	BRITISH	57 1/2	154	
	BROMLEY	WILLIAM			do.					19		ENGLISH	BRITISH	56	157	
	PURCELL	ARTHUR		15	do.					27		ENGLISH	BRITISH	57	156	
	DEEBLE	DANIEL			do.					40		ENGLISH	BRITISH	57 1/2	156	
										42		ENGLISH	BRITISH	511	152	

When and where signed on.

When and where signed on.

When and where signed on.

When and where signed on.

When and where signed on.

When and where signed on.

When and where signed on.

Local Agents

I. M. M.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

270

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"MISSOURI"**

arriving at

NY

Apr 29, 19*29*

from the port of

Lymouth - Apr 15, 1929
LONDON.

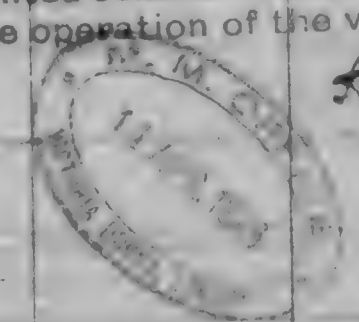
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	JOHNSON	JEFFERY	640401	17	Chief Engineer.	13/4/1929	London	No.	Yes	37	Male	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/9	182	NIL
2	DOIB	PERCIVAL	799213	15	2nd Engineer					38		SCOTCH	BRITISH	5/1	198	
3	CRUIKS	EDWARD	1098947	6	3rd Engineer					26		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/6	140	
4	DENTON	ARTHUR	R 22430	3	4th Engineer					25		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/9	154	
5	HICKS	CHARLES	53475	15	Storekeeper					29		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/6	118	
6	TULLIS	ALEXANDER	609854	24	Deckman					46		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/11	186	
7	MARINA	FRANK	531933	24	Ast. Co.					33		SPANISH	SPANISH	5/5	137	
8	BROWN	WILLIAM	890328	25	Crewer					33		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/7	208	
9	MARGETSON	JOHN	1052766	8	Fireman					25		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/10	188	
10	HAMES	EDWARD	841316	16	Fireman					32		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/12	160	
11	WHAITE	GEORGE	1113164	5	Fireman					28		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/6	155	
12	HENDERFIELD	ARTHUR	1119071	8	Fireman					30		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/7	155	
13	GRAY	WILLIAM	931469	12	Fireman					28		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/5	150	
14	FISHER	SAMUEL	R 881	6	Fireman					28		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/6	132	
15	LILLEY	ALFRED	R 13050	41	Fireman & Trimmer					27		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/12	168	
16	COATES	CHARLES	108835	5	Trimmer					41		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/6	147	
17	NOALL	ARCHIBALD	R 2540	5	Trimmer					21		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/9	154	
18	SEQUIN	EDWARD	1125563	5	Trimmer					25		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/7	140	
19	BLAKEMORE	HARRY	118556	40	Chief Steward.					53		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/12	145	
20	PARKER	THOMAS. J	107567	7	2nd Steward.					25		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/4	120	
21	SHRIMPTON	ARTHUR	1110018	5	Chief Cook					31		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/6 1/2	130	
22	CLARKE	FRANCIS		24	Cook					41		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/10 1/2	166	
23	WOODFORD	LESLIE	R 50169	16	Steward's Boy					16		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/4	112	
24	WEST	LEONARD		16	"					20		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/4 1/2	193	
25	DYE	LEONARD	R 36005	2	"					19		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/3	124	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 203
at LONDON
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via *Atlantic*
D. MILLER
Vice Consul
Date APR 12 1929
The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
12 APR 1929
U.S.A. LONDON.
04056

Service No.
Fee \$2 - 8s. 4d.

The above named persons have presented satisfactory evidence of the nationality stated after their names and are engaged is under an agreement to be employed in the United States. They are all needed for the operation of the vessel.



Line
Owners
Local Agents

I.M.M.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11), (12), and (13) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the Messore, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

• IN SUCCESSION •

Sworn to before me this

29 day of April, 1914
W. H. Rake

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

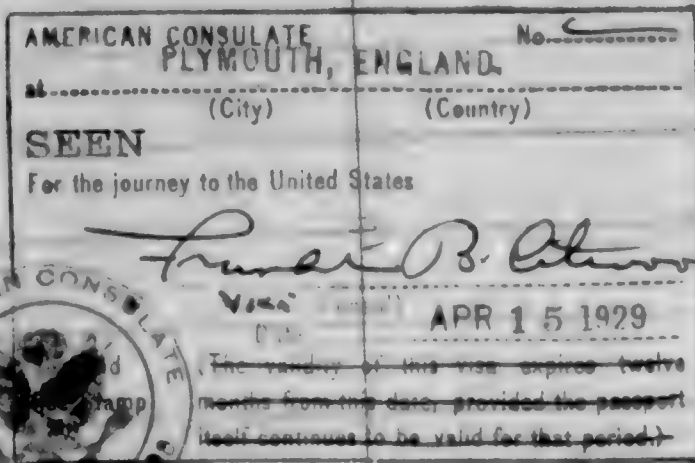
271

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Missouri*, arriving at *NY*, *Apr 29*, 19*24*, from the port of *Plymouth Apr 15, 1924*

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	COWAN	David	✓	12 months	Cattlemen	Apr 15	Plymouth	No	Yes	19	M	English		5-1	140	Nel
2	PANNELL	10 th Edward	1119451	14 years	Seaman	—	Do	No	Yes	24	M	Do		5-6	140	
3	BAYMENT	Idy Herbert	R 2291	3	2 nd Cook	—	Do	No	Yes	29	M	Scotch	English	5-9	144	bruise on cheek
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16	The names (3) on this Supplementary Crew List.															
17	AMERICAN CONSULATE, PLYMOUTH, ENGLAND.															
18	SEEN For the journey to the United States															
19	APR 15 1929															
20	The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.															
21	No. fee prescribed.															
22	Not entered in Record of Pass															
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-29-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the Missouri, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Apr, 1929
R. R. Rake
 Immigrant Inspector.

J. C. Hutt
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid: nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4-29-24
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master of the Missouri, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

24

day of

Apr

1924

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9854

Apr. 29, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of OCT 9 1943, 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 9 1943
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

